MDOT Use Only
Checked _____
Loaded _____
Keyed _____

SM No. CSP9999060161

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

7
Safety Upgrades on US 49 from Camp Shelby to US 98, known as State Project No. SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 in Forrest County.
Project Completion: October 30, 2016

(STATE DELEGATED**)**

NOTICE

BIDDERS MUST PURCHASE A BOUND PROPOSAL
FROM MDOT CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION
TO BID THIS PROJECT.

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.gomdot.com

SECTION 900

OF THE CURRENT
2004 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

BIDDER CHECK LIST
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)

_____ All unit prices have been entered into Expedite Bid in accordance with Subsection 102.06 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

_____ Expedite bid sheets have been stapled and inserted into the proposal package.

_____ First sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed.

_____ Second sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed and signed.

_____ Addenda, if any, have been acknowledged. Second sheet of Section 905 listing the addendum number has been substituted for the original second sheet of Section 905. Substituted second sheet of Section 905 has been properly completed, signed, and added to the proposal.

_____ DBE/WBE percentage, when the percentage in the contract is 1% or greater, has been entered on last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL.

_____ Form OCR-485, when required by contract, has been completed and signed.

_____ The last sheet of the Expedite bid sheets of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been signed.

_____ Combination Bid Proposal of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed for each project which is to be considered in combination (See Subsection 102.11).

_____ Equal Opportunity Clause Certification, when included in contract, has been completed and signed.

_____ The Certification regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension, etc. has been executed in duplicate.

_____ A certified check, cashier's check or bid bond payable to the State of Mississippi in the principal amount of 5% of the bid has been included with project number identified on same. A bid bond has been signed by the bidder and has also been signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent for the Surety with Power of Attorney attached.

_____ ON FEDERAL FUNDED PROJECTS, the Notice To Bidders regarding DUNS Requirements has been completed and included in the contract documents.

_____ Non-resident Bidders: ON STATE FUNDED PROJECTS ONLY, a copy of the current laws regarding any preference for local Contractors from State wherein domiciled has been included. See Subsection 103.01, Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and Section 31-7-47, MCA, 1972 regarding this matter.

Return the MDOT flash drive with completed EBS file, proposal and contract documents in its entirety in a sealed envelope. DO NOT remove any part of the contract documents; exception - an addendum requires substitution of second sheet of Section 905. A stripped proposal is considered as an irregular bid and will be rejected.

Failure to complete any or all of the applicable requirements will be cause for the proposal to be considered irregular.

(10/2014)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest County

- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE -

907-103-8: Award and Execution of Contract
907-104-5: Disposal of Materials
907-105-7: Control of Work, W/Supplement
907-107-13: Legal Relations & Responsibility to Public
907-107-14: Contractor's Erosion Control Plan, W/Supplement
907-108-30: Prosecution and Progress
907-109-6: Measurement and Payment, W/Supplement
907-216-1: Solid Sodding
907-225-3: Grassing
907-226-2: Temporary Grassing
907-227-10: Hydroseeding
907-234-5: Siltation Barriers
907-237-4: Wattles
907-240-2: Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System
907-246-3: Sandbags & Rockbags
907-249-1: Riprap for Erosion Control
907-304-13: Granular Courses
907-401-2: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), W/Supplement
907-401-6: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)
907-403-4: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), W/Supplement
907-403-12: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)
907-407-2: Tack Coat
907-413-5: Sawing & Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement
907-601-1: Structural Concrete
907-603-8: Culverts & Storm Drains
907-618-9: Placement of Temporary Traffic Stripe
907-618-13: Temporary Construction Signs
907-619-5: Changeable Message Signs
907-626-25: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings
907-630-11: Remove and Reset Signs
907-637-5: ITS Equipment Cabinets
907-639-4: Traffic Signal Equipment Poles
907-642-5: Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers
907-645-1: Be Prepared to Stop When Flashing Assembly
907-650-8: On-Street Video Equipment
907-657-11: Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)
907-658-7: Networking Equipment
907-659-3: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications
907-668-1: Traffic Signal Conduit
907-670-1: ITS Radar Detection System
907-699-5: Construction Stakes
907-701-5: Hydraulic Cement, W/Supplement
907-702-5: Specifications for Bituminous Materials
907-703-11: Aggregates
907-707-5: Joint Material
907-708-6: Non-Metal Drainage Structures
907-709-1: Metal Pipe
907-710-1: Fast Dry Solvent Traffic Paint
907-711-4: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement

- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE -

907-713-3: Admixtures for Concrete
907-714-8: Miscellaneous Materials
907-715-4: Roadside Development Materials
907-720-2: Pavement Marking Materials
907-804-13: Concrete Bridges and Structures,

907-815-2: Sediment Control Stone

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL, PROPOSAL BID ITEMS, COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL,
STATE BOARD OF CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS,
STATE CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION(2),
SECTION 902- CONTRACT FORM,
SECTION 903 - CONTRACT BOND FORMS

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Sealed bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in the Office of the Contract Administration Engineer, Room 1013, Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi, until 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, October 28, 2014, and shortly thereafter publicly opened on the Sixth Floor for:

Safety Upgrades on US 49 from Camp Shelby to US 98, known as State Project No. SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 in Forrest County.

The attention of bidders is directed to the predetermined minimum wage rate set by the U. S. Department of Labor under the Fair Labor Standards Act.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

Plans and specifications are on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

Bid proposals must be purchased online at https://shopmdot.ms.gov. Specimen proposals may be viewed and downloaded online at no cost at http://mdot.ms.gov or purchased online. Proposals are available at a cost of Ten Dollars ($10.00) per proposal plus a small convenience fee. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Plans must be purchased online at https://shopmdot.ms.gov. Costs of plans will be on a per sheet basis plus a small convenience fee. If you have any questions, you can contact the MDOT Plans Print Shop at (601) 359-7460, or e-mail at plans@mdot.state.ms.us. Plans will be shipped upon receipt of payment. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

MELINDA L. MCGRATH
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/03/2004

SUBJECT: Governing Specifications

The current (2004) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained herein. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 1990 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 151 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/18/2004

SUBJECT: Gopher Tortoises

Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor will be required to make special considerations regarding gopher tortoises on this project. In addition to the normal required documentation associated with borrow pits, the Contractor shall, for each site used to obtain or dispose of materials associated with this project, provide the Engineer with a letter from a qualified biologist certifying that the site was inspected prior to any clearing of vegetation or disposal of project materials and that the site is not inhabited by gopher tortoises, or appropriate avoidance measures have been installed. No individual lacking the proper State or Federal license shall touch or otherwise harass a gopher tortoise.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 640 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/26/2005

SUBJECT: Fiber Reinforced Concrete

Bidders are hereby advised that synthetic structural fibers meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-711.04 may be used in lieu of wire mesh in some items of construction. Substitution of fibers for wire mesh will be allowed in the construction of paved ditches, paved flumes, paved inlet apron, driveways, guard rail anchors and pile encasements. Substitution in any other items of work must be approved by the State Construction Engineer prior to use.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1322 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 1/22/2007

SUBJECT: Non-Use of Precast Drainage Units

Bidders are hereby advised that the use of precast inlets and junction boxes will **NOT** be allowed on this project. Subsection 601.02.3 states that " the Contractor may request approval from the Engineer to furnish and install precast units in lieu of cast-in-place units". Should the Contractor make this request, the request will be denied.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1405 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/15/2007

SUBJECT: ERRATA AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE 2004 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Page	Subsection	Change
101	201.01	In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “salvable” to “salvageable”.
107	202.04	In the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph, change “yard” to “feet”.
107	202.05	In the list of units measurements for 202-B, add “square foot”.
132	211.03.4	In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change “planted” to “plated”.
192	306.02.4	In the first line of the first paragraph, delete the word “be”.
200	307.03.7	In the fourth sentence of the second paragraph, change “lime-fly ash” to “treated”.
236	401.01	Change the header from “Section 403” to “Section 401”.
242	401.02.3.2	In the first sentence of the third full paragraph, add “1/8” in the blank before the inch mark.
250	401.02.6.3	In the second sentence of the first paragraph on page 250, change “rutting over ” ” to “rutting over 1/8" ”.
253	401.02.6.4.2	In the paragraph preceding the table, change “91.0” to “89.0”.
259	401.03.1.4	In the first paragraph, change “92.0 percent” to “the specified percentage (92.0 or 93.0)”.
269	403.03.2	In the table at the top of page 269, change the PI requirement from “ = ” to “ $\leq$ ”.

278	404.04	In the second sentence, change the subsection from "401.04" to "403.04".
283	409.02.2	Change "PG 64-22" to "PG 67-22".
294	413.02	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change "707.02.1.3" to "Subsection 707.02.1.3".
340	511.04	In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change "412" to "512".
349	601.03.3	In the first sentence, change "804.03.2" to "804.03.5".
355	603.02	Change the subsection reference for Joint mortar from "707.03" to "714.11".
369	604.04	In the first sentence, change "601.04" to "Subsection 601.04".
427	619.04	Delete the second paragraph.
442	625.04	In the third paragraph, change "626.04" to "Subsection 626.04".
444	626.03.1.2	Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph.
464	631.02	Change the subsection reference for Water from "714.01.0" to "714.01.1".
570	682.03	Change the subsection number from "682-03" to "682.03".
575	683.10.4	Change the subsection number from "683.10.4" to "683.04".
575	683.10.5	Change the subsection number from "683.10.5" to "683.05".
596	701.02	In the table under the column titled "Cementations material required", change "Class F, FA" to "Class F FA,".
603	702.11	In the first sentence, change "702.12" to "Subsection 702.12".
612	703.04.2	In the fifth paragraph, delete "Subsection 703.11 and".
616	703.07.2	In the Percentage By Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves table, change the No. 10 requirement for Class 7 material from "30 - 10" to "30 - 100".

618	703.13.1	In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change "703.09" to "703.06".
618	703.13.2	In the first sentence, change "703.09" to "703.06".
671	712.06.2.2	In the first sentence, change "712.05.1" to "Subsection 712.05.1".
689	714.11.2	In the first sentence, change "412" to "512".
709	715.09.5	In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change "guage" to "gauge".
717	717.02.3.4	In the top line of the tension table, change "1 1/2" to "1 1/8" and change "1 1/8" to "1 1/2".
741	720.05.2.2	In the last sentence of this subsection, change "720.05.2.1" to "Subsection 720.05.2.1".
827	803.03.2.3.7.5.2	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change "803.03.5.4" to "803.03.2.3.4".
833	803.03.2.6	In the first sentence, change "803.03.7" to "803.03.2.5".
854	804.02.11	In the last sentence of the first paragraph, change "automatically" to "automatic".
859	804.02.13.1.3	In the last sentence, change Subsection "804.02.12.1" to "804.02.12".
879	804.03.19.3.2	In the first sentence of the third paragraph, change "listed on of Approved" to "listed on the Approved".
879	804.03.19.3.2	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change "804.03.19.3.1" to "Subsection 804.03.19.3.1".
962	814.02.3	In the first sentence, change "710.03" to "Subsection 710.03".
976	820.03.2.1	In the first sentence, change "803.02.6" to "803.03.1.7".
976	820.03.2.2	In the first sentence, change "803.03.9.6" to "803.03.1.9.2".
985	Index	Change the subsection reference for Petroleum Asphalt Cement from "702.5" to "702.05".

985	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Definition of Asphaltic Cement or Petroleum Asphalt from "700.2" to "700.02".
985	Index	Change the subsection reference for Automatic Batchers from "501.03.2.4" to "804.02.10.4".
986	Index	Delete "501.03.2" as a subsection reference for Batching Plant & Equipment.
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Central Mixed Concrete from "501.03.3.2" to "804.02.11".
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Concrete Batching Plant & Equipment from "501.03.2" to "804.02.11".
999	Index	Delete "501.03.3.3" as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers.
1001	Index	Change the subsection reference for Edge Drain Pipes from "605.3.5" to "605.03.5".
1002	Index	Change the subsection reference for Metal Posts from "713.05.2" to "712.05.2".
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Coarse Aggregate of Cement Concrete Table from "703.3" to "703.03".
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Composite Gradation for Mechanically Stabilized Courses Table from "703.8" to "703.08".
1009	Index	Delete "501.03.3.3" as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers and Truck Agitators.
1010	Index	Delete reference to "Working Day, Definition of".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1928 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 04/14/2008

SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula

Bidders are hereby advised that Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-MC-94-007, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated January 1994, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
(202) 366-2212

or

http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalc/calc_page.htm

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2382 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 02/12/2009

SUBJECT: Status of Right-of-Way

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocatees and utilities which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites and asbestos containation are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
SP-9999-06(016)
106672/301000
Forrest County
September 17, 2014

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired **except:**

There are restricted areas due to utility conflicts that will not be resolved until February 15, 2015. See the attached Utility Status Report for details as to the affected areas.

UTILITY STATUS REPORT

SP-9999-06(016)
106672301000
FORREST COUNTY(IES)
September 17, 2014

Restricted Areas Due to Utility Conflicts

Median:

- Station 585+00 to Station Equation 595+00BK/527+63.5AH to Station 543+00 due to conflicts with ATT and Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 625+82 to Station 626+32 due to conflict with ATT pole in Median.
- Station 660+06 to Station 660+56 due to conflict with Dixie Community Utility Association crossing.
- Station 670+06 to Station 670+56 due to conflict with Willmut gas line crossing.

Length in Conflict:	2,636.50 Ft.
Length Available for Construction:	15,200.00 Ft.

South Bound Lane:

- Station 585+00 to Station Equation 595+00BK/527+63.5AH to Station 662+00 due to conflicts with ATT, Dixie Community Utility Association, Inline, and Pearl River Valley EPA.
- Station 662+00 to Station 685+00 within twenty-five (25) feet of the Right of Way due to conflicts with ATT, Inline, and Pearl River Valley EPA.
- Station 685+00 to Station 696+00 due to conflicts with ATT, Dixie Community Utility Association, Inline, and Pearl River Valley EPA.

Length in Conflict:	17,836.50 Ft.
Length Available for Construction:	0.00 Ft.

North Bound Lane:

- Station 594+15 to Station 594+65 due to conflict with ATT crossing.
- Station 529+00 to Station 533+00 due to conflicts with ATT and Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 537+28 to Station 540+20 due to conflicts with Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 580+00 to Station 624+00 due to conflicts with Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 630+00 to Station 670+00 due to conflicts with Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 660+06 to Station 660+56 due to conflict with Dixie Community Utility Association water line crossing.
- Station 670+00 to Station 696+00 due to conflict with Dixie Community Utility Association.

Length in Conflict:	11,792.00 Ft.
Length Available for Construction:	6,044.50 Ft.

Total Length in Conflict:	**32,265.00 Ft.**
Total Length Available for Construction:	**21,244.50 Ft.**

Utility Relocation will proceed with an estimated completion date on or before February 13, 2015. The aforementioned areas pertain to phases 1-4 of the referenced project.

ENCROACHMENT CERTIFICATION

SP-9999-06(016)

106672301000

FORREST COUNTY(IES)

September 9, 2014

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and no encroachments were found.

ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS
TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR
SP-9999-06(016)
106672-301000
Forrest County
May 13, 2014

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

There is no Right of Way required for this project. There are no buildings to be removed by the contractor.

STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES
SP-9999-06(016)
106672-301000
Forrest County
May 13, 2014

THERE IS NO RIGHT OF WAY REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT. NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. IF CONTAMINATION ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS DISCOVERED, IT WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2818 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/01/2009

SUBJECT: Non-Quality Control / Quality Assurance Concrete

Bidders are advised that the following pay items will not be accepted based on the Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) requirements of Section 804 of the specifications. The acceptance of these pay items will be based on sampling and testing at the project site by MDOT forces. The Contractor is required to submit mix designs to accomplish this work in accordance with Section 804 and perform normal Quality Control functions at the concrete plant. Acceptance will be in accordance with the requirements of 907-601, Structural Concrete, and TMD-20-04-00-000. At the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may request that the concrete be accepted based on QC/QA requirements.

Pay Item	Description
221	Paved Ditches
601	Minor Structures - manholes, inlets, catch basins, junction boxes, pipe headwalls, and pipe collars.
606	Guardrail Anchors
607	Fence Post Footings
608	Sidewalks
609	Curb and Gutter
614	Driveways
616	Median and Island Pavement
630	Sign Footings, except Overhead Sign Supports

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2937 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/11/2010

SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs

Bidders are advised that all black and white speed limits signs that are used to reduce the speed limit through construction zones shall be covered or removed during times when the Contractor is not performing work. If the Contractor has a routine daytime operation and is not working at night, the signs shall be covered or removed during the nighttime when there is no work activity.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3039 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/23/2010

SUBJECT: Alternate Asphalt Mixture Bid Items

Bidders are advised that the asphalt mixture used on this project will be bid as an alternate pay item: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) or Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA). Bidders must select one of the alternates at the time of bid. **The Contractor must use the selected asphalt mixture, HMA or WMA, throughout the entire project.**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3131 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/24/2010

SUBJECT: Temporary Traffic Paint

Bidders are hereby advised that the temporary traffic paint for this project can be waterborne paint as specified in the 2004 Mississippi Standard Specifications For Road and Bridge Construction or fast dry solvent traffic paint meeting the requirements set out in 907-710-1 (Fast Dry Solvent Traffic Paint).

Payment for all temporary traffic paint shall be paid under the appropriate 619 pay items.

When using fast dry solvent traffic stripe, no paint can be sprayed or placed on the ground during set-up or clean-up.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3581 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 6/10/2011

SUBJECT: Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity (≥ 5 Acres)

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest County

A Construction Storm Water General NPDES Permit to discharge storm water associated with construction activity is required.

The Department has acquired Certificate of Permit Coverage MSR-106637 under the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality's (MDEQ) Storm Water Large Construction General Permit. Projects issued a certificate of permit coverage are granted permission to discharge treated storm water associated with construction activity into State waters. Copies of said permit, completed Large Construction Notice of Intent (LCNOI), and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) are on file with the Department.

Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director an original signed copy of the completed Prime Contractor Certification Forms.

Failure of the bidder to execute and file the completed Prime Contractor Certification Forms shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award.

The executed Prime Contractor Certification Forms shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has examined the permit, is satisfied as to the terms and conditions contained therein, and that the bidder has the primary responsibility for meeting all permit terms including, but not limited to, the inspection and reporting requirements. For this project, the Contractor shall furnish, set up and read, as needed, an on-site rain gauge.

The Contractor shall make inspections in accordance with condition No. S-4, page 22, and shall furnish the Project Engineer with the results of each weekly inspection as soon as possible following the date of inspection. A copy of the inspection form is provided with the packet. The weekly inspections must be documented monthly on the Inspection and Certification Form. The Contractor's representative and the Project Engineer shall jointly review and discuss the results of the inspections so that corrective action can be taken. The Project Engineer shall retain copies of the inspection reports.

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs

Upon successful completion of all permanent erosion and sediment controls, accepted and documented by the full maintenance release, the Construction Division shall submit a completed Request for Termination (RFT) of Coverage to the Office of Pollution Control.

Securing a permit (s) for storm water discharge associated with the Contractor's activity on any other regulated area the Contractor occupies, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3612 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 08/10/2011

SUBJECT: Additional Erosion Control Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised of the following requirements that relate to erosion control activities on the project.

THE MAXIMUM TOTAL ACREAGE THAT CAN BE DISTURBED, AT ONE TIME, ON THE PROJECT IS NINETEEN (19) ACRES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS PRIOR TO OPENING UP ADDITIONAL SECTIONS OF THE PROJECT. STABILIZED SHALL BE WHEN THE DISTURBED AREA MEETS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

- **THE AREA HAS BEEN GRASSED, EITHER TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, AND MULCHED ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS,OR**
- **A CRUSHED STONE COURSE OR A LIFT OF ASPHALT PAVEMENT HAS BEEN PLACED, OR**
- **THE AREA HAS BEEN CHEMICALLY TREATED USING PORTLAND CEMENT OR LIME-FLY ASH, AND SEALED.**

DISTURBED AREAS INCLUDE THE ROADBED, SLOPES AND REMAINING AREA OUT TO THE ROW LINE.

Clearing and Grubbing: Prior to beginning any clearing and grubbing operations on the project, controls shall be in place to address areas such as drainage structures, wetlands, streams, steep slopes and any other sensitive areas as directed by the Engineer. Clearing and grubbing should be limited to the minimum area necessary to construct the project. Grubbing operations should be minimized in areas outside the construction limits and stumps should be cut off flush with the existing ground elevations. A buffer area of at least fifteen (15) feet shall be in place adjacent to the right-of-way line and at least five (5) feet adjacent to stream banks. The buffer area can either be the existing vegetation that is left undisturbed or re-established by planting new vegetation if clearing and grubbing was required.

Unclassified Excavation: Cut sections shall be graded in accordance with the typical sections and plan grades. Permanent erosion control BMP's should be placed as soon as possible after the cut material has been moved. Fill sections that are completed shall have permanent erosion control BMP's placed. Fill sections that are not completed will be either permanently or temporarily grassed until additional material is made available to complete these sections. All unclassified excavation on the project will still be required to be moved prior to incorporating any borrow excavation on the project. The contractor may have to stockpile unclassified excavation in order to comply with the nineteen (19) acre requirement. No additional compensation will be made for stockpiling operations.

Disturbed areas that remain inactive for a period of more than fourteen (14) days shall be temporary grassed and mulched. Temporary grassing and mulching shall only be paid one time for a given area.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3655 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/04/2011

SUBJECT: Type III Barricade Rails

Bidders are advised that the use of 2-inch nominal thickness timber for rails on Type III barricades has not been approved by NCHRP as a crashworthy device. Therefore, the use of 2-inch nominal thickness timbers will not be allowed for rails on Type III Barricades. Timber rails for Type III Barricades shall be as follows.

- For barricades up to four feet (4') wide, the maximum thickness of timber rails shall be one inch (1") and the material shall be pine timber or ¾-inch ACX plywood.

- For barricades more than four feet (4') wide, timber rails shall be constructed of ¾-inch ACX plywood.

A list of crashworthy Type III Barricades can be found at the below FHWA website.

http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/policy_guide/road_hardware/wzd/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3893 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/10/2012

SUBJECT: Petroleum Products Base Prices

Bidders are advised that monthly petroleum products base prices will be available at the web site listed below. Current monthly prices will be posted to this web site on or before the 15th of each month. Bidders are advised to use the petroleum base prices on this web site when preparing their bids. The current monthly petroleum products base prices will be acknowledged by the Bidder and become part of the contract during the execution process.

Monthly Petroleum Products Base Prices can be viewed at:

http://sp.gomdot.com/Contract%20Administration/BidSystems/Pages/letting%20calendar.aspx

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4189 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/08/2012

SUBJECT: Rumble Stripe

Bidders are hereby advised that when edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the pavement marking stripe must be applied using the atomization/spray method instead of extrusion / ribbon method. To ensure the proper alignment of the rumble stripes, the Contractor will be required to place a layout line to be followed during installation of the edge lines over the rumble strips.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4214 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/29/2012

SUBJECT: Safety Apparel

Bidders are advised that the Code of Federal Regulations CFR 23 Part 634 final rule was adopted November 24, 2006 with an effective date of November 24, 2008. This rule requires that "All workers within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway who are exposed either to traffic (vehicles using the highway for the purposes of travel) or to construction equipment within the work area shall wear high-visibility safety apparel". High-visibility safety apparel is defined in the CFR as "personnel protective safety clothing that is intended to provide conspicuity during both daytime and nighttime usage, and that meets the Performance Class 2 or 3 requirements of the ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 publication entitled American National Standard for High-Visibility Safety Apparel and Headwear". All workers on Mississippi State Highway right-of-way shall comply with this Federal Regulation. Workers are defined by the CFR as "people on foot whose duties place them within the right-of way of a Federal-Aid Highway, such as highway construction and maintenance forces, survey crews, utility crews, responders to incidents within the highway right-of-way, and law enforcement personnel when directing traffic, investigating crashes, and handling lane closures, obstructed roadways, and disasters within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway".

More information regarding high visibility safety apparel can be found at the following sites.

http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2008-title23-vol1/pdf/CFR-2008-title23-vol1-sec634-1.pdf

http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/wz/resources/policy.htm#hv

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4473 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/08/2013

SUBJECT: Alternate Crushed Stone Base Bid Items

Bidders are advised that the Crushed Stone Base used on this project will be bid as an alternate pay item: ¾" and Down Crushed Stone Base, Size 825B Crushed Stone Base, or Size 610 Crushed Stone Base. Bidders must select one of the alternates at the time of bid. **The Contractor must use the selected crushed stone base throughout the entire project.**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4524 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **05/13/2013**

SUBJECT: **Warm Mix Asphalt**

Bidders are advised that MDOT approved products and processes for the production of Warm Mix Asphalt are available at the following MDOT website.

http://sp.mdot.ms.gov/Materials/Pages/MPL.aspx

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4526 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/11/2013

SUBJECT: Electronic Addendum Process

Bidders are advised that hard copies of any addenda for this project will no longer be mailed to prospective bidders. All addenda for this project will be posted to the mdot.ms.gov webpage under the Proposal Addenda column for the current letting and appropriate call number. Bidders will have to download addenda from the webpage and process the addenda in the same manner as previous lettings. Addenda will be posted by 10:00 a.m. on Friday prior to the letting. It will be the Bidder's responsibility to check and see if any addenda have been posted for this project. Any questions regarding the downloading process of the addenda shall be directed to the Contract Administration Division at 601-359-7700. Any questions regarding the content of the addenda shall be submitted as a question in accordance with the Notice To Bidders entitled "Questions Regarding Bidding".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4565 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/27/2013

SUBJECT: Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

Any reference in the Standard Specifications or contract documents to a particular Section of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) it shall mean that Section of the latest version of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4661 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 10/16/2013

SUBJECT: Payroll Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor and Subcontractor(s) are required to submit payroll information to the Project Engineers on a weekly basis.

On Federal-Aid Projects, CAD-880, CAD-881 and certified payroll submissions are required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project. This is addressed in Section IV of Form FHWA-1273.

On State-Funded Projects, CAD-880 is required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project.

When no work is performed on either Federal-Aid or State-Funded Projects, the Contractor should only submit CAD-880 showing no work activities.

The Contractor shall make all efforts necessary to submit this information to the Project Engineer in a timely manner. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required information. Submission of forms and payrolls shall be current through the first full week of the month for the estimate period in order for the Project Engineer to process an estimate.

Bidders are advised to review the requirements regarding payroll submissions in Section 110 of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5044 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/13/2014

SUBJECT: Questions Regarding Bidding

Bidders are advised that all questions that arise regarding the contract documents (proposal) or plans on this project shall be directed to the www.gomdot.com current letting webpage. Click on the call number for this project to open an email form to submit your question. Questions must be submitted by 8:00 a.m. on the day prior to the letting. Answers to questions will be posted by 6:00 p.m. on the day prior to the letting. Answers can be viewed by clicking on Q&A link under the Proposal Addenda column.

It shall be the Bidders responsibility to familiarize themselves with the questions and answers that have been submitted on this project. Bidders are advised that by signing the contract documents for this project, they agree that the on-line Questions and Answers submitted on this project shall be added to and made part of the official contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5045 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/14/2014

SUBJECT: Terminal End Sections

Guard rail terminal end sections shall be construction in accordance with the plans, specifications, and the following:

Flared.
Flared terminal end sections shall be FLEAT-350, REGENT, SRT-350, ROSS-350 or approved flared equal and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Prior to installation, the Contractor shall provide two copies of the manufacturer's installation details to the Project Engineer. The Project Engineer will keep one copy in the project file and provide one copy to the District Maintenance Engineer. The installation details shall be engineering drawings, a minimum of 11" X 17" in size. Reflective adhesive sheeting with alternating black and yellow stripes (sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction traffic is to pass) shall be required on the end of the terminal section. The type of terminal section installed shall be written on the device with a Permanent Marking Stick or some other means of permanent identification.

Non-Flared.
Non-Flared terminal end sections shall be ET-2000, SKT-350, or approved non-flared equal and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Prior to installation, the Contractor shall provide two copies of the manufacturer's installation details to the Project Engineer. The Project Engineer will keep one copy in the project file and provide one copy to the District Maintenance Engineer. The installation details shall be engineering drawings, a minimum of 11" X 17" in size. Reflective adhesive sheeting with alternating black and yellow stripes (sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction traffic is to pass) shall be required on the end of the terminal section. The type of terminal section installed shall be written on the device with a Permanent Marking Stick or some other means of permanent identification.

Likewise, impact attenuators shall be construction in accordance with the plans, specifications, and the following.

Approved impact attenuator systems shall meet standardized testing defined in Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) or NCHRP Report 350. In addition, these devices shall have an acceptance letter from FHWA that documents the device meets the appropriate crash test criteria and can be used on the National Highway System (NHS). Prior to installation, the Contractor shall provide two copies of the manufacturer's installation details to the Project Engineer. The Project Engineer shall keep one copy in project file and provide one copy to District Maintenance Engineer. The installation details shall be engineering drawings, a minimum of 11"x17" in size. Reflective adhesive sheeting with alternating black and yellow stripes (sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction traffic is to pass) shall be required on the end of the attenuator section. The type of system installed shall be written on the device with a Permanent Marking Stick or some other means of permanent identification.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5050 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/28/2014

SUBJECT: Adjustments for Bituminous Materials

Bidders are advised that Subsection 907-402.03.1.2, Tack Coat, in Special Provision 907-402, allows the Contractor several options for OGFC tack coat. Regardless of the tack coat used, the monthly material adjustment, as referenced in Section 109 of the Standard Specifications, will be made using the base and current prices of tack coat Grade PG 76-22.

Bidders are also advised that the specifications allow the use of RC-70, RC-250, RC-800, RS-1, RS-2, MC-30, MC-250, MS-2h, LD-7, CQS-1h, and CMS-2h in various other construction operations. If the Contractor uses one of these bituminous materials, the monthly material adjustment will be made using the base and current prices of the materials shown below.

Materials Used	Material Adjustment Made Based on Prices For
RC-70, 250, 800	MC-70
RS-1, 2	CRS-2
MC-30, 250	MC-70
MS-2h	SS-1
LD-7, CQS-1h	CSS-1
CMS-2h	SS-1

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5053 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/03/2014

SUBJECT: Contractor Correspondence

Bidders are advised that all correspondence concerning this project, other than correspondence related to the execution of the contract and sub-contracting, shall be sent to the Project Engineer. The Project Engineer will then forward any necessary correspondence to the appropriate Division. This includes general correspondence, submittals, shop drawings, requests for advancement of materials, etc.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5196 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 9/17/2014

SUBJECT: Contract Time

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest County

The calendar date for completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project shall be **October 30, 2016** which date or extended date as provided in Subsection 907-108.06 shall be the end of contract time. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than be **November 12, 2014** and the effective date of the Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **March 12, 2015**.

An early Notice to Proceed will not be allowed on this project.

The available productive days for this project are **311**.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5197

DATE: 9/18/2014

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 - Forrest County

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

CATEGORY: CONCRETE

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0350	503-C007	Saw Cut, Full Depth

CATEGORY: CURBING, SIDEWALKS, GUTTERS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0600	609-D004	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3A Modified
0610	609-D007	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 2 Modified

CATEGORY: EROSION CONTROL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0240	213-C001	Superphosphate
0250	217-A001	Ditch Liner
0260	219-A001	Watering
0270	220-A001	Insect Pest Control
0280	221-A001	Portland Cement Concrete Paved Ditch
0290	223-A001	Mowing
0300	234-A001	Temporary Silt Fence
0310	235-A001	Temporary Erosion Checks
1240	907-216-A001	Solid Sodding
1250	907-225-A001	Grassing
1260	907-225-B001	Agricultural Limestone
1270	907-225-C001	Mulch, Vegetative Mulch
1280	907-226-A001	Temporary Grassing
1290	907-234-C002	Super Silt Fence
1300	907-234-D001	Inlet Siltation Guard
1310	907-237-A003	Wattles, 20"
1320	907-240-A001	Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System

CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL, GUIDERAIL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0570	606-B001	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1
0580	606-C003	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1

CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL, GUIDERAIL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0590	606-E003	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared

CATEGORY: MISCELANEOUS/ SPECIALTY WORK ITEMS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0340	423-A001	Rumble Strips, Ground In
1360	907-413-E001	Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0820	627-J001	Two-Way Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0830	627-K001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0840	627-L001	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
1430	907-626-A005	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
1440	907-626-C003	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
1450	907-626-F003	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow
1460	907-626-G004	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, White
1470	907-626-G005	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Yellow
1480	907-626-H004	Thermoplastic Legend, White
1490	907-626-H005	Thermoplastic Legend, White

CATEGORY: DISPOSAL OF BUILDINGS, RIGHT OF WAY CLEA

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0320	406-A001	Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths
0330	406-B001	Cold Milling of Concrete Pavement, All Depths

CATEGORY: SURVEY AND STAKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1730	907-699-A002	Roadway Construction Stakes

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0850	630-A001	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.080" Thickness
0860	630-A002	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness
0870	630-C004	Steel U-Section Posts, 3.0 to 3.5 lb/ft
0880	630-E004	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 7/16" x 2 1/2" Flat Bar
0890	630-F001	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0900	630-F003	Delineators, Flexible Post Mounted, Crossover, Type I, Green
0910	630-F004	Delineators, Flexible Post Mounted, Crossover, Type I, Yellow
0920	630-G001	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R, Post Mounted

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0930	630-G003	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3L, Post Mounted
0940	630-K002	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 3 1/2"
0950	630-K003	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 4"
1500	907-630-O002	Remove and Reset Sign Assembly
1510	907-630-O007	Remove and Reset Signs, Ground Mounted

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0650	619-A1002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0660	619-A2002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0670	619-A3006	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0680	619-A5001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0690	619-A6001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0700	619-A6002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0710	619-C6001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
0720	619-D1001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0730	619-D2001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0740	619-E1001	Flashing Arrow Panel, Type C
0750	619-G4001	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
0760	619-G4005	Barricades, Type III, Double Faced
0770	619-G5001	Free Standing Plastic Drums
0780	619-G7001	Warning Lights, Type "B"
0790	619-G8001	Warning Lights, Type "C"
0800	619-H1001	Traffic Signals , Us Hwy 49 At Southgate Road
1420	907-619-E3001	Changeable Message Sign

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5198 **CODE (SP)**

DATE: 9/17/2014

SUBJECT: Placement of Fill Material in Federally Regulated Areas

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest County

A Permit (404, General, Nationwide, etc.) for placing fill material federally regulated sites is required.

The Department has acquired the following permits for permanently filling at regulated sites that are identified during project development:

Nationwide Permit No. 23 (Wetlands and Waters of U.S.) –- All Sites.
(ID No. SAM-2014-471).

Copies of said permit(s) are on file with the Department.

Securing a permit(s) for the filling of any other regulated site, the purpose of which is temporary construction for the convenience of the Contractor, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5199 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 09/26/2014

SUBJECT: Restricted Areas

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest County

Bidders are hereby advised that there are restricted areas on this project due to utility conflicts. The utilities causing the conflicts are estimated to be relocated on or before February 13, 2015. See the attachment to this Notice to Bidders for a list of the restricted areas due to utility conflicts.

Restricted Areas Due to Utility Conflicts

Median:

- Station 585+00 to Station Equation 595+00BK/527+63.5AH to Station 543+00 due to conflicts with ATT and Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 625+82 to Station 626+32 due to conflict with ATT pole in Median.
- Station 660+06 to Station 660+56 due to conflict with Dixie Community Utility Association crossing.
- Station 670+06 to Station 670+56 due to conflict with Willmut gas line crossing.

Length in Conflict:	2,636.50 Ft.
Length Available for Construction:	15,200.00 Ft.

South Bound Lane:

- Station 585+00 to Station Equation 595+00BK/527+63.5AH to Station 662+00 due to conflicts with ATT, Dixie Community Utility Association, Inline, and Pearl River Valley EPA.
- Station 662+00 to Station 685+00 within twenty-five (25) feet of the Right of Way due to conflicts with ATT, Inline, and Pearl River Valley EPA.
- Station 685+00 to Station 696+00 due to conflicts with ATT, Dixie Community Utility Association, Inline, and Pearl River Valley EPA.

Length in Conflict:	17,836.50 Ft.
Length Available for Construction:	0.00 Ft.

North Bound Lane:

- Station 594+15 to Station 594+65 due to conflict with ATT crossing.
- Station 529+00 to Station 533+00 due to conflicts with ATT and Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 537+28 to Station 540+20 due to conflicts with Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 580+00 to Station 624+00 due to conflicts with Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 630+00 to Station 670+00 due to conflicts with Dixie Community Utility Association.
- Station 660+06 to Station 660+56 due to conflict with Dixie Community Utility Association water line crossing.
- Station 670+00 to Station 696+00 due to conflict with Dixie Community Utility Association.

Length in Conflict:	11,792.00 Ft.
Length Available for Construction:	6,044.50 Ft.

Total Length in Conflict:	**32,265.00 Ft.**
Total Length Available for Construction:	**21,244.50 Ft.**

Utility Relocation will proceed with an estimated completion date on or before February 13, 2015. The aforementioned areas pertain to phases 1-4 of the referenced project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5200 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 9/17/2014

SUBJECT: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest County

Bidders are hereby advised that the following Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications will be required for this project.

MDOT TMC Modifications SITE #1

The Hattiesburg Regional TMC is located at 6356 Highway 49N, Hattiesburg, Mississippi (MDOT District 6).

Software:
The Contractor shall initially use vendor supplied software to test the CCTV and Radar Detection System (RDS) to demonstrate full compliance with the contract requirements. A minimum of two (2) licenses of each system of the vendor supplied software must be provided to MDOT upon completion of the testing for each component.

In addition to the vendor supplied software, MDOT currently has a Delcan ATMS Software Suite installed at the Hattiesburg Regional TMC. The contractor shall be required to configure the software to utilize and operate the ITS field devices once this project is complete.

The Contractor is required to fully configure the existing ATMS software for operation of the CCTV and RDS that is installed on this project. At a minimum, this shall include:

- Update and configure the existing map to show the locations of the CCTV and RDS with dynamic icons.
- Install and configure all CCTV and RDS into the software's database.
- Update all ATMS client software within the TMC to be able to fully utilize the changes noted above.

The Contractor is required to arrange for the ATMS vendor to be on-site to complete this configuration and provide the required testing to show that the software is fully functioning for each CCTV and RDS.

Testing:

The Contractor shall submit a proposed test plan for review and approval by MDOT. The test plan shall demonstrate full compliance with all requirements in the plans and specifications.

MDOT TMC Modifications SITE #2

The Jackson State-wide TMC is located in the MDOT Shop Complex at 2567 North West St., Jackson, Mississippi (MDOT District 5).

Software:
The Contractor shall initially use vendor supplied software to test the CCTV and Radar Detection System (RDS) to demonstrate full compliance with the contract requirements. A minimum of two (2) licenses of each system of the vendor supplied software must be provided to MDOT upon completion of the testing for each component.

In addition to the vendor supplied software, MDOT currently has a Delcan ATMS Software Suite installed at the State-wide TMC. The contractor shall be required to configure the software to utilize and operate the ITS field devices once this project is complete.

The Contractor is required to fully configure the existing ATMS software for operation of the CCTV and RDS that is installed on this project. At a minimum, this shall include:

- Update and configure the existing map to show the locations of the CCTV and RDS with dynamic icons.
- Install and configure all CCTV and RDS into the software's database.
- Update all ATMS client software within the TMC to be able to fully utilize the changes noted above.

The Contractor is required to arrange for the ATMS vendor to be on-site to complete this configuration and provide the required testing to show that the software is fully functioning for each CCTV and RDS.

Testing:

The Contractor shall submit a proposed test plan for review and approval by MDOT. The test plan shall demonstrate full compliance with all requirements in the plans and specifications.

Payment

All work, software, equipment, and testing covered in this NTB will be paid under TMC Modifications pay items 907-659-A.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5201 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **9/17/2014**

SUBJECT: **Performance Period**

PROJECT: **SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest County**

Bidders are hereby advised that the 30 day performance period for the traffic signals has been allowed for in the contract time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5202 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/20/2014

SUBJECT: Relocation of Existing Fiber Optic Cable

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest Countyy

Bidders are hereby advised that existing fiber optic cable belonging to the Mississippi Department of Transportation may need to be lowered in specific areas between Sta. 638+00 and Sta. 695+00 to facilitate excavation of cut ditches. Only the areas in which the fiber optic cable is determined to be in direct conflict with proposed construction will require relocation and be measured for payment. The fiber optic cable and conduit will need to be lowered to the specified depth indicated on the details in the Plans. Existing pull boxes within relocation areas shall be adjusted to finish grade, and shall not be measured for separate payment. The cost of this relocation shall be included in the unit cost for pay item 907-657-D.

Bidders are further advised that a representative from MDOT will need to be notified at least 48 hours in advance of the relocation and be onsite during the operation. Should MDOT observe construction activities that is believed could potentially cause damage to the fiber optic cable, the Contractor shall be directed to temporarily halt the activity so the procedure can be modified. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages and repair costs to the cable and/or conduit caused by their means and methods used in relocation. In the event a cable is damaged, MDOT shall either approve repair plans and procedures submitted by the Contractor or elect to repair the cable with their own forces and assess repair cost to the Contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/05/2008

SUBJECT: **Definitions**

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-101.02--Definitions. Replace the following definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

Contract - The written agreement between the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the Contractor setting forth the obligations of the parties thereunder, including but not limited to, the performance of the work, the furnishing of labor and materials, and the basis of payment.

The contract includes the invitation for bids, proposal, contract form and contract bonds, specifications, supplemental specifications, interim specifications, general and detailed plans, special provisions, notices to bidders, notice to proceed, and also any agreements that are required to complete the construction of the work in an acceptable manner, including authorized extensions thereof, all of which constitute one instrument.

Contract Bonds - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing complete execution of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto and the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project. This term includes Performance and Payment Bond(s).

Surety - A corporate body, qualified under the laws of Mississippi, which is bound with and for the successful bidder by "contract bond(s)" to guarantee acceptable performance of the contract and payment of all legal taxes and debts pertaining to the construction of the project, including payment of State Sales Tax as prescribed by law, and any overpayment made to the Contractor.

Add the following to the list of definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

Performance Bond - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing satisfactory completion of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto.

Payment Bond - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project including, but not limited to, the labor and materials of subcontractors and suppliers to the prime contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-10 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-102.06--Preparation of Proposal. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 102.06 on page 17, and substitute the following.

The bidder's complete original proposal shall be submitted upon the forms (Certification of Performance, Certification Regarding Non-Collusion, etc.) furnished by the Department and shall include Expedite Bid printed bid sheets along with the bid data on the MDOT-supplied USB Flash Drive. Expedite Bid System (EBS) files shall be downloaded from the Department's website http://mdot.ms.gov. In case of discrepancy between a unit price and the extension, the unit price will govern and the extension along with the total amount of the proposal will be corrected.

Delete the fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs of Subsection 102.06 on page 18, and substitute the following.

Bid sheets generated by the Department's Electronic Bid System (Trns•port Expedite Bid) along with a completed proposal package (with all forms completed and signed) will constitute the official bid and shall be signed on the last sheet of the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets and delivered to the Department in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 102.09. Bids submitted using any other form, format or means will result in an irregular bid. The bidder's bid data shall be saved on the MDOT-supplied USB Flash Drive and submitted with the bid. Failure to return the USB Flash Drive with bid data will result in an irregular bid. If a Bidder is submitting bids on multiple proposals, the bid data for all proposals can be included on one flash drive and submitted with any of the bid envelopes.

Bidders are cautioned that using other versions of the Expedite Bid may result in improperly printed bid sheets. The correct version of Expedite Bid can be obtained at no cost from the MDOT Contract Administration Division or at the MDOT website, http://mdot.ms.gov. The current version of Expedite Bid is also included on the MDOT-supplied USB Flash Drive.

The Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be stapled together in order beginning with page 1, signed and included in the bid proposal package in the sealed envelope. Only the Expedite Bid generated sheets will be recognized as the official bid. The MDOT-provided USB Flash Drive containing the information printed on the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be placed in the padded envelope included with the bid proposal package and enclosed in the sealed envelope. Bid sheets printed from Expedite Bid should be a representation of the data returned on the flash

drive. To have a true representation of the bid sheets, the Bidder must copy the EBS and EBS amendment files used to prepare the bid sheets to the flash drive. Otherwise, the unit prices bid will not be recorded to the flash drive. Bidders are cautioned that failure to follow proper flash drive handling procedures could result in the Department being unable to process the flash drive. Any modification or manipulation of the data contained on the flash drive, other than entering unit bid prices and completing all required Expedite Bid sections, will not be allowed and will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.

907-102.08--Proposal Guaranty. Delete the first and second paragraphs in Subsection 102.08 on page 20 and substitute the following.

No proposal will be considered unless accompanied by certified check, cashier's check or bid bond, made payable to the State of Mississippi, in an amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total amount of the proposal offered. The guaranty shall be evidence of good faith that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will execute the contract and give performance and payment contract bond(s) as stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.1, 907-103.05.2, and as required by law.

If a bid bond is offered as guaranty, the bond must be on a form approved by the Executive Director, made by a Surety acceptable to the Executive Director and signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent and the Bidder. Such bid bond shall also conform to the requirements and conditions stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.2 as applicable.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-8 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/15/2009

SUBJECT: Award and Execution of Contract

Section 103, Award and Execution of Contract, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-103.04--Return of Proposal Guaranty. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 103.04 on page 23 and substitute the following:

Certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranties, except those of the two lowest bidders, will be returned within 10 days of contract award. The retained proposal guaranty of the unsuccessful of the two lowest bidders will be returned within ten days following the execution of a contract with the successful low bidder. The retained proposal guaranty of the successful bidder will be returned after satisfactory performance and payment bonds have been furnished and the contract has been executed.

In the event all bids are rejected by the Commission, certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranty by all bidders will be returned within 10 days of rejection.

Delete Subsection 103.05 on page 23 and substitute the following:

907-103.05--Contract Bonds.

907-103.05.1--Requirement of Contract Bonds. Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director a performance and payment bond(s), in a sum equal to the full amount of the contract as a guaranty for complete and full performance of the contract and the protection of the claimants and the Department for materials and equipment and full payment of wages in accordance with Section 65-1-85 Miss. Code Ann. (1972 as amended). In the event of award of a joint bid, each individual, partnership, firm or corporation shall assume jointly the full obligations under the contract and the contract bond(s).

907-103.05.2--Form of Bonds. The form of bond(s) shall be that provided by or acceptable to the Department. These bonds shall be executed by a Mississippi agent or qualified nonresident agent and shall be accompanied by a certification as to authorization of the attorney-in-fact to commit the Surety company. A power of attorney exhibiting the Surety's original seal supporting the Mississippi agent or the qualified nonresident agent's signature shall be furnished with each bond. The Surety company shall be currently authorized and licensed in good standing to conduct business in the State of Mississippi with a minimum rating by A.M. Best of (A-) in the latest printing "Best's Key Rating Guide" to write individual bonds up to ten percent of the policy holders' surplus or listed on the current list of “Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies” as

published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Financial Management Service, Circular 570 (latest revision as published and supplemented on the Financial Management Service Web site and in the Federal Register) within the underwriting limits listed for that Surety. All required signatures on the bond(s) and certifications shall be original signatures, in ink, and not mechanical reproductions or facsimiles. The Mississippi agent or qualified nonresident agent shall be in good standing and currently licensed by the Insurance Commissioner of the State of Mississippi to represent the Surety company(ies) executing the bonds.

Surety bonds shall continue to be acceptable to the Commission throughout the life of the Contract and shall not be canceled by the Surety without the consent of the Department. In the event the Surety fails or becomes financially insolvent, the Contractor shall file a new Bond in the amount designated by the Executive Director within thirty (30) days of such failure, insolvency, or bankruptcy. Subsequent to award of Contract, the Commission or the Department may require additional security for any supplemental agreements executed under the contract or replacement security in the event of the surety(ies) loss of the ratings required above. Suits concerning bonds shall be filed in the State of Mississippi and adjudicated under its laws without reference to conflict of laws principles.

907-103.08--Failure to Execute Contract.. In the first sentence of Subsection 103.08 on page 24, change "bond" to "performance and payment bonds".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Scope of Work

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-104.05--Removal and Disposal of All Materials From the Project. Delete the second sentence of the first full paragraph of Subsection 104.05 on page 30 and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall also furnish the Engineer a certified letter stating that the area of disposal is not in a wetland or in Waters of the U.S.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-7

DATE: 04/02/2014

SUBJECT: Control of Work

Before Subsection 907-105.05 on page 1, add the following.

907-105.04--Coordination of Plans, Specifications, Interim Specifications, Special Provisions and Notice to Bidders. Delete the second full paragraph of Subsection 105.04 on page 35, and substitute the following.

In case of a conflict between plan quantities, advertisement quantities, and/or bid sheet quantities, the bid sheet quantities shall prevail.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-7 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Control of Work

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is modified as follows.

907-105.05--Cooperation by Contractor. In the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, change "Notice to Proceed" to "Notice of Award".

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, and substitute the following.

On projects that include erosion control pay items, the Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements. This responsible person must be a Certified Erosion Control Person certified by an organization approved by the Department. Prior to or at the pre-construction conference, the Contractor shall designate in writing the Certified Erosion Control Person to the Project Engineer. The designated Certified Erosion Control Person shall be assigned to only one (1) project. When special conditions exist, such as two (2) adjoining projects or two (2) projects in close proximity, the Contractor may request in writing that the State Construction Engineer approve the use of one (1) Certified Erosion Control Person for both projects. The Contractor may request in writing that the Engineer authorize a substitute Certified Erosion Control Person to act in the absence of the Certified Erosion Control Person. The substitute Certified Erosion Control Person must also be certified by an organization approved by the Department. A copy of the Certified Erosion Control Person's certification must be included in the Contractor's Protection Plan as outlined in Subsection 907-107.22.1. This in no way modifies the requirements regarding the assignment and availability of the superintendent.

907-105.14--Maintenance During Construction. Before the first sentence Subsection 105.14 on page 39, add the following.

The Contractor will be responsible for the maintenance of existing roadways within the limits of this project starting on the date of the Notice To Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time. Anytime work is performed in a travel lane, the Contractor shall install portable lane closure signs meeting the requirement of the MDOT Standard Drawing or MUTCD.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-13 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-107.02--Permits, Licenses and Taxes. Delete in toto Subsection 107.02 on page 49 and substitute the following.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor shall have the duty to determine any and all permits and licenses required and to procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes and issue all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. At any time during the life of this contract, the Department may audit the Contractor's or Subcontractor's compliance with the requirements of this section.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor is advised that the "Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law", Section 27-55-501, et seq. and the Mississippi Use Tax Law, Section 27-67-1, et seq., and their requirements and penalties, apply to any contract or subcontract for construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repairs, for contracts or subcontracts entered into with the State of Mississippi, any political subdivision of the State of Mississippi, or any Department, Agency, Institute of the State of Mississippi or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor will be subject to one or more audits by the Department during the life of this contract to make certain that all applicable fuel taxes, as outlined in Section 27-55-501, et seq., and any sales and/or use taxes, as outlined in Section 27-67-1, et seq. are being paid in compliance with the law. The Department will notify the Mississippi State Tax Commission of the names and addresses of any Contractors or Subcontractors.

907-107.14--Damage Claims and Insurance.

907-107.14.2--Liability Insurance. Delete Subsection 107.14.2 beginning on page 60 and substitute the following.

907-107.14.2.1--General. The Contractor shall carry Contractor's liability, including subcontractors and contractual, with limits not less than: $500,000 each occurrence; $1,000,000 aggregate; automobile liability - $500,000 combined single limit - each accident; Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability - Statutory & $100,000 each accident; $100,000 each employee; $500,000 policy limit. Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent of the Insurance Company.

The Contractor shall have certificates furnished to the Department from the insurance companies providing the required coverage. The certificates shall be on the form furnished by the Department and will show the types and limits of coverage.

907-107.14.2.2--Railroad Protective. The following provisions are applicable to all work performed under a contract on, over or under the rights-of-way of each railroad shown on the plans.

The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by railroad traffic.

Prior to starting any work on railroad property, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the Department that insurance of the forms and amounts set out herein in paragraphs (a) and (b) has been obtained. Also, the Contractor shall furnish similar evidence to the Railroad Company that insurance has been obtained in accordance with the Standard Provisions for General Liability Policies and the Railroad Protective Liability Form as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 23 CFR 646, Subpart A. Evidence to the Railroad Company shall be in the form of a Certificate of Insurance for coverages required in paragraph (b), and the original policy of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for coverage required in paragraph (a).

All insurance herein specified shall be carried until the contract is satisfactorily complete as evidenced by a release of maintenance from the Department.

The Railroad Company shall be given at least 30 days notice prior to cancellation of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance policy.

For work within the limits set out in Subsection 107.18 and this subsection, the Contractor shall provide insurance for bodily injury liability, property damage liability and physical damage to property with coverages and limits no less than shown in paragraphs (a) and (b). Bodily injury shall mean bodily injury, sickness, or disease, including death at anytime resulting therefrom. Property damage shall mean damages because of physical injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use of any property due to such injury or destruction. Physical damage shall mean direct and accidental loss of or damage to rolling stock and their contents, mechanical construction equipment or motive power equipment.

(a) **Railroad Protective Liability Insurance** shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of $2,000,000 each occurrence; $6,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period for lines without passenger trains. If the line carries passenger train(s), railroad protective liability insurance shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of $5,000,000 each occurrence; $10,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period.

Coverage shall be limited to damage suffered by the railroad on account of occurrences arising out of the work of the Contractor on or about the railroad right-of-way, independent of the railroad's general supervision or control, except as noted in paragraph 4 below.

Coverage shall include:

(1) death of or bodily injury to passengers of the railroad and employees of the railroad not covered by State workmen's compensation laws,

(2) personal property owned by or in the care, custody or control of the railroads,

(3) the Contractor, or any of the Contractor's agents or employees who suffer bodily injury or death as a result of acts of the railroad or its agents, regardless of the negligence of the railroads, and

(4) negligence of only the following classes of railroad employees:

(i) any supervisory employee of the railroad at the job site

(ii) any employee of the railroad while operating, attached to, or engaged on, work trains or other railroad equipment at the job site which are assigned exclusively to the Contractor, or

(iii) any employee of the railroad not within (i) or (ii) above who is specifically loaned or assigned to the work of the Contractor for prevention of accidents or protection or property, the cost of whose services is borne specifically by the Contractor or Governmental authority.

(b) **Contractor's Liability - Railroad**, including subcontractors, XCU and railroad contractual with limits of $1,000,000 each occurrence; $2,000,000 aggregate. **Automobile** with limits of $1,000,000 combined single limit any one accident; **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability** - statutory and $100,000 each accident; $100,000 each employee; $500,000 policy limit. **Excess/Umbrella Liability** $5,000,000 each occurrence; $5,000,000 aggregate. All coverage to be issued in the name of the Contractor shall be so written as to furnish protection to the Contractor respecting the Contractor's operations in performing work covered by the contract. Coverage shall include protection from damages arising out of bodily injury or death and damage or destruction of property which may be suffered by persons other than the Contractor's own employees.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide for and on behalf of each subcontractor by means of a separate and individual liability and property damage policy to cover like liability imposed upon the subcontractor as a result of the subcontractor's operations in the same amounts as contained above; or, in the alternative each subcontractor shall provide same.

907-107.15--Third Party Beneficiary Clause. In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 107.15 on page 61, change "create the public" to "create in the public".

907-107.17--Contractor's Responsibility for Work. Delete the fifth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 107.17 on page 63 and substitute the following.

The eligible permanent items shall be limited to traffic signal systems, changeable message signs, roadway signs and sign supports, lighting items, guard rail items, delineators, impact

attenuators, median barriers, bridge railing or pavement markings. The eligible temporary items shall be limited to changeable message signs, guard rail items, or median barriers.

907-107.18--Contractor's Responsibility for Utility Property and Services. After the first sentence of Subsection 107.18 on page 63, add the following:

Prior to any excavation on the project, the Contractor shall contact MS 811 and advise them to mark all known utilities in the area of the excavation.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-14

DATE: **06/03/2014**

SUBJECT: **Contractor's Protection Plan**

907-107.22.1--Contractor's Erosion Control Plan. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 907-107.22.1 on page 1, and substitute the following.

The time between the Notice of Award and Notice to Proceed/Beginning of Contract Time in the proposal, has been allowed for the submittal and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan, MDOT's review of the plan, and any revisions that may be necessary.

After the last paragraph of Subsection 907-107.22.1 on page 2, add the following.

As soon as the ECP has been approved, a copy of the SWPPP (Narrative, ECP with updates) shall be available on the project at all times. The Contractor shall provide and install a weatherproof enclosure, such as a mailbox, on the project at a location that will be readily accessible to the Engineer or others who may want to review the project ECP. The cost of installing and maintaining this enclosure shall be included in the prices bid for the various erosion control pay items and no direct payment will be made for this work.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-14 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/22/2013

SUBJECT: Contractor's Protection Plan

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 107.22.1 on pages 65 and 66, and substitute the following.

907-107.22.1--Contractor's Erosion Control Plan. At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for concurrence a comprehensive erosion and siltation control plan. The plan shall utilize temporary measures and permanent erosion control features to provide acceptable controls during all stages of construction. If an early Notice to Proceed is desired, the Contractor's Erosion Control Plan should be submitted to the Engineer as soon as possible after award since an approved erosion control plan is required for an early Notice to Proceed.

Approximately 60 calendar days, the time between the Notice of Award and Notice to Proceed/Beginning of Contract Time in the proposal, has been allowed for the submittal and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan, MDOT's review of the plan, and any revisions that may be necessary. The original contract time shall not be adjusted unless delays are caused solely by the Department for the submission, review, and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan.

As a minimum, the plan shall include the following:

1. Erosion Control Plan (ECP) sheets or the plan profile sheets, 11" x 17" or larger, of all areas within the rights-of-way from the Beginning of the Project (BOP) to the End of the Project (EOP) showing the location of all temporary erosion control devices. Erosion control devices should be identified by exact type, temporary or permanent, configuration, and placement of each item to prevent erosion and siltation. A narrative of the Contractor's temporary erosion control plan shall be submitted in a format similar to the form attached to this special provision, but must include the heading and sub-heading information. As a minimum, the narrative shall include the following:
   - A detailed description, including locations (station numbers) of the Contractor's proposed sequence of operations including, but not limited to, clearing and grubbing, excavation, drainage, and structures.
   - A detailed description, including locations, and best management practices (BMP) that will be used to prevent siltation and erosion from occurring during the Contractor's proposed sequence of operations.

2. A copy of the certification for the Contractor's Certified Erosion Control Person whose primary duty shall be monitoring and maintaining the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, BMPs, and compliance with the NPDES permit requirements.
3. A plan for the disposal of waste materials on the project right-of-way which shall include but not be limited to the following:
   - containment and disposal of materials resulting from the cleaning (washing out) of concrete trucks that are delivering concrete to the project site.
   - containment and disposal of fuel / petroleum materials at staging areas on the project.

The erosion and siltation control plan shall be maintained on the project site at all times, updated as work progresses to show changes due to revisions in the sequences of construction operations, replacement of inadequate BMPs, and the maintenance of BMPs. Work shall not be started until an erosion control plan has been concurred with by the MDOT. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs.

907-107.22.2--Clearing and Grubbing, Haul Roads, Waste Areas, Plant Sites or Other Areas Occupied by the Contractor. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 107.22.2 on page 66 and substitute the following.

Unless otherwise determined by the Engineer from a study of overall job conditions, the exposed surface area of erodible material at any one time on this project shall not exceed 19 acres without prior approval by the Engineer.

EXAMPLE
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
Narrative

General Permit Coverage No: MSR_____
Project Number: _____
County: _____
Route: _____

SITE INFORMATION

This project consists of grading and installing drainage structures necessary to construct approximately 6 miles of parallel lanes on SR 31 between the Hinds County Line and the Rankin County Line.

SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROLS

VEGETATIVE CONTROLS: Clearing and grubbing areas will be minimized to comply with the buffer zones (minimum of 15 feet along the ROW lines and 5 feet along creeks) as per the contract documents. A combination of temporary and permanent grassing will be used to protect slopes as construction progresses. **Should a disturbed area be left undisturbed for 14 days or more, temporary or permanent vegetation will be placed within 7 calendar days.**

STRUCTURAL CONTROLS: Gravel construction entrance/exit will be installed near Stations 145+50, 159+50, 164+50 & 172+50. Riprap ditch checks will be constructed at Stations 144+50, 151+75, 162+00 & 166+25. The Concrete washout area will be at Stations 140+25, 152+00 & 168+50.

HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES: Structural BPM's will be cleaned out when sediment reaches 1/3 to 1/2 of the height of the BMP. Maintenance and repair of equipment will be performed off-site, material wash out will occur either off-site or within designated wash out areas.

POST-CONSTRUCTION CONTROL MEASURES: As construction is completed, permanent vegetative growth will be established on disturbed soils to improve soil stability and provide a buffer zone for loose material. Paved ditches and flumes will be placed as specified in the ECP to reduce erosion in concentrated flow areas and rip rap will be placed as specified to dissipate flow energy and reduce flow velocity.

IMPLEMENTATION SEQUENCE

Perimeter controls will be installed first. Clearing and grubbing will be performed in 19-acre sections beginning at the BOP and temporary grassing will be installed as needed. Temporary erosion control BMP's will be installed at the drainage structures prior/during construction of the drainage structures. Grading activities will commence at the BOP and proceed towards the EOP, fill slopes will be permanently grassed in stages for fill heights that exceed 5 feet. Base materials will be installed on completed grading sections with the paving to follow.

MAINTENANCE PLAN

All erosion and sediment control practices will be checked for stability and operation following every rainfall but in no case less than once every week. Any needed repairs will be made immediately to maintain all practices as designed. Sediment basins will be cleaned out when the level of sediment reaches 2.0 feet below the top of the riser. Sediment will be removed from behind BMP's when it becomes about 1/3 to 1/2 height of BMP.

_____ _____
Prime Contractor's Signature Date

_____ _____
Printed Name Title

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-30 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/22/2013

SUBJECT: Prosecution and Progress

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.

907-108.01.1--General. At the end of the last paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on page 73, add the following.

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to make prompt payment within 15 calendar days as required above, or failure to submit the required OCR-484 Form, Certification of Payments to Subcontractors, which is also designed to comply with prompt payment requirements.

907-108.02--Notice To Proceed. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following.

The anticipated date of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) / Beginning of Contract Time (BCT) will be specified in the proposal.

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following.

Upon written request from the Contractor and if circumstances permit, the Notice to Proceed may be issued at an earlier date subject to the conditions stated therein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any monetary damages or extension of contract time for any delay claim or claim of inefficiency occurring between the early issuance Notice To Proceed date and the Notice to Proceed date stated in the contract.

907-108.03--Prosecution and Progress. Delete Subsection 108.03.1 on pages 75 & 76, and substitute the following.

907-108.03.1--Progress Schedule. Prior to or at the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall furnish a progress schedule and be prepared to discuss both its proposed methodologies for fulfilling the scheduling requirements and its sequence of operations. The Engineer will review the schedule and approve the schedule as it relates to compliance with the specifications and logic. The progress schedule must be approved by the Engineer prior to commencing work. The schedule shall be a bar-chart type schedule submitted on 11”x17” paper meeting the below minimum requirements. These activities shall be significantly detailed enough to communicate the Contractor's understanding of the construction sequencing and phasing of the project.

When preparing the progress schedule, the Contractor shall include the following:

- Show a time scale to graphically show the completion of the work within contract time.
- Define and relate activities to the contract pay items.
- Show all activities in the order the work is to be performed including submittals, submittal reviews, fabrication and delivery.
- Show all activities that are controlling factors in the completion of the work.
- Show the time needed to perform each activity and its relationship in time to other activities.

Should the schedule not include the above requirements or becomes unrealistic during construction, the Contractor should immediately submit a revised, more realistic schedule for approval.

907-108.03.2--Preconstruction Conference. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 108.03.2 on page 76 and substitute the following.

Prior to commencement of the work, a preconstruction conference shall be held for the purpose of discussing with the Contractor essential matters pertaining to the prosecution and satisfactory completion of the work. The Contractor will be responsible for scheduling the preconstruction conference. The Contractor will advise the Project Engineer in writing 14 days prior to the requested date that a conference is requested. When the contract requires the Contractor to have a certified erosion control person, the Contractor's certified erosion control person shall be at the preconstruction conference. The Department will arrange for utility representatives and other affected parties to be present.

Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 108.03.2 on page 76.

907-108.06--Determination and Extension of Contract Time. Delete Subsections 108.06.1 and 108.06.2 on pages 79 thru 85 and substitute the following.

907-108.06.1--Blank.

907-108.06.2--Based on Calendar Date Completion.

907-108.06.2.1--General. Contract Time will be established on the basis of a Completion Date, as indicated in the contract. The span of time allowed for the completion of the work included in the contract will be indicated in the contract documents and will be known as "Contract Time".

The span of time allowed in the contract as awarded is based on the quantities used for comparison of bids. If satisfactory fulfillment of the contract requires performance of work in greater quantities than those set forth in the proposal, the time allowed for completion shall be increased in Calendar Days in the same ratio that the cost of such added work, exclusive of the cost of work altered by Supplemental Agreement for which a time adjustment is made for such altered work in the Supplemental Agreement, bears to the total value of the original contract unless it can be established that the extra work was of such character that it required more time

than is indicated by the money value.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient materials, equipment and labor to guarantee the completion of the work in the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications within the Contract Time.

907-108.06.2.2--Contract Time. The following TABLE OF ANTICIPATED PRODUCTIVE DAYS indicates an average/anticipated number of productive days per month.

TABLE OF ANTICIPATED PRODUCTIVE DAYS

Month	Available Productive Days
January	6
February	7
March	11
April	15
May	19
June	20
July	21
August	21
September	20
October	16
November	11
December	5
Calendar Year	172

Allocation of anticipated productive days for a fractional part of the month will be computed as a proportion of the listed anticipated productive days for the applicable month.

Available productive days will start being assessed at the original Notice to Proceed/Beginning of Contract Time date shown in the contract documents, regardless of whether or not the Contractor has been issued an early Notice to Proceed.

Available productive days will be based on soil and weather conditions and other specific conditions cited in the contract. The Engineer will determine on each applicable day the extent to which work in progress could have been productive, regardless of whether the Contractor actually worked.

An available productive day will be assessed as follows:

(a) any day of the week, Monday through Friday, exclusive of legal holidays recognized by the Department in Subsection 108.04.1, in which the Contractor works or could have worked for more than six (6) consecutive hours on the controlling item(s) of work, as determined by the

Engineer from the Contractor's approved progress schedule. When the Contractor works or could work more than four but less than six consecutive hours, one-half (0.5) of an available work day will be charged for that day. When the Contractor works or could work six or more consecutive hours during the day, one (1.0) available work day will be charged for that day, or

(b) any Saturday, exclusive of legal holidays recognized by the Department in Subsection 108.04.1, in which the Contractor works for more than six (6) consecutive hours on the controlling item(s) of work, as determined by the Engineer from the Contractor's approved progress schedule. When the Contractor works less than four consecutive hours during the day, no time will be charged for that day. When the Contractor works more than four but less than six consecutive hours, one-half (0.5) of an available work day will be charged for that day. When the Contractor works six or more consecutive hours during the day, one (1.0) available work day will be charged for that day.

Should the weather or other conditions be such that four (4) consecutive satisfactory hours are not available prior to noon (for daytime operations) or midnight (for nighttime operations), no time will be assessed for that day regardless of the above conditions. However, if the Contractor elects to work, time will be assessed in accordance with the previous paragraph.

Weather delays will not be considered for Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays recognized by the Department in Subsection 108.04.1.

Each month the Engineer will complete, and furnish to the Contractor, an "Assessment Report for Available Productive Days" (CSD-765). This report shows the number of available productive days during the estimate period and the cumulative available productive days to date. The Contractor should review the Engineer's report as to the accuracy of the assessment and confer with the Resident or Project Engineer to rectify any differences. Each should make a record of the differences, if any, and conclusions reached. In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 15 calendar days following the ending date of the monthly report in question to file a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's assessment shall be final unless mathematical errors of assessment are subsequently found to exist, and any claim of the Contractor as to such matter shall be waived.

The Contractor's progress will be determined monthly at the time of each progress estimate and will be based on the percentage of money earned by the Contractor compared to the percentage of elapsed time.

The percentage of money earned will be determined by comparing the total money earned to-date by the Contractor, minus any payment for advancement of materials, to the total dollar amount of the contract. The percentage of time elapsed will be determined by comparing the available productive days assessed to-date on Form CSD-765 to the total available productive days for the contract.

When the "percent complete" lags more than 20 percent behind the "percentage of elapsed time", the Contractor shall immediately submit a written statement and revised progress schedule

indicating any additional equipment, labor, materials, etc. to be assigned to the work to ensure completion within the specified contract time. When the "percent complete" lags more than 40 percent behind the "percentage of elapsed time", the contract may be terminated.

907-108.06.2.3--Extension of Time. The Contractor may, prior to the expiration of the Contract Time, make a written request to the Engineer for an extension of time with a valid justification for the request. The Contractor's plea that insufficient time was specified is not a valid reason for extension of time.

No extension of the specified completion date will be granted except as provided herein. An extension of contract time may be granted for unusually severe weather, abnormal delays caused solely by the State or other governmental authorities, or unforeseeable disastrous phenomena of nature of the magnitude of earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, or flooded essential work areas which are deemed to unavoidably prevent prosecuting the work.

Unusually severe weather is defined as when the actual available productive days for the contract time are less than the number of available productive days shown in the Table of Anticipated Productive Days. Any extension of contract time will be based on a calendar days basis, excluding Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays recognized by the Department in Subsection 108.04.1. Any extension of contract time will be made on or after the specified completion date. No extension of contract time will be made on a monthly basis.

If the specified completion date of the project is extended into a season of the year in which completion of certain items of work would be prohibited or delayed because of seasonal or temperature limitations, the Engineer may waive the limitations provided the completion of the work will not result in a reduction in quality. When determined that the completion of the out-of-season items will cause a reduction in the quality of the work, the completion of the project will be further extended so the items may be completed under favorable weather conditions. In either case, the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing.

Liquidated damages as set forth in Subsection 108.07 under the heading "Daily Charge Per Calendar Day" in the Table titled "Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time", shall be applicable to each calendar day after the specified completion date, or authorized extension thereof, and until all work under the contract is completed.

907-108.06.2.4--Cessation of Contract Time. When the Engineer by written notice schedules a final inspection, time will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for an additional 14 calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 14-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, time charges will resume. If the specified completion date had not been reached at the time the Contractor called for a final inspection, the calendar day difference between the specified completion date and the date the Contractor called for a final inspection will be added after the 14-day period before starting liquidation damages. If a project is on liquidated damages at the time a final inspection is scheduled, liquidated damages will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for seven (7) calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 7-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, liquidated damages will resume. When final inspection has been made by the

Engineer as prescribed in Subsection 105.16 and all items of work have been completed, the daily time charge will cease.

907-108.07--Failure to Complete the Work on Time. Delete the Schedule of Deductions table in Subsection 108.07 on page 85, and substitute the following.

Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time

Original Contract Amount		Daily Charge
From More Than	To and Including	Per Calendar Day
$ 0	100,000	$ 150
100,000	500,000	360
500,000	1,000,000	540
1,000,000	5,000,000	830
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,200
10,000,000	20,000,000	1,800
20,000,000	----------	3,500

907-108.10--Termination of Contractor's Responsibility. In the last sentence of Subsection 108.10 on page 88, change "bond" to "performance and payment bond(s)".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-6

DATE: **06/03/2014**

SUBJECT: **Measurement and Payment**

Before the first sentence of Subsection 907-109.04 on page 1, add the following.

Delete the first paragraph under Subsection 109.04 on page 91, and substitute the following.

When extra work results for any reason and is not handled as prescribed elsewhere herein, the Engineer and the Contractor will attempt to agree on equitable prices. When such prices are agreed upon, a Supplemental Agreement will be issued by the Engineer.

When the Supplemental Agreement process is initiated, the Contractor will be required to submit to the Engineer a detailed breakdown for Material, Labor, Equipment, Profit and Overhead. The total allowable markup (which includes Prime Contractor and Subcontractor work, if applicable) for Supplemental Agreement work shall not exceed 20%.

The requirement for detailed cost breakdowns may be waived when a Department's Bid Item History exists for the proposed item(s), and the Contractor's requested price, including mark-up, is within 20% of the Department's Bid History cost for that item(s). In any case, the Department reserves the right to request detailed cost breakdowns from the Contractor on any Supplemental Agreement request.

When equitable prices cannot be agreed upon mutually by the Engineer and the Contractor, the Engineer will issue a written order that work will be completed on a force account basis to be compensated in the following manner:

After the last paragraph of Subsection 907-109.07 on page 2, add the following.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on pages 97 & 98, and substitute the following.

Adjustments herein provided shall not apply to fuels consumed or materials incorporated into the work during any monthly estimate period falling wholly after the expiration of contract time as defined in Subsection 101.02 of the applicable Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and as determined by checked final quantities..

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-6 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities. Delete the third full paragraph of Subsection 109.01 on page 90 and substitute the following.

When requested by the Contractor, material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton may be converted to the other measure as appropriate. Factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

After the second sentence of the fourth full paragraph of Subsection 109.01 on page 90, add the following.

Where loose vehicle measurement (LVM) is used, the capacity will be computed to the nearest one-tenth cubic yard and paid to the whole cubic yard. Measurements greater than or equal to nine-tenths of a cubic yard will be rounded to the next highest number. Measurements less than nine-tenths of a cubic yard will not be rounded to the next highest number. Example: A vehicle measurement of 9.9 cubic yards will be classified as a 10-cubic yard vehicle. A vehicle measurement of 9.8 cubic yards will be classified as a 9-cubic yard vehicle.

907-109.04--Extra and Force Account Work. In the last sentence of subparagraph (b) in Subsection 109.04 on page 91, change “bond” to “bond(s)”.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04 on page 92 and substitute the following.

In the event an agreement cannot be reached for a particular piece of equipment, the book entitled "Rental Rate Blue Book For Construction Equipment" as published by EquipmentWatch® and is current at the time the force account work is authorized will be used to determine equipment ownership and operating expense rates.

907-109.06--Partial Payment.

907-109.06.1--General. Delete the fourth and fifth sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 109.06.1 on page 94, and substitute the following.

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of

25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly estimate in question to file in writing, a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's estimated quantities shall be considered acceptable pending any changes made during the checking of final quantities.

907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs. Delete the third full paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96 and substitute the following.

A link to the established base prices for bituminous products and fuels will be included in the contract documents under a Notice to Bidders entitled "Petroleum Products Base Prices."

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-216-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/22/2013

SUBJECT: Solid Sodding

Section 216, Solid Sodding, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-216.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the third and fourth paragraphs of Subsection 216.04 on page 144.

907-216.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 216.05 on pages 144 and 145, and substitute the following.

Solid sodding will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, tools, ground preparation, fertilization, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 145.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-225-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **02/23/2012**

SUBJECT: **Grassing**

Section 907-225, Grassing, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Section 225 on pages 158 thru 163, and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-225--GRASSING

907-225-01--Description. This work consists of furnishing, transporting, placing, plant establishment, and all work, including ground preparation, fertilizing, seeding, and mulching, necessary to produce a satisfactory and acceptable growth of grass.

At the Contractor's option, seeds and mulch may be incorporated using a hydraulically applied method under certain limitations. Under no circumstances shall fertilizer be incorporated hydraulically.

907-225.02--Materials.

907-225.02.1--Fertilizers. Fertilizers for purposes of this specification shall be understood to include standard manufactured products consisting of single or combination ingredients and agricultural limestone.

All fertilizer shall comply with the State fertilizer laws, Subsection 715.02, and the requirements of this specification.

907-225.02.2--Seeds. Seeds shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.03, subject to the provisions of this subsection. The Contractor shall acquire seed from persons registered with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

Except for the germination requirements, bags of seeds properly labeled or tagged according to law and indicating characteristics meeting or exceeding the requirements of Subsection 715.03 will be acceptable for planting.

The Contractor should provide adequate dry storage facilities for seeds, and shall furnish access to the storage for sampling stored seed.

907-225.02.3--Mulch.

907-225.02.3.1--Vegetative Mulch. The vegetative materials for mulch shall meet the

requirements of Subsection 215.02.

907-225.02.3.2--Hydraulically Applied Mulch (Hydromulch). Fibers for hydromulch shall be produced from wood, straw, cellulose, natural fibers, or recycled fibers which are free of non-biodegradable substances. The fiber shall disperse into a uniform slurry when mixed with water. Fibers shall be colored green, or other approved contrasting color, and shall not stain concrete or other surfaces. The use of tacifiers or activators will be allowed.

Hydromulch shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

907-225.02.3.2.1--Wood Fiber Mulch. Wood fiber mulch shall be made from wood chip particles manufactured particularly for discharging uniformly on the ground surface when dispersed by a hydraulic water sprayer. It shall remain in uniform suspension in water under agitation and blend with grass seed and fertilizer to form a homogeneous slurry. The fibers shall intertwine physically to form a strong moisture-holding mat on the ground surface and allow rainfall to percolate the underlying soil. The fiber material shall be heat processed so as to contain no germination or growth-inhibiting factors. The mulch shall be dyed an appropriate color to facilitate the application of material using non-toxic dye.

907-225.02.3.2.2--Cellulose Fiber Mulch. Cellulose fiber mulch consist of recycled paper stock products which are shredded into small pieces particular for application by hydraulic seeding equipment. It shall mix readily and uniformly under agitation with water and blend with grass seed and fertilizer to form a homogeneous slurry. When applied to the ground surface, the material shall form a strong moisture-holding mat, allow rainfall to percolate the underlying soil, and remain in place until the grass root system is established. The material shall contain no growth inhibiting characteristic or organisms. The mulch shall be dyed an appropriate color to facilitate the application of material using non-toxic dye.

907-225.02.3.2.3--Wood/Cellulose Fiber Mulch. Wood/cellulose fiber mix hydroseeding mulch shall consist of a combination of the above wood and cellulose fibers at a ratio recommended by the manufacturer of the products.

907-225.02.3.2.4--Straw Mulch. Straw mulch shall consist of a natural straw fiber. This material shall be a minimum 90% straw and essentially free from plastic materials or other non-bio degradable substances. The material shall be disperse into a uniform mulch slurry when mixed with water.

907-225.02.3.2.5--Tackifier. The tackifier will serve the purpose of an adhesive to form a bond between the soil, fiber, and seed particles. It will also allow the soil to retain moisture. The tackifier shall be of the organic or synthetic variety.

907-225.03--Construction Requirements.

907-225.03.1--Ground Preparation. Ground preparation, light or standard, consists of plowing, loosening, and pulverizing the soil to form suitable beds for erosion control items in reasonably close conformity with the established lines and grades without appreciable humps or depressions.

When grassing an area that has been previously planted with temporary grassing, a standard ground preparation will be required. The previously planted grasses shall be disked, tilled, plowed, etc. to assure that the existing temporary grasses are thoroughly mixed into the soil.

Any equipment used for ground preparation shall be approved units suitable to perform the work and subject to the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

The Contractor shall take full advantage of weather and soil conditions, and no attempt shall be made to prepare soil when it is wet or in a condition which will not allow the soil to be properly tilled.

Light ground preparation should be used on areas where seeding is required to improve the coverage of partially vegetated areas.

Standard ground preparation should be used on areas designated to be solid sodded and unvegetated areas designated to be seeded.

Aerating, moistening, or otherwise bringing the soil to a suitable condition for ground preparation shall be considered as incidental to the work and will not be measured for separate payment.

907-225.03.1.1--Light Ground Preparation. Light ground preparation consists of scratching the surface with a close-tooth harrow, disk-harrow, or similar equipment. The depth of scratching should be at least three-quarters inch but not deep enough to damage existing grasses of the type being planted.

907-225.03.1.2--Standard Ground Preparation. Standard ground preparation consists of plowing or disk-harrowing and thoroughly pulverizing the areas immediately before the application of erosion control (vegetative) items. Unless otherwise specified, the pulverized and prepared seedbed should be at least four inches deep and shall be reasonably free of large clods, earthballs, boulders, stumps, roots and other objectionable matter. Incorporation of fertilizer and ground preparation may be performed simultaneously.

907-225.03.2--Fertilizing. Fertilizing consists of furnishing, transporting, spreading, and incorporating fertilizers. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary to properly handle, store, uniformly spread, and incorporate the specified application of fertilizer.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor shall incorporate bag fertilizer at a rate of 1000 pounds per acre of 13-13-13 commercial fertilizer. The equivalent rate of other type fertilizers will be allowed if the equivalent percentages of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potassium are obtained. The Contractor shall incorporate agricultural limestone at a rate of 5000 pounds per acre. Fertilization shall be applied uniformly on the areas to be planted or seeded and uniformly incorporated into the soil.

Fertilizers should be applied on individual areas of not more than three acres.

All fertilizer should be incorporated within 24 hours following spreading.

907-225.03.3--Seeding. Seeding consists of furnishing and planting seeds in a prepared seedbed, covering the seeds, and providing plant establishment on all areas seeded.

Prior to planting the seeds, ground preparation and fertilizing shall be satisfactorily performed.

The required type of seeds, minimum rates of application, and planting dates of seeds are shown in the vegetation schedule in the plans.

When a vegetation schedule is not shown in the plans, the following types of seed and application rates shall be used, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Bermudagrass	20 pounds per acre
Bahiagrass	25 pounds per acre
Tall Fescue	15 pounds per acre
Crimson Clover	20 pounds per acre

It is the Contractor's responsibility to apply an ample amount of each type of seed to produce a satisfactory growth of grass and of the seed type required. At the completion of the project, a satisfactory growth of grass will be required. Reference Section 210 for satisfactory growth and coverage of dormant seed.

Seeding should not be done during windy weather or when the ground is frozen, extremely wet, or in a condition which will not allow the soil to be properly tilled.

907-225.03.3.1--Conventional Application. Legume seeds should be treated in accordance with Subsection 715.03.4 immediately before sowing. Seeds should be uniformly sown over the entire area with mechanical seeders. Seeds of different sizes may necessitate separate sowing. When legume seeds become dry, they should be re-inoculated.

All seeds should be covered lightly with soil by raking, rolling, or other approved methods, and the area compacted with a cultipacker.

Mulching should be performed as soon as practicable after seeding.

907-225.03.3.2--Hydroseeding Application. Seeds may be applied using the hydroseeding method except during the months of June, July, August, and September. During these months, the seeding shall be incorporated in accordance with the above Conventional Application method.

The seed(s) shall be combined into a distribution tank with all required ingredients on the project site. The application of the seed(s) and all ingredients shall be performed in one operation.

Mulching should be performed simultaneously with or as soon as practicable after seeding.

907-225.03.3.3--Plant Establishment. The Contractor should provide plant establishment on all areas seeded until release of maintenance. At the completion of the project, a satisfactory growth of grass will be required. The Contractor should reference Subsection 210 for satisfactory growth and coverage of dormant seed.

Plant establishment should be provided for a minimum period of 45 calendar days after completion of seeding. In the event satisfactory growth and coverage has not been attained by the end of the 45-day period, plant establishment should be continued until a satisfactory growth and coverage is provided for at least one kind of plant as referenced in Section 210. The Contractor shall perform plant establishment on all areas of temporary seeding until the Engineer determines that the temporary seeding has served its purpose.

Plant establishment shall consist of preserving, protecting, watering, reseeding, mowing, and other work necessary to keep the seeded areas in satisfactory condition.

Areas requiring reseeding should be prepared and seeded and all other work performed as if the reseeding was the initial seeding. The types and application rates of fertilizer will be at the discretion of the Contractor.

907-225.03.3.4--Growth and Coverage. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide satisfactory growth and coverage of grasses, legumes, or combination produced from the specified seeding.

Growth and coverage on seeded areas will be considered to be in reasonably close conformity with the intent of the contract when the type of vegetation specified, exclusive of that from seeds not expected to have germinated and shows growth at that time, has reached a point of maturity where stems or runners overlap adjacent similar growth in each direction over the entire area.

907-225.03.4--Mulching. Mulching consists of furnishing, transporting, and placing mulch on slopes, shoulders, medians, and other designated areas. Unless otherwise noted in the contract or directed by the Engineer, the Contractor has the option to place mulch by the conventional method or by the hydraulic method.

907-225.03.4.1--Vegetative Mulch.

907-225.03.4.1.1--Equipment. Mulching equipment should be capable of maintaining a constant air stream which will blow or eject controlled quantities of mulch in a uniform pattern.

Mulch stabilizers should consist of dull blades or disks without camber and approximately 20 inches in diameter. The disks should be notched, should be spaced at approximately 8-inch intervals, and should be equipped with scrapers. The stabilizer should weigh approximately 1000 to 1200 pounds, should have a working width of no more than eight feet, and should be equipped with a ballast compartment, so that weight can be increased.

907-225.03.4.1.2--Placement of Vegetative Mulch. Mulching should be placed uniformly on designated areas within 24 hours following seeding unless weather conditions are such that

mulching cannot be performed. Placement should begin on the windward side of areas and from tops of slopes. In its final position, the mulch should be loose enough to allow air to circulate but compact enough to partially shade the ground and reduce erosion.

The baled material should be loosened and broken thoroughly before it is fed into the machine to avoid placement of unbroken clumps.

907-225.03.4.1.3--Anchoring Mulch. The mulch should be anchored by using a mulch stabilizer when not hydraulically applied. If a mulch stabilizer is used, the mulch should be punched into the soil for a minimum depth of one inch.

When mulch stabilizers are used, anchoring the mulch should be performed along the contour of the ground surface.

907-225.03.4.2--Hydromulch. Hydromulch shall be applied in accordance with the installation instructions and recommendations of the manufacturer. Hydromulch shall be uniformly applied at the manufacturer's recommended application rate. In no case shall the application rate be less than one (1) ton per acre.

907-225.03.4.3--Protection and Maintenance. The Contractor should maintain and protect mulched areas until the Release of Maintenance of the project. The Contractor should take every precaution to prevent unnecessary foot and vehicular traffic.

The Contractor should mow, remove or destroy any undesirable growth on all areas mulched as soon as any undesirable growth appears. This will prevent competition with the desired plants and to prevent reseeding of undesirable growth.

907-225.03.5--Hydro Equipment. The equipment for hydraulically applying seed and mulch shall have a built-in agitation system with an operating capacity sufficient to agitate, suspend, and homogeneously mix slurry of the specified amount of fiber, seed, and water. The slurry distribution lines shall be large enough to prevent stoppage. The discharge line shall be equipped with a set of hydraulic spray nozzles, which will provide even distribution of the slurry on the various areas to be seeded.

The mixture shall all be combined into the slurry tank for distribution of all ingredients in one operation as specified herein. The materials shall be combined in a manner recommended by the manufacturer. The slurry mixture shall be so regulated that the amounts and rates of application shall result in a uniform application of all materials at rates not less than the amounts specified. Using the color of the mulch as a guide, the equipment operator shall spray the prepared seedbed with a uniform visible coat. The slurry shall be applied in a sweeping motion, in an arched stream, so as to fall like rain, allowing the mulch to build upon each other until an even coat is achieved.

907-225.04--Method of Measurement. Grassing will be measured by the acre. Acceptance will be based on a satisfactory growth and coverage of seeds planted.

Acceptable quantities of agricultural limestone will be measured by the ton.

Acceptable quantities for mulch will be measured by the ton. For vegetative mulch, the weight for measurement will be the product of the number of bales acceptably placed and the average weight per bale as determined on approved scales provided by the Contractor. Anchoring of vegetative mulch will not be measured for separate payment. The cost of anchoring shall be absorbed in the prices bid for other items of work. For hydromulch, the weight for measurement will be the dry weight of the packaged fibers used in the mixture. No payment will be allowed for water, additives, tackifier, or other liquids used in the mixture.

907-225.05--Basis of Payment. Grassing, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre, which will be full compensation for all required materials, equipment, labor, testing and all work necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Hard rock agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton. Hard rock agricultural limestone with a relative neutralizing value (RNV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3, of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half (½) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for hard rock agricultural limestone with an RNV less than 60.0%.

Mulch, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-225-A:	Grassing	- per acre
907-225-B:	Agricultural Limestone	- per ton
907-225-C:	Mulch, Vegetative Mulch	- per ton
907-225-D:	Mulch, Hydromulch	- per ton

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-226-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/13/2011

SUBJECT: Temporary Grassing

Section 907-226, Temporary Grassing, is hereby added to and made part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-226 -- TEMPORARY GRASSING

907-226.0l--Description. This work consists of furnishing, transporting, placing, plant establishment and all work necessary to produce rapid-growing grasses, grains or legumes to provide an initial, temporary cover of grass. This work includes ground preparation, fertilizing, seeding and mulching necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of temporary grass. The Contractor may elect to place temporary grassing using the hydroseeding method as set out in Special Provision No. 907-227, as modified by this special provision.

The Engineer or the plans will designate areas to be temporarily grassed. Any other areas the Contractor desires to grass will be measured for payment only if agreed upon by the Engineer.

907-226.02--Materials.

907-226.02.1--Fertilizers. Fertilizers for purposes of these specifications shall be understood to include standard manufactured products consisting of a combination of ingredients.

All fertilizer shall comply with the State fertilizer laws and Subsection 715.02.

Agricultural limestone will not be requirement for temporary grassing.

907-226.02.2--Seeds. Seeds shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.03, subject to the provisions of this subsection. The Contractor shall acquire seed from persons registered with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

Except for the germination requirements, bags of seeds properly labeled or tagged according to law and indicating characteristics meeting or exceeding the requirements of Subsection 715.03 will be acceptable for planting.

The Contractor should provide adequate dry storage facilities for seeds, and shall furnish access to the storage for sampling stored seed.

907-226.02.3--Mulching. The vegetative materials for mulch shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.05.

When used, bituminous material for mulch shall be Emulsified Asphalt, Grade SS-1, meeting the requirement of Subsection 702.07.

907-226.03--Construction Requirements. The rates of application shall not exceed the rates shown on the temporary vegetation schedule, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Any unauthorized overage due to increased application rates will not be measured for payment.

907-226.03.1--Ground Preparation. Any equipment used for ground preparation shall be approved units suitable to perform the work and subject to the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

Light ground preparation should be used on areas where seeding is required.

Light ground preparation consists of scratching the surface with a close-tooth harrow, disk-harrow, or similar equipment. The depth of scratching should be at least three-quarters inch but not deep enough to damage existing grasses of the type being planted.

Aerating, moistening, or otherwise bringing the soil to a suitable condition for ground preparation shall be considered as incidental to the work and will not be measured for separate payment.

907-226.03.2--Fertilizing. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary to properly handle, store, uniformly spread, and incorporate the specified application of fertilizer.

The Contractor shall incorporate fertilizer at a rate of 500 pounds per acre of 13-13-13 commercial fertilizer. The equivalent rate of other type fertilizers will be allowed if the equivalent percentages of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potassium are obtained. Fertilization shall be applied uniformly on the areas to be seeded and uniformly incorporated into the soil.

Fertilizer should be applied on individual areas of not more than three acres.

All fertilizer should be incorporated within 24 hours following spreading.

907-226.03.3--Seeding.

907-226.03.3.1--General. Prior to planting the seeds, ground preparation and fertilizing should have been satisfactorily performed.

The required type of seeds, recommended rates of application and recommended planting dates of seeds are shown in the vegetation schedule in the plans.

When a temporary vegetation schedule is not shown in the plans, the following types of seed and application rates should be used.

Spring & Summer
Browntop Millet ---------- 20 pounds per acre - April 1 to August 31

Fall & Winter
Rye Grass ---------- 25 pounds per acre - September 1 to March 31
Oats ---------- 90 pounds per acre - September 1 to December 15

It is the Contractor's responsibility to apply an ample amount of each type of seed to produce a satisfactory growth of grass and of the seed type required.

Legume seeds should be treated in accordance with Subsection 715.03.4 immediately before sowing. Seeds should be uniformly sown over the entire area with mechanical seeders. Seeds of different sizes may necessitate separate sowing. When legume seeds become dry, they should be reinoculated.

Seeding should not be done during windy weather or when the ground is frozen, extremely wet, or in an untillable condition.

All seeds should be covered lightly with soil by raking, rolling, or other approved methods, and the area compacted with a cultipacker.

907-226.03.3.2--Plant Establishment. Plant establishment shall consist of preserving, protecting, watering, reseeding, and other work necessary to keep the seeded areas in satisfactory condition.

Areas requiring reseeding should be prepared and seeded and all other work performed as if the reseeding was the initial seeding. The types and application rates of fertilizer will be at the discretion of the Contractor. No additional measurement and payment will be made for re-seeding when payment was made for the initial seeding.

907-226.03.3.3--Growth and Coverage. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide satisfactory growth and coverage of grasses, legumes, or combination produced from the specified seeding.

Growth and coverage on seeded areas will be considered to be in reasonably close conformity with the intent of the contract when the type of vegetation specified, exclusive of that from seeds not expected to have germinated and shows growth at that time, has reached a point of maturity where stems or runners overlap adjacent similar growth in each direction over the entire area.

907-226.03.4--Mulching.

907-226.03.4.1--Equipment. Mulching equipment should be capable of maintaining a constant air stream which will blow or eject controlled quantities of mulch in a uniform pattern. If asphalt is used, a jet or spray nozzle for applying uniform, controlled amounts of asphalt to the vegetative material as it is ejected should be located at or near the discharge spout.

Mulch stabilizers should consist of dull blades or disks without camber and approximately 20 inches in diameter. The disks should be notched, should be spaced at approximately 8-inch intervals, and should be equipped with scrapers. The stabilizer should weigh approximately 1000 to 1200 pounds, should have a working width of no more than eight feet, and should be equipped with a ballast compartment, so that weight can be increased.

907-226.03.4.2--Placement of Vegetative Mulch. If required, mulching should be placed uniformly on designated areas within 24 hours following seeding unless weather conditions are such that mulching cannot be performed. Placement should begin on the windward side of areas and from tops of slopes. In its final position, the mulch should be loose enough to allow air to circulate but compact enough to partially shade the ground and reduce erosion.

The baled material should be loosened and broken thoroughly before it is fed into the machine to avoid placement of unbroken clumps.

907-226.03.4.3--Rates of Application and Anchoring Mulch. The recommended rate of application of vegetative mulch shall be as shown in the vegetation schedule in the plans. The mulch should be anchored by either the use of a mulch stabilizer or by tacking with bituminous material. If a mulch stabilizer is used, the mulch should be punched into the soil for a minimum depth of one inch. If bituminous material is used, the rate of application should be 150 gallons per acre.

Where steep slopes or other conditions are such that anchoring cannot be performed satisfactory with a mulch stabilizer, the Contractor may elect to use bituminous material applied at the time or immediately following the mulch placement.

When mulch stabilizers are used, anchoring the mulch should be performed along the contour of the ground surface.

907-226.03.4.4--Protection and Maintenance. The Contractor should take every precaution to prevent unnecessary foot and vehicular traffic.

907-226.04--Method of Measurement. Temporary grassing will be measured by the acre. Acceptance will be based on a satisfactory growth and coverage of seeds planted.

907-226.05--Basis of Payment. Temporary grassing, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre, which will be full compensation for all required materials, equipment, labor, testing and all work necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Payment will be made under:

907-226-A: Temporary Grassing - per acre

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-227-10 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 01/25/2012

SUBJECT: Hydroseeding

Section 907-227, Hydroseeding, is hereby added to and made part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-227--HYDROSEEDING

907-227.0l--Description. This work consists of furnishing, transporting, placing, plant establishment and all work necessary to produce a satisfactory and acceptable growth of grass. The seeds, fertilizers, tackifier, and mulch shall be incorporated using the hydroseeding process. These items shall be combined into a mixture and force-applied to the areas to be grassed.

907-227.02--Materials. The Contractor shall, prior to application, furnish the Engineer with invoices of all materials used in the grassing operation.

907-227.02.1--Fertilizers. Fertilizers for purposes of these specifications shall be understood to include standard manufactured products consisting of single or combination ingredients.

All fertilizers shall comply with the State fertilizer laws and Subsection 715.02.

907-227.02.2--Seeds. Seeds shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.03, subject to the provisions of this subsection. The Contractor shall acquire seed from persons registered with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

Except for the germination requirements, bags of seeds properly labeled or tagged according to law and indicating characteristics meeting or exceeding the requirements of Subsection 715.03 will be acceptable for planting.

The Contractor should provide adequate dry storage facilities for seeds, and shall furnish access to the storage for sampling stored seed.

907-227.02.3--Mulching. The rate of application of fiber mulch shall be as recommended by the manufacture of the fibers mulch.

907-227.02.3.1--Wood Fiber Mulch. Wood fiber mulch shall be made from wood chip particles manufactured particularly for discharging uniformly on the ground surface when dispersed by a hydraulic water sprayer. It shall remain in uniform suspension in water under agitation and blend with grass seed and fertilizer to form a homogeneous slurry. The fibers shall intertwine physically to form a strong moisture-holding mat on the ground surface and allow rainfall to percolate the underlying soil. The fiber material shall be heat processed so as to

contain no germination or growth-inhibiting factors. The mulch shall be dyed an appropriate color to facilitate the application of material using non-toxic dye.

907-227.02.3.2--Cellulose Fiber Mulch. Cellulose fiber mulch consist of recycled paper stock products which are shredded into small pieces particular for application by hydraulic seeding equipment. It shall mix readily and uniformly under agitation with water and blend with grass seed and fertilizer to form a homogeneous slurry. When applied to the ground surface, the material shall form a strong moisture-holding mat, allow rainfall to percolate the underlying soil, and remain in place until the grass root system is established. The material shall contain no growth inhibiting characteristic or organisms. The mulch shall be dyed an appropriate color to facilitate the application of material using non-toxic dye.

907-227.02.3.3--Wood/Cellulose Fiber Mulch. Wood/cellulose fiber mix hydroseeding mulch shall consist of a combination of the above wood and cellulose fibers at a ratio recommended by the manufacturer of the products.

907-227.02.3.4--Straw Mulch. Straw mulch shall consist of a natural straw fiber. This material shall be a minimum 90% straw and essentially free from plastic materials or other non-bio degradable substances. The material shall be disperse into a uniform mulch slurry when mixed with water.

907-227.02.3.5--Tacifier. The tackifier will serve the purpose of an adhesive to form a bond between the soil, fiber, and seed particles. It will also allow the soil to retain moisture.

The tackifier shall be of the organic or synthetic variety.

907-227.03--Construction Requirements.

907-227.03.1--Ground Preparation. Light ground preparation consists of plowing, loosening, and pulverizing the soil to form suitable beds for seeding items in reasonably close conformity with the established lines and grades without appreciable humps or depressions. Unless otherwise specified, the pulverized and prepared seedbed should be at least four inches deep and shall be reasonably free of large clods, earth balls, boulders, stumps, roots and other objectionable matter. The Engineer may eliminate or alter the requirements for ground preparation due to site conditions.

907-227.03.2--Fertilizing. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary to properly handle, store, uniformly spread, and incorporate the specified application of fertilizer.

The Contractor shall incorporate bag fertilizer at a rate of 1000 pounds per acre of 13-13-13 commercial fertilizer. The equivalent rate of other type fertilizers will be allowed if the equivalent percentages of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potassium are obtained. Any changes in the type or rate of application of the fertilizers shall be approved by the Engineer prior to being incorporated.

Agricultural limestone will be incorporated into the area and paid for in accordance with Section 213 of the Standard Specifications.

907-227.03.3--Seeding.

907-227.03.3.1--General. The Contractor shall use the vegetation schedule in the plan for the correct types of seed and application rates, unless otherwise noted or approved by the Engineer.

When a vegetation schedule for permanent grass is not shown in the plans, the following types of seed and application rates shall be used, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Bermudagrass	20 pounds per acre
Bahiagrass	25 pounds per acre
Tall Fescue	15 pounds per acre
Crimson Clover	20 pounds per acre

At the completion of the project, a satisfactory growth of grass will be required. The Contractor should reference Subsection 210 for satisfactory growth and coverage of dormant seed.

907-227.03.3.2--Plant Establishment. The Contractor should provide plant establishment on all areas seeded until release of maintenance. Plant establishment shall consist of preserving, protecting, watering, reseeding, mowing, and other work necessary to keep the seeded areas in satisfactory condition.

Plant establishment should be provided for a minimum period of 45 calendar days after completion of seeding. In the event satisfactory growth and coverage has not been attained by the end of the 45-day period, plant establishment should be continued until a satisfactory growth and coverage is provided for at least one kind of plant. The Contractor should reference Section 210 of the Standard Specifications for more information.

907-227.03.3.3--Growth and Coverage. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide satisfactory growth and coverage of grasses, legumes, or combination produced from the specified seeding.

Growth and coverage on seeded areas will be considered to be in reasonably close conformity with the intent of the contract when the type of vegetation specified, exclusive of that from seeds not expected to have germinated and shows growth at that time, has reached a point of maturity where stems or runners overlap adjacent similar growth in each direction over the entire area.

Final acceptance of the project will not be made until a satisfactory growth of grass has been acknowledged by the Engineer.

907-227.03.4--Mulching. At the Contractor's option, mulch may be wood fiber, cellulose fiber, a mixture of wood and cellulose fibers, or straw fiber. The mulch shall be applied at the rate recommended by the manufacturer in a mixture of water, seed and fertilizer. Any changes in the rate of application of the mulch shall be approved by the Engineer prior to its use.

907-227.03.5--Equipment. Hydraulic equipment shall be used for the application of fertilizers, seeds and slurry of the prepared mulch. This equipment shall have a built-in agitation system with an operating capacity sufficient to agitate, suspend, and homogeneously mix slurry of the specified amount of fiber, fertilizer, seed and water. The slurry distribution lines shall be large enough to prevent stoppage. The discharge line shall be equipped with a set of hydraulic spray nozzles, which will provide even distribution of the slurry on the various areas to be seeded.

The seed, fertilizer, mulch and water shall all be combined into the slurry tank for distribution of all ingredients in one operation as specified herein. The materials shall be combined in a manner recommended by the manufacturer. The slurry mixture shall be so regulated that the amounts and rates of application shall result in a uniform application of all materials at rates not less than the amounts specified. Using the color of the mulch as a guide, the equipment operator shall spray the prepared seedbed with a uniform visible coat. The slurry shall be applied in a sweeping motion, in an arched stream, so as to fall like rain, allowing the mulch to build upon each other until an even coat is achieved.

907-227.03.6--Protection and Maintenance. The Contractor should maintain and protect seeded areas until release of maintenance of the project. The Contractor should take every precaution to prevent unnecessary foot and vehicular traffic.

The Contractor should mow or otherwise remove or destroy any undesirable growth on all areas mulched to prevent competition with the desired plants and to prevent reseeding of undesirable growth.

907-227.04--Method of Measurement. Hydroseeding, complete and accepted, will be measured by the acre. No separate payment will be made for ground preparation, seeds, fertilizers, or mulch. Acceptance will be based on a satisfactory growth and coverage of seeds planted.

Agricultural limestone shall be measured and paid for under Section 213 of the Standard Specifications.

907-227.05--Basis of Payment. Hydroseeding, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre, which will be full compensation for all required materials, equipment, labor, testing and all work necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Payment will be made under:

907-227-A: Hydroseeding - per acre

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-234-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 09/23/2010

SUBJECT: Siltation Barriers

Section 234, Silt Fence, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-234.01--Description. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining a water permeable filter type fence, inlet siltation guard or turbidity barrier for the purpose of removing suspended soil particles from the water passing through it in accordance with the requirements shown on the plans, directed by the Engineer and these specifications. Fence, inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers measured and paid as temporary shall be removed when no longer needed or permanent devices are installed.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

It is understood that measurement and payment for silt fence, inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barriers will be made when a pay item is included in the proposal.

907-234.02--Materials. After the first paragraph of Subsection 234.02 on page 177, add the following:

Inlet siltation guards shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

Turbidity barriers shall be one of the following, or an approved equal.

1. SiltMax Turbidity Barrier by Dawg, Inc., 1-800-935-3294, www.dawginc.com
2. Turbidity Barrier by IWT Cargo-Guard, Inc., 1-609-971-8810, www.iwtcargoguard.com
3. Turbidity Curtain by Abasco, LLC, 1-281-214-0300, www.abasco.net

Chain link fence and hardware for super silt fence shall meet the requirements of Section 607, as applicable. Geotextile for super silt fence shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.13 for a Type II Woven fabric.

907-234.03--Construction Requirements. After the last paragraph of Subsection 234.03.1 on page 178, add the following:

Super Silt Fence. Super silt fence shall be constructed in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

All posts shall be installed/driven so that at least 34 inches of the post will protrude above the ground. The chain link wire and geotextile shall be stretched taut and securely fastened to the posts as shown on the plans. The bottom edge of the fence and geotextile shall be buried at least eight inches below ground surface to prevent undermining. When splicing of the geotextile is necessary, the fabric shall be overlapped approximately 18 inches.

907-234.03.1.1--Placement of Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers. The inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be constructed at the locations shown on the erosion control plans. Inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be installed in accordance with the erosion control drawings in the plans. A copy of the manufacturer's instructions for placement of inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be provided to the Engineer prior to construction.

907-234.03.2--Maintenance and Removal. At the end of the first paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, add the following:

The Contractor shall maintain the inlet siltation guards. The geotextile shall be removed and replaced when deteriorated to such extent that it reduces the effectiveness of the guard. Replacement geotextile shall be the same type and manufacture as the original. Excessive accumulations against the guard shall be removed and disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain the turbidity barriers. Excessive accumulations against the turbidity barrier shall be removed and disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178 and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise directed, all temporary silt fences, inlet guards and turbidity barriers shall be removed. Upon removal, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of any excess silt accumulations, shape the area to the line, grade, and cross section shown on the plans and vegetate all bare areas in accordance with the contract requirements. The temporary fence, inlet guard materials and turbidity barriers will remain the property of the Contractor and may be used at other locations provided the materials are acceptable to the Engineer.

After Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, insert the following:

907-234.03.3--Resetting Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers. When inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers are no longer needed at one location, they may be removed and reset at other needed locations. The Engineer may allow the resetting of siltation guards and turbidity barriers upon an inspection and determination that the siltation guards (frame and geotextile) and turbidity barriers are adequate for their intended purpose. When they have to be stored until needed at another location, payment for resetting will not be made until they are reset at their needed location.

907-234.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the sentence in Subsection 234.04 on page 178, add the following:

Silt fence and super silt fence will be measured by the linear foot.

Inlet siltation guard and resetting siltation guards will be measured per each. Turbidity barrier will be measured per linear foot.

907-234.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the sentence in Subsection 234.05 on page 178, add the following:

Silt fence and super silt fence, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Inlet siltation guard, resetting inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barrier, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each or linear foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing, constructing, and maintaining the work and for the removal and disposal of all items comprising the devices.

After the last pay item listed on page 178, add the following:

907-234-C:	Super Silt Fence	- per linear foot
907-234-D:	Inlet Siltation Guard	- per each
907-234-E:	Reset Inlet Siltation Guard	- per each
907-234-F:	Turbidity Barrier	- per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-237-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/13/2012

SUBJECT: Wattles

Section 907-237, Wattles, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-237 - WATTLES

907-237.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining wattles for the retention of soil around inlets, swale areas, small ditches, sediment basins and other areas as necessary. Also, the work includes removing and disposing of the wattles and silt accumulations.

Measurement and payment for wattles will be made only when a pay item is included in the bid schedule of the proposal. The quantity is estimated for bidding purposes only and will be dependent upon actual conditions which occur during construction of the project.

907-237.02--Materials. Wattles used around inlets shall have a diameter of twelve inches (12") and a length adequate to meet field conditions. Wattles used at other locations shall have a diameter of twenty inches (20") and a length adequate to meet field conditions. The minimum diameter for the above wattle sizes shall be one inch (1") less than the specified diameter.

The stakes used in securing the wattles in place shall be placed approximately three feet (3') apart throughout the length of the wattle. Stakes shall be wooden and of adequate size to stabilize the wattles to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

In addition to the requirements of this specifications, wattles shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

907-237.03--Construction Requirements.

907-237.03.1--General. The wattles shall be constructed at the locations and according to the requirements shown on the erosion control plan.

907-237.03.2--Maintenance and Removal. The Contractor shall maintain the wattles and remove and dispose of silt accumulations.

When the wattles are no longer needed, they shall be removed and the Contractor shall dispose of silt accumulations and treat the disturbed areas in accordance with the contract requirements.

907-237.04--Method of Measurement. Wattles of the size specified will be measured per linear foot.

907-237.05--Basis of Payment. Wattles, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for installation, maintaining and removal of the wattles, the removal and disposal of silt accumulations and any required restoration of the disturbed areas.

Payment will be made under:

907-237-A: Wattles, Size - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-240-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 08/28/2013

SUBJECT: Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System

Section 907-240, Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System, is added to and becomes a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-240 -- INTERLOCKING FLEXIBLE BLOCK EROSION CONTROL SYSTEM

907-240.01--Description. This work consists of installing a cellular concrete interlocking erosion control grid system in accordance with the requirements of this specification and to the line, grade and dimensions shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

907-240.02--Materials. The erosion control system shall be a multi-directional, positive-interlocking type mat and, when installed, shall exhibit the ability to expand and contract with the underlying terrain.

The erosion control system shall be one of the following, or an approved equal.

Conlock II	**Armorflex**	**UltraLok**
by: Hydropave L.P.	by: Armortec	by: Submar
www.hydropave.com	www.armortec.com	www.submar.com

Any product submitted for approval as an equal to one of the above products shall be submitted at least forty five (45) days prior to use.

The geotextile shall be Type V meeting the requirements of Subsection 714.13.

907-240.03--Construction Requirements. Areas on which geotextile and the erosion control system are to be placed shall be constructed to the lines and grades shown on the plans. Where such areas are below the allowable grade, it shall be brought to grade by placing layers not to exceed eight inches (8") of selected material and compacted as directed by the Engineer. All obstructions such as, but not limited to, roots, lumps and projecting objects shall be removed and any resulting voids filled to the satisfaction of the Engineer

907-240.03.1--Geotextile. The geotextile shall be placed loosely without wrinkles or creases with the long dimension perpendicular to the channel. The strips shall be placed to provide a minimum overlap of two feet (2'). Securing pins shall be inserted through both strips of overlapped geotextile at mid-point and not greater than 2-foot intervals. Additional pins shall be installed throughout the geotextile as necessary to prevent any slippage. The geotextile shall be

placed so that the upstream strip overlaps the downstream strip and the higher slope strip overlaps the lower strip. Each securing pin shall be pushed through the geotextile until the washer bears against the geotextile and secures it firmly.

The geotextile shall be protected from contamination and damage during installation and placement of the erosion control system. Contaminated geotextile shall be replaced, and damaged geotextile shall be repaired or replaced as directed at no cost to the Department.

The geotextile shall be covered with a layer of the specified material within 14 calendar days after placement. Geotextile not covered within this time period shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense if damage or deterioration is evident, as determined by the Engineer.

907-240.03.2--Erosion Control System. The erosion control system shall be placed within the limits shown on the plans. The erosion control system shall be placed individually on the geotextile in such a manner as to produce a continually interlocking surface free from field seams and non-interlocked connections, except as approved by Project Engineer and/or as shown on the plans.

Anchoring trenches, if required, shall be as shown on the plans or recommended by the manufacturer.

Open cell blocks that are below the normal waterline and exhibit an average open area greater than 5%, shall be backfilled with crushed stone as approved by Project Engineer. Open cell blocks that are above the normal waterline shall be backfilled with material approved by Engineer to a minimum depth of 35% of the specified block vertical thickness above the top surfaces.

907-240.04-Method of Measurement. Interlocking flexible block erosion control system will be measured by the square yard of surface area covered.

No separate measurement will be made for geotextile or backfilling the erosion control system.

907-240.05--Basis of Payment. Interlocking flexible block erosion control system, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, furnishing and placing the erosion control system, backfilling geotextile, pins, lapping, sewing, maintaining the geotextile until covered, and incidentals required to satisfactorily completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-240-A: Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System - per square yard

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-246-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/08/2010

SUBJECT: Sandbags and Rockbags

Section 907-246, Sandbags and Rockbags, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-246 -- SANDBAGS AND ROCKBAGS

907-246.01--Description. This item of work shall consist of the furnishing, installing, and maintaining sandbags and rockbags for the purpose of temporary erosion control by intercepting and slowing the flow of sediment-laden runoff water, or for use as a temporary dam.

907-246.02--Materials. The filler material for sandbags shall consist of a fine aggregate meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.02. The filler material for rockbags shall consist of a size 57 aggregate meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.03.

The bag material shall be woven polypropylene, polyethylene or polyamide fabric with a minimum unit weight of four (4) ounces per square yard. The bags shall be a minimum of 21 inches in length, 12 inches in width, and four (4) in thickness when filled.

907-246.03--Construction Requirements. Sandbags and rockbags shall be used to construct a berm/dam which will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow. Sand or rock shall be placed in the bag so that at least the top six (6) inches of the bag is unfilled to allow for proper tying of the open end. Any subsequent rows of bags shall be offset one-half the length of the preceding row to provide a layered brick-type arrangement.

The sandbag and rockbag berm/dam installation shall be maintained in good condition by the Contractor. All necessary work and materials to maintain the integrity of the installation shall be provided until earthwork construction is complete and permanent erosion-control features are in place. The maintenance of the bags will not be paid for separately and will be included in the cost for sandbags or rockbags.

907-246.04--Method of Measurement. Sandbags and rockbags will be measured per linear foot or each.

Sandbags and rockbags measured by the linear foot shall be in accordance with the details in the erosion control drawing. The length of the sandbag or rockbag berm/dam will be measured end-to-end along the cross-section of the ditch in accordance with the erosion control drawing.

907-246.05--Basic of Payment. Sandbags and rockbags, measured as prescribed above, will be

paid for per linear foot or each, which prices shall be full compensation for furnishing bags, fine aggregate, size 57 aggregate, placement of bags, maintenance of the installation, removal and disposal of the sediment deposits and removal after construction has been completed, and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-246-A: Sandbags	- per linear foot or each
907-246-B: Rockbags	- per linear foot or each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-249-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/01/2011

SUBJECT: Riprap for Erosion Control

Section 907-249, Riprap for Erosion Control, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-249 -- RIPRAP FOR EROSION CONTROL

907-249.01--Description. Riprap for erosion control consists of furnishing and installing riprap for the purpose of temporary erosion control by intercepting and slowing the flow of sediment-laden runoff water, or for use as a temporary dam. It also includes the maintenance and removal of riprap when no longer needed.

Remove and reset riprap consists of the removal and relocation of riprap to other locations shown on the plans, directed by the Engineer, or indicated on the Contractor's Erosion Control Plan.

Riprap shall be installed in accordance with the specifications in reasonably close conformity with the locations and dimensions shown on the plans or established.

907-249.02--Materials. Stones for riprap shall be Size 100 meeting the requirements of Subsection 705.04.

907-249.03--Construction Requirements. Riprap shall be used to construct a berm/dam which will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow.

The riprap installation shall be maintained in good condition by the Contractor. All necessary work and materials to maintain the integrity of the installation shall be provided until earthwork construction is complete and permanent erosion-control features are in place. The maintenance of the riprap will not be paid for separately and will be included in the cost for riprap for erosion control.

When required, existing riprap may need to be removed and reset at other locations. These locations may be for additional temporary erosion control or may be placed in permanent locations designated by the Engineer.

907-249.04--Method of Measurement. Riprap for erosion control will be measured per ton. Remove and reset riprap shall be measured per cubic yard, FM.

907-249.05--Basic of Payment. Riprap for erosion control, measured as prescribed above, will

be paid for per ton, which prices shall be full compensation for furnishing, installation, maintenance of the installation, and removal/disposal after construction has been completed; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Remove and reset of riprap, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per cubic yard, which prices shall be full compensation for loading, transporting, installing, maintenance of the new installation, and removal/disposal after construction has been completed; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-249-A: Riprap for Erosion Control - per ton

907-249-B: Remove and Reset Riprap - per cubic yard

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-304-13 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **06/06/2012**

SUBJECT: Granular Courses

Section 907-304, Granular Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-304.02--Materials. After the first paragraph of Subsection 304.02.1 on page 183, add the following.

Crushed concrete meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-703.04.3 may be used in lieu of granular courses or crushed stone courses specified in the contract. This applies to base courses, shoulders, or other required construction on a prepared foundation.

907-304.03--Construction Requirements.

907-304.03.5--Shaping, Compacting and Finishing. Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 304.03.5 on page 185.

Delete the first table in Subsection 304.03.5 on page 186 and substitute the following.

Granular Material Class	Lot Average	Individual Test
7,8,9 or 10	97.0	93.0
5 or 6	99.0	95.0
3 or 4	100.0	96.0
1 or 2	102.0	98.0
Crushed Courses*	99.0	95.0

* When placed on filter fabric on untreated subgrade, the individual tests and the average of the five (5) tests shall equal or exceed the following values.

Lot Average	Individual Test
96.0	92.0

907-304.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 187.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2

DATE: **12/17/2013**

SUBJECT: **Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)**

Before the first sentence on page 1, add the following.

907-401.02.3.1–General. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 401.02.3.1 on page 239, and substitute the following.

The total amount of crushed limestone aggregate for mixtures, excluding shoulders, when used in the top lift, shall not exceed 50 percent of the total combined aggregate by weight.

Delete the table in Subsection 401.02.3.1 on page 240 and substitute the following.

Asphalt Mixture	Maximum Percentage of RAP by total weight of mix
4.75 mm	0
9.5 mm	20*
12.5 mm Surface Lift	20*
12.5 mm Underlying Lift	30
19 mm	30
25 mm	30

* At a minimum, RAP shall be processed and/or screened such that the RAP material size does not exceed the nominal maximum sieve size for the mixture specified.

907-401.02.4--Substitution of Mixture. Delete the table in Subsection 401.02.4 on page 242, and substitute the following.

Mixture	Single Lift Laying Thickness Inches	
	Minimum	Maximum
25 mm	3	4
19 mm	2¼	3½
12.5 mm	1½	2½
9.5 mm	1	1½
4.75 mm	½	¾

After Subsection 907-401-02.6.2 on page 2, add the following.

907-401.02.6.4.1--Roadway Density. Delete subparagraphs 1., 2., & 3. on page 251 and substitute the following.

1. For all leveling lifts, when full lane width and with a thickness as specified in the table in Subsection 401.02.4, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.

2. For all single lift overlays, with or without leveling and/or milling, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.

3. For all multiple lift overlays of two (2) or more lifts excluding leveling lifts, the required lot density of the bottom lift shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density. The required lot density for all subsequent lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.

4. For all pavements on new construction, the required lot density for all lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.

Delete Subsections 401.02.6.5 and 401.02.6.6 on pages 253 thru 257 and substitute the following.

907-401.02.6.5--Blank.

907-401.02.6.6--Blank.

907-401.02.6.7--Surface Correction. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 401.02.6.7 on page 257, and substitute the following.

Corrective work to sections exceeding short continuous interval thresholds reported by ProVal, as described in Subsection 907-403.03.2.1, shall consist of diamond grinding in accordance with these specifications or methods approved by the Engineer. All surface areas corrected by grinding shall be sealed with a sealant approved by the Engineer.

907-401.02.6.8--Acceptance Procedure for Pavement Smoothness Using Mean Roughness Index (MRI). When compaction is completed, the lift shall have a uniform surface and be in reasonably close conformity with the line, grade and cross section shown on the plans.

The smoothness of the surface lift will be determined by using an Inertial Profiling System (IPS) to measure and record roughness data in each designated location. Roughness data for each longitudinal profile will be reported as a Mean Roughness Index (MRI). MRI is calculated by averaging the International Roughness Index (IRI) values from the two individual wheelpath profiles. The surface shall be tested and corrected to a smoothness index as described herein with the exception of those locations or specific projects that are excluded from smoothness testing with an IPS.

The smoothness of the surface lift will be determined for traffic lanes, auxiliary lanes, climbing lane and two-way turn lanes. Areas excluded from a smoothness test with the IPS are acceleration and deceleration lanes, tapered sections, transition sections for width, shoulders, crossovers, ramps, side street returns, etc. The roadway pavement on bridge replacement projects having 1,000 feet or less of pavement on each side of the structure will be excluded from a smoothness test. Pavement on horizontal curves having a radius of less than 1,000 feet at the centerline and pavement within the super elevation transition of such curves are excluded from smoothness testing. Smoothness testing shall terminate 264 feet from each transverse joint that

separates the pavement from a bridge deck, bridge approach slab or existing pavement not constructed under the contract. This shall apply to any other exceptions including, but not limited to, railroad crossings and manholes. Segments containing a considerable amount of encroachments such as intersections, manholes, curb and gutter sections, etc. may be excluded at the Project Engineer's discretion.

Initial smoothness measurements shall take place no more than 72 hours following placement of surface and must be performed at the posted speed limit or 50 miles per hour (±5 mile per hour), whichever is lower. This speed requirement will be waived for all lightweight profilers. Measurements will be made in both wheel paths of exterior and interior lanes. The wheel paths shall be designated as being located three feet (3') and nine feet (9') from centerline or longitudinal joint, respectively. Beginning and ending latitude and longitude coordinates shall be required on each smoothness surface test. Testing will also be required on sections that have been surface corrected. No smoothness testing shall be performed when there is moisture of any kind on the pavement surface. Any additional testing shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.2.

The surface lift will be accepted on a continuous interval basis for pavement smoothness. Continuous reporting is based upon all MRI values for a specified running interval. These values are averaged and presented at the midpoint of the specified running interval. The last 15 feet of a day's lift may not be obtainable until the lift is continued and for this reason may be included in the subsequent section.

Areas of localized roughness exceeding the continuous 25-foot interval threshold described in Subsection 907-403.03.2.1 shall be corrected regardless of the 528-foot interval MRI value of the section. Surface correction by grinding shall be performed in accordance with Subsection 401.02.6.7. The Contractor shall also make other necessary surface corrections to ensure that the final mean roughness index of the section meets the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.2.

Continuous sections exceeding the accepted long interval MRI value shall be corrected as specified in Subsection 403.03.4. All such corrections shall be performed at no additional costs to the State. Scheduling and traffic control will be the responsibility of the Contractor with approval of the Engineer. All tests and corrections shall be in accordance with AASHTO R 54-10, Accepting Pavement Ride Quality When Measured Using Inertial Profiling Systems.

907-401.02.6.9--High Speed Inertial Profiling System.

907-401.02.6.9.1--General. The IPS, furnished and operated by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer or the Engineer's representative, shall be a dual laser high speed or lightweight vehicle meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 328-10, Standard Specification for Inertial Profiler.

907-401.02.6.9.2--Mechanical Requirements. The IPS should function independent of vehicle suspension and speed with an operational range of 15-70 mph (for high speed profilers only) and must collect data at a sample interval of no more than three inches (3"). All IPSs, operators, and combinations thereof shall be verified in accordance with AASHTO R 56-10, Standard Practice for Certification of Inertial Profiler Systems and AASHTO R 57-10, Operating Inertial Profiler Systems.

907-401.02.6.9.3--Computer Requirements. The computer measurement program must be menu driven, Windows compatible, and able to produce unfiltered profiler runs in any one of the following file formats: University of Michigan's Transportation Research Institute's (UMTRI) Engineering Research Division (*.erd) file, ProVAL's Pavement Profile (*.ppf) file, or Ames Engineering's (*.adf) file format. The computer shall have the ability to display and print data on site for verification and shall have the ability to save and transfer data via Universal Serial Bus (USB) flash drive, which shall be provided by the Contractor.

All profiler runs must be named in the following format for acceptance by the Project Engineer:

- County_Route_Direction_Lane_BeginStation_EndStation

In addition to manufacturers software; the latest version of FHWA's ProVAL software shall be installed on the IPS computer. ProVAL software is available for free download at http://www.roadprofile.com.

907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat. Delete the three sentences of Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 259, and substitute the following.

Tack coat shall be applied to previously placed HMA and between lifts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Tack coat shall be applied with a distributor spray bar. A hand wand will only be allowed for applying tack coat on ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other irregular areas. Bituminous materials and application rates for tack coat shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293. Construction requirements shall be in accordance with Subsection 407.03 of the Standard Specifications.

907-401.03.1.4--Density. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.1.4 on page 259 and substitute the following.

The lot density for all dense graded pavement lifts, except as provided below for preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other areas where the established rolling pattern cannot be performed, shall not be less than the specified percent (92.0% or 93.0%) of the maximum density based on AASHTO Designation: T 209 for the day's production. For all leveling lifts, when full lane width and with a thickness as specified in the table in Subsection 401.02.4, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.

907-401.03.9--Material Transfer Equipment. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 401.03.9 on page 264 and substitute the following.

Excluding the areas mentioned below, the material transferred from the hauling unit when placing the top lift, or the top two (2) lifts of a multi-lift HMA pavement with density requirements, shall be remixed prior to being placed in the paver hopper or insert by using an approved Materials Transfer Device. Information on approved devices can be obtained from the State Construction Engineer. Areas excluded from this requirement include: leveling courses, temporary work of short duration, detours, bridge replacement projects having less than 1,000 feet of pavement on each side of the structure, acceleration and deceleration lanes less than 1,000 feet in length, tapered sections, transition sections for width, shoulders less than 10 feet in width, crossovers, ramps, side street returns and other areas designated by the Engineer.

After Subsection 401.03.13 on page 266, add the following.

907-401.03.14--Shoulder Wedge. The Contractor shall attach a device to the screed of the paver that confines the material at the end gate and extrudes the asphalt material in such a way that results in a compacted wedge shape pavement edge of approximately 30 degrees, but not steeper than 35 degrees. The device shall maintain contact between itself and the road shoulder surface and allow for automatic transition to cross roads, driveways, and obstructions. The device shall be used to constrain the asphalt head reducing the area by 10% to 15% increasing the density of the extruded profile. Conventional single plate strike off shall not be used.

The device shall be TransTech Shoulder Wedge Maker, the Advant-Edge, or a similar approved equal device that produces the same wedge consolidation results. Contact information for these wedge shape compaction devices is the following:

1. TransTech Systems, Inc.
   1594 State Street
   Schenectady, NY 12304
   800-724-6306
   www.transtechsys.com

2. Advant-Edge Paving Equipment, LLC
   P.O. Box 9163
   Niskayuna, NY 12309-0163
   518-280-6090
   Contact; Gary D. Antonelli
   Cell: 518-368-5699
   email: garya@nycap.rr.com
   Website: www.advantedgepaving.com

Before using a similar device, the Contractor shall provide proof that the device has been used on previous projects with acceptable results, or construct a test section prior to the beginning of work and demonstrate wedge compaction to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Short sections of handwork will be allowed when necessary for transitions and turnouts, or otherwise authorized by the Engineer.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/04/2005

SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Section 401, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) - General, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 401.02.6.2 on pages 248 and 249, and substitute:

907-401.02.6.2--Assurance Program for Mixture Quality. The Engineer will conduct a quality assurance program. The quality assurance program will be accomplished as follows:

1) Conducting verification tests.
2) Validate Contractor test results.
3) Periodically observing Contractor quality control sampling and testing.
4) Monitoring required quality control charts and test results.
5) Sampling and testing materials at any time and at any point in the production or laydown process.

The rounding of all test results will be in accordance with Subsection 700.04.

The Engineer will conduct verification tests on samples taken by the Contractor under the direct supervision of the Engineer at a time specified by the Engineer. The frequency will be equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) of the tests required for Contractor quality control and the data will be provided to the Contractor within two asphalt mixture production days after the sample has been obtained by the Engineer. At least one sample shall be tested from the first two days of production. All testing and data analysis shall be performed by a Certified Asphalt Technician-I (CAT-I) or by an assistant under the direct supervision of the CAT-I. Certification shall be in accordance with the *MDOT HMA Technician Certification Program* chapter in the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual. The Department shall post a chart giving the names and telephone numbers for the personnel responsible for the assurance program.

The Engineer shall be allowed to inspect Contractor testing equipment and equipment calibration records to confirm both calibration and condition. The Contractor shall calibrate and correlate all testing equipment in accordance with the latest versions of the Department's Test Methods and AASHTO Designation: R 18.

Random differences between the Engineer's verification tests and the current running average of four quality control tests at the time of obtaining the verification sample will be considered acceptable if within the following limits:

Item	Allowable Differences
Sieve - % Passing	
3/8-inch and above	6.0
No. 4	5.0
No. 8	4.0
No. 16, for 4.75 mm mixtures ONLY	3.5
No. 30	3.5
No. 200	2.0
AC Content	0.4
Specimen Bulk SG, Gmb @ N_{Design}	0.030
Maximum SG, Gmm	0.020

If four quality control tests have not been tested prior to the time of the first verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests. If the verification test is the first material tested on the project or if a significant process adjustment was made just prior to the verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of four subsequent quality control test results. For all other cases after a significant process adjustment, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests (taken after the adjustment) as in the case of a new project start-up when four quality control tests are not available.

In the event that; 1) the comparison of the Contractor's running average quality control data and Engineer's quality assurance verification test results are outside the allowable differences in the above table, or 2) if a bias exists between the results, such that one of the results is predominately higher or lower than the other, and the Engineer's results fail to meet the JMF control limits, the Engineer will investigate the reason immediately. As soon as the need for an investigation becomes known, the Engineer will increase the quality assurance sampling rate to the same frequency required for Contractor testing. The additional samples obtained by the Engineer may be used as part of the investigation process or for routine quality assurance verification tests. The Engineer's investigation may include testing of the remaining quality control split samples, review and observation of the Contractor's testing procedures and equipment, and a comparison of split sample test results by the Contractor quality control laboratory, Department quality assurance laboratory and the Materials Division laboratory. The procedures outlined in the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA may be used as a guide for the investigation. In the event that the Contractor's results are determined to be incorrect, the Engineer's results will be used for the quality control data and the appropriate payment for the mixture will be based on the procedures specified in Subsection 401.02.5.8(j).

The Engineer will periodically witness the sampling and testing being performed by the Contractor. The Engineer, both verbally and in writing, will promptly notify the Contractor of any observed deficiencies. When differences exist between the Contractor and the Engineer which cannot be resolved, a decision will be made by the State Materials Engineer, acting as the referee. The Contractor will be promptly notified in writing of the decision. If the deficiencies are not corrected, the Engineer will stop production until corrective action is taken.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-6 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 08/21/2012

SUBJECT: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)

Section 401, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) - General, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Warm Mix Asphalt Only.

907-401.01--Description.
These specifications include general requirements that are applicable to Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA).

This work consists of the construction of one or more lifts of WMA in accordance with Section 401 for Hot Mix Asphalt, with the exceptions set forth in this special provision. The WMA shall meet the specific requirements for the mixture to be produced and placed in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thicknesses and typical sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

907-401.02--Materials.

907-401.02.2--WMA Products and Processes. The Department will maintain a list of qualified WMA products and processes. No product or process shall be used unless it appears on this list.

The Contractor may propose other products or processes for approval by the Product Evaluation Committee. Documentation shall be provided to demonstrate laboratory performance, field performance, and construction experience.

907-401.03--Construction Requirements.

907-401.03.1.1--Weather Limitations. The air and pavement temperature at the time of placement shall equal or exceed 40ºF, regardless of compacted lift thickness.

907-401.03.8--Preparation of Mixture. Warm mix asphalt is defined as a plant produced asphalt mixture that can be produced and constructed at lower temperatures than typical hot mix asphalt. Typical temperature ranges of non-polymer modified, WMA produced by foaming the asphalt binder at the plant are typically 270ºF to 295ºF at the point of discharge of the plant. Typical temperature ranges of polymer modified, WMA produced by foaming the asphalt binder at the plant are typically 280ºF to 305ºF at the point of discharge of the plant. WMA produced by addition of a terminal blended additive may allow the producer to reduce the temperatures below 270ºF as long as all mixture quality and field density requirements are met. Production temperatures at the plant may need to be increased or decreased due to factors such as material

characteristics, environmental conditions, and haul time to achieve mixture temperatures at the time of compaction in which uniform mat density can be achieved.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4

DATE: **03/04/2014**

SUBJECT: **Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)**

Before Subsection 907-403.05.2 on page 1, add the following:

907-403.03--Construction Requirements.

907-403.03.2--Smoothness Tolerances. Delete the table, footnotes, and first six paragraphs of Subsection 403.03.2 on page 266 & 267, and substitute the following.

	Lower* & Leveling Lifts	Lower* Intermediate Lift	Top Intermediate Lift	Surface Lift
Maximum deviation from grade and cross section at any point	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1/4"
Maximum deviation from A 10 foot straight edge.....	3/8"	1/4"	1/8"	1/8"

Note: Where more than four (4) lifts of HMA are required, all lifts, excluding the top three (3) lifts, shall meet the requirements of the lower lift.

* When tested longitudinally from a stringline located equidistant above points 50 feet apart, the distance from the stringline to the surface at any two points located 12 1/2 feet apart shall not vary one from the other more than the maximum deviation allowed above from a 10-foot straight edge.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 at the bottom of page 268, the table at the top of page 269, and the first, second and third full paragraphs on page 269, and substitute the following.

Sections(s) or portions thereof representing areas excluded from a smoothness test with the High Speed Inertial Profiling System (IPS) shall also be excluded from consideration for a contract price adjustment for rideability.

Any contract price adjustment for rideability will be applied on a continuous basis to the pay tonnage, determined in accordance with Subsections 907-401.02.6.8 and 403.04, for the section(s) or portions thereof for which an adjustment is warranted.

Contract price adjustments for rideability shall only be applicable to the surface lift and furthermore to only the long continuous section(s) or portions of the long continuous section(s) of the surface lift that require smoothness be determined by using a profiling device.

907-403.03.2.1--Smoothness Tolerances for Mean Roughness Index (MRI). Smoothness tolerances shall be applied to asphalt pavements based on the following pavement categories.

Category A applies to the following pavement constructions:

- New construction
- Construction with three (3) or more lifts
- Mill and two (2) or more lifts

Category B applies to the following pavement constructions:

- Mill and one (1) lift
- Two (2) lift overlays without milling

Category C applies to the following pavement constructions:

- Single lift overlay without milling

NOTE: Spot Leveling does not count as a lift. Full width / continuous leveling courses will be considered a lift. Leveling lifts that do not have a minimum thickness of ¾" across the entire lane width will not be considered a lift.

For all projects, the surface lift smoothness data shall be reported by two MRI methods:

1. A continuous 528-foot long interval MRI report
2. A continuous 25-foot short interval MRI report

Areas of the surface lift with localized roughness greater than 160 inches per mile as determined by the continuous short interval report will be identified for correction by the Project Engineer.

Category A projects shall have a long interval surface MRI of not more than 60 inches per mile.

Category B projects shall have a long interval surface MRI of not more than 70 inches per mile.

Category C projects shall have the existing surface profiled at no additional cost to the State. The finished surface lift shall meet the following requirements:

A 50% improvement in MRI from the existing surface
or
80 inches per mile long interval surface MRI value whichever value is higher.

In the case that 50% of the existing surface MRI is greater than 80 inches per mile, the short continuous threshold shall be increased from 160 inches per mile by the difference between 50% of the existing surface MRI and 80 inches per mile.

When a project has multiple lifts, the lift underlying the surface lift shall have a MRI of no more than 10 inches/mile more than the surface lift threshold for both long and short continuous intervals. Category B projects containing multiple lifts must meet the Category C percent improvement requirement for the underlying lift. Corrective action must be taken on those segments that do not meet this requirement. No unit price adjustment will be applied on any underlying lift.

For Category A and B projects, a unit price increase will be added when the MRI for the final surface lift, prior to any required localized roughness (short interval) corrective action, is less than or equal to fifty inches per mile (50.0 inches / mile) on the long interval report. These Projects will be considered for incentive pay based on the following guidelines for the long interval surface lift MRI.

Mean Roughness Index inches / mile	Contract Price Adjustment percent of Asphalt unit bid price
Less than 35.0	108
35.1 to 40.0	106
40.1 to 45.0	104
45.1 to 50.0	102
50.1 to Required Surface MRI	100

For Category C projects, a unit price increase will be added when the MRI for the final surface lift, prior to any required localized roughness (short interval) corrective action, is less than or equal to fifty inches per mile (50.0 inches / mile) on the long interval report. These Projects will be considered for incentive pay based on the following guidelines for the long interval surface lift MRI.

Mean Roughness Index inches / mile	Contract Price Adjustment percent of HMA unit bid price
Less than or equal to 50.0	103
50.1 to Required Surface MRI	100

No incentive will be allowed if the MRI value from the newly paved surface is greater than the existing surface.

In addition to the above pay incentive factors, a project may be subject to a disincentive when the Long Continuous Interval MRI for the surface exceeds the allowable tolerance. This applies to all project categories and will correlate to the maximum allowed Long Continuous Interval MRI.

Mean Roughness Index inches / mile	Contract Price Adjustment percent of HMA unit bid price
Above 20.0 Over	Remove And Replace
15.1 to 20.0 Over	80
10.1 to 15.0 Over	85
5.1 to 10.0 Over	90
0.1 to 5.0 Over	95
Required Surface MRI	100

Segment(s) or portions thereof representing areas excluded from a smoothness test shall also be excluded from consideration for a contract price adjustment for rideability. Corrective action must be taken on those sections that exceed the 'Remove and Replace' threshold on the Long Continuous Interval as directed by the Project Engineer. Sections that fall into this requirement may also need corrective action on both the preceding and following 264-foot sections as to conform to a complete 528-foot Long Continuous Interval. The minimum remove and replace length will be 528 feet (0.1 mile). Additional smoothness testing shall be required on sections following replacement and will be required to meet *at least* the maximum surface MRI short of 'Remove and Replace'.

The above pay factors will be applied in conjunction with the Long Continuous Histogram Chart from ProVAL's Smoothness Assurance Module. The price adjustments for rideability will be tabulated in MDOT's Pay Incentive spreadsheet on the basis of a theoretical tonnage of 110 lbs/yd^2*inch thickness (pounds per square yard * inch thickness) and 12-foot travel lanes, determined in accordance with Subsections 401.02.6.5 and 403.04, for the segment(s) or portions thereof for which an adjustment is warranted.

Delete Subsection 403.03.5.5 on page 273 and substitute the following.

907-403.03.5.5--Preliminary Leveling. All irregularities of the existing pavement, such as ruts, cross-slope deficiencies, etc., shall be corrected by spot leveling, skin patching, feather edging or a wedge lift in advance of placing the first overall lift.

907-403.04--Method of Measurement. After the first paragraph of Subsection 403.04 on page 274, add the following.

The pay quantities for each individual job mix formula (JMF) will be calculated using the approved JMF maximum specific gravity (Gmm) and the following formulas.

When the composite mixture has a maximum specific gravity of 2.540 or less,

$$Tp = Tw$$

When the composite mixture has a maximum specific gravity greater than 2.540,

$$Tp = Tw((100-(((Gmm*A*B)-C)/(Gmm*A*B))*100))/100$$

Where:

Tp	=	Total tonnage for payment
Tw	=	Total tonnage weighed, used and accepted
Gmm	=	Maximum Specific Gravity of the approved composite asphalt mixture
A	=	46.725 lbs/yd^2/in
B	=	0.93 = 93% density
C	=	110.374 lbs/yd^2/in = Theoretical density at 2.540 Gmm

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/04/2005

SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-403.05.2--Pay Items. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 275 & 276.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-12 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 08/21/2012

SUBJECT: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)

Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Warm Mix Asphalt Only.

907-403.01--Description. This work consists of constructing one or more lifts of Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) pavement in accordance with the requirements of Section 403 for Hot Mix Asphalt, with the exceptions set forth in this special provision. The WMA shall meet the requirements of this section and placed in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grade, thicknesses, and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

907-403.04--Method of Measurement. Warm mix asphalt will be measured by the ton. The weight of the composite mixture shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 401.03.2.1.11.

907-403.05--Basis of Payment. Subject to the adjustments set out in Subsections 401.02.6.3, 401.02.6.4, 401.02.6.5, 401.02.6.6 & 403.03.2, warm mix asphalt, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for each lift of pavement specified in the bid schedule and shall be full compensation for completing the work.

907-403.05.2--Pay Items. After the last pay item listed on page 276, add the following:

907-403-M: Warm Mix Asphalt, (1) (Type), (2) (Mixture) - per ton

907-403-N: Warm Mix Asphalt, (1) (Type), (3) (Mixture), Leveling - per ton

907-403-O: Warm Mix Asphalt, (1) (Type), (4) (Mixture), Trench Widening - per ton

907-403-P: Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, (3) (Mixture), Polymer Modified - per ton

907-403-Q: Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, (3) (Mixture), Polymer Modified, Leveling - per ton

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-407-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/22/2014

SUBJECT: Tack Coat

Section 407, Tack Coat, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-407.02.1--Bituminous Material. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 407.02.1 on page 281, and substitute the following:

When not specified, the materials shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293.

907-407.03.3--Application of Bituminous Material. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 407.03.3 on page 281, and substitute the following.

Tack coat shall be applied with a distributor spray bar. A hand wand will only be allowed for applying tack coat on ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other irregular areas. Bituminous materials and application rates for tack coat shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293. Tack coat shall not be applied during wet or cold weather, or to a wet surface. Emulsions shall be allowed to "break" prior to superimposed construction.

907-407.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the pay item at the end of Subsection 407.05 on page 282, and substitute the following:

907-407-A: Asphalt for Tack Coat * - per gallon

* Grade may be specified

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-413-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement

Section 413, Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-413.02--Materials. Delete the second and third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 413.02 on page 294.

907-413.03--Construction Requirements.

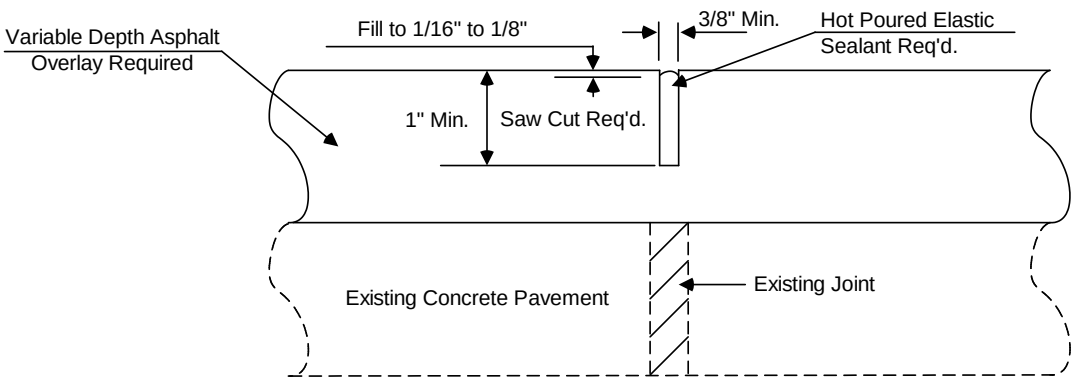
907-413.03.3-- Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement.

907-413.03.3.1--General. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 413.03.3.1 on page 296 and substitute the following.

The Contractor's operation shall be conducted so that sawcutting of transverse joints, cleaning, and sealing is a continuous operation. The entire sawing and sealing operation shall be completed within seven (7) days after the placement of the final wearing course, unless the approved traffic control plan or sequence of operations provide otherwise. Traffic shall not be allowed on sawed unsealed joints in the final wearing course.

When intermediate lifts must be exposed to traffic for over seven (7) days, the Contractor shall be required to make an interim 1/8-inch wide saw cut which is one third (1/3) as deep as the asphalt layer. This interim saw cut does not require sealing. Costs of any interim cut(s) shall be included in the pay item for sawing and sealing transverse joints in asphalt pavement.

The detail for sawing and sealing transverse joints in asphalt pavement shall be as shown below. No sawing and sealing of transverse joints will be required in Open Graded Friction Courses (OGFC). However, the lift under the OGFC will require sawing and sealing.



DETAIL OF SAWING AND SEALING TRANSVERSE JOINTS

907-413.03.3.4--Sealing. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 413.03.3.4 on page 297.

907-413.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the second sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 413.04 on page 297, and substitute the following.

Sawing and joint sealant material will not be paid for as separate items but will be included in the unit price per linear foot for sawing and sealing transverse joints in asphalt pavement.

907-413.05--Basis of Payment. Delete "Bond Breaker Tape and" from the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 413.05 on page 298.

Add the "907" prefix to pay item no. 413-E on page 298.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-601-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 08/29/2007

SUBJECT: Structural Concrete

Division 600, Incidental Construction, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the heading **DIVISION 600 - INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION**, add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, all testing of Portland cement concrete in Division 600 shall be in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 907-601.02.1.

907-601.02--Materials.

907-601.02.1--General. Delete the second and third sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 601.02.1 on page 348, and substitute the following:

Sampling and testing will be in accordance with TMD-20-04-00-000 or TMD-20-05-00-000, as applicable.

907-601.03.6.3--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing. Delete the first paragraph, the table and second paragraph of Subsection 601.03.6.3 on pages 349 and 350, and substitute the following:

The removal of falsework, forms, and the discontinuance of heating, shall be in accordance with the provisions and requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15, except that the concrete shall conform to the following compressive strength requirements:

Wingwall and Wall Forms not Under Stress	1000 psi
Wall Forms under Stress	2200 psi
Backfill and Cover clear	2400 psi

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.15. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15.

907-601.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 352.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-603-8 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/12/2008

SUBJECT: Culverts and Storm Drains

Section 603, Culverts and Storm Drains, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-603.03--Construction Requirements.

907-603.03.2--Bedding. After the first paragraph of the Subsection 603.03.2 on page 356, add the following:

Non-rigid pipe used in cross drains and storm drains shall have a Class B bedding. Non-rigid pipe used in side drains shall have a Class C bedding. No separate measurement will be made for pipe bedding. Costs associated with pipe bedding shall be included in the cost of the pipe.

907-603.03.4--Joining Conduit.

907-603.03.4.1--Storm Drainage. Delete the first sentence of the seventh paragraph of Subsection 603.03.4.1 on page 358, and substitute the following:

Flexible steel conduits shall be firmly joined by coupling bands.

907-603.03.7--Backfilling. After the first paragraph of the Subsection 603.03.7 on page 360, add the following:

Backfill of non-rigid corrugated polyethylene and poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe used in cross drains and storm drains shall be performed using one of the following methods:

1. Flowable fill meeting the requirements of Section 631 of the Standard Specifications. If flowable fill is used, care shall be taken to prevent the pipe from "floating".
2. Crushed stone aggregate meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.04.3 of the Standard Specification.

No separate measurement will be made for backfilling pipe. Costs associated with backfilling pipe will be included in the cost of the pipe.

907-603.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to pay item nos. 603-ALT, 603-MA thru 603-MH, 603-NA thru 603-NL, 603-PE, and 603-PVC on pages 364 thru 366.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-9 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/08/2012

SUBJECT: Placement of Temporary Traffic Stripe

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-618.03.3--Safe Movement of Traffic. Delete subparagraphs (2) and (3) of Subsection 618.03.3 on page 416, and substitute the following.

(2) Temporary edge lines on projects requiring shoulders constructed of granular material may be delayed for a period not to exceed three (3) days.

Temporary edge lines placed on the final pavement course of projects requiring paved shoulders with surface treatment may be placed on the adjacent shoulder in as near the permanent location as possible until the surface treatment is placed. When the edge lines are obliterated by the placement of the surface treatment, the edge lines shall be placed in the permanent stripe location. The replacement of edge lines may be delayed for a period not to exceed three (3) days for a two or three-lane roads.

Delete the first sentence of next to last paragraph of Subsection 618.03.3 on page 416 and substitute the following.

Permanent pavement markings are to be applied no sooner than 10 days nor later than 45 days after placement of the final lift of pavement.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-13 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/03/2014

SUBJECT: Temporary Construction Signs

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-618.03--Construction Requirements.

907-618.03.2--Barricades, Signs, and Flaggers. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 618.03.2 on page 414, and substitute the following.

Flaggers shall be stationed at such points as may be deemed necessary.

Temporary construction signs shall be removed as their use becomes inapplicable. However, placing temporary signs and their supports flat on the ground outside the shoulder break line will be allowed.

907-618.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first two pay items listed on page 418, and substitute the following.

907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic - lump sum

907-618-B: Additional Construction Signs - per square foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/09/2009

SUBJECT: Changeable Message Signs

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-619.02--Material Requirements. After Subsection 619.02.13 on page 424, add the following.

907-619.02.14--Changeable Message Sign. This work shall consist of furnishing, testing, and maintaining a trailer-mounted electronic Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) assembly. The sign display shall be a LED, full matrix sign. If more than one portable changeable message sign is required for this project, they shall all be of the same model and from the same manufacturer. All parts and materials used to construct the portable changeable message signs shall be interchangeable.

The PCMS shall be a trailer-mounted, solar powered, portable changeable message sign.

Each PCMS shall include the following main components:

a) Sign Housing
b) LED Modules
c) LED Drivers
d) Battery Bank
e) Sign Controller
f) Trailer
g) AC Charger
h) Solar Panel
i) Solar Panel Charger

The LED display shall be full matrix sign with a minimum of 28-pixel rows x 50-pixel columns. The pixel spacing shall be such that three (3) lines of text (5 columns x 7 rows, 8 characters) shall each have a nominal height of 18 inches.

The PCMS shall include a remote communications interface as specified herein. The PCMS shall be provided with a local serial and USB connection within the sign control cabinet so that a laptop computer using the remote software can communicate directly with the sign CPU.

This Special Provision incorporates normative references to other standards as outlined in Section 1 of the NEMA TS-4 standard and as listed below.

NEMA TS4-2004, Hardware Standards for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS) with NTCIP Requirements. All NEMA TS-4 requirements that are applicable to portable signs shall be used.

NTCIP Standards.

If a conflict between the standards referenced and this Special Provision, this Special Provision shall govern.

The definitions of the terms used within this Special Provision are as defined in Section 1 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

If required in the contract, the PCMS shall include a speed radar unit as specified herein.

907-619.02.14.1--Mechanical Construction. Each PCMS shall meet the following minimum requirements.

Weather-Tight Enclosure. The entire sign and trailer assembly, including each component / equipment exposed to weather, shall be fully protected. It shall withstand the effects of sand, dirt, dust, moisture, hose-directed water, ice, snow and UV radiation (UVA and UVB). It shall withstand the effects of high wind loading and blowing rain as specified herein with all outriggers and/or leveling jacks in place. The sign and all components shall be watertight. Space shall be provided for manuals to be stored in a weatherproof environment.

Wind Loading. Wind loading requirements for the portable sign housing and trailer assembly shall be as specified in Section 3.3.2.1.2 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

Welding. All welding on all major structural components (aluminum or steel) shall be performed by certified welders and in accordance to SAE/AWS D8.8 American Welding Society.

Protective Coatings. Protective coatings or processes, such as anodizing, e-coating, powder coat painting, plating, etc., shall be incorporated to protect all sign, cabinet, and trailer metal surfaces from corrosion. Any non-protected metallic fasteners shall be made of stainless steel or aluminum. All components shall be similar material, or be isolated to reduce galvanic reactions.

Temperature and Humidity. Each PCMS shall be designed to operate continuously in extreme ambient temperature ranges and at high humidity levels.

Operating ambient temperature range of the portable sign and trailer assembly shall be -29^{o}F to +165^{o}F. Storage temperature range shall be from -40^{o}F to +185^{o}F. The portable sign shall be capable of continued operation within the operating temperature ranges specified without the need for active systems (i.e., fans). Operating relative humidity level of the portable sign shall be up to 95% non-condensing.

Sign Face. Sign face material shall be protected by a non-glaring polycarbonate material of at least ¼-inch thickness. It shall be replaceable and manufactured of material rated for outside use and resistant to UV degradation (exposure to the sun).

All electronics and pixels shall be protected from damage due to moisture.

Sign Housing Construction. The portable sign housing, including its front face panels, shall be designed to conform to the requirements of minimum NEMA Type 3R, as described in the latest edition of NEMA 250.

It shall be comply with latest structural AASHTO requirements.

It shall be constructed of aluminum sheeting which shall not be less than 1/8-inch thick with all seams continuously welded by the inert gas process.

The front of the sign housing shall have a flat black matte finish.

Weep holes shall be provided in the housing to allow moisture from condensation to escape.

The sign housing and cabinets shall be designed to keep insects out.

The sign housing shall be constructed in such a manner as to prohibit stray light from reducing legibility.

All sides of the sign housing shall have a maintenance-free finish.

Alignment of the sign housing shall be capable of being horizontally adjusted to position the sign a full 360 degrees. It shall be capable of rotating and locking at any selected horizontal angle up to 360 degrees. A sight alignment tube/device shall be mounted to horizontally position the sign display. A positive brake assembly with lockable control arm shall be provided to position the sign display in the desired position.

It shall allow easy access to all components contained within the display housing without the removal of any external parts. Door locks shall be rigidly mounted. Gasketing shall be provided on all door openings and shall be dust-tight, permanently bonded to the door metal, and shall not stick to the mating metal surface. A gasket channel shall be provided to support the gasket on the door.

Trailer. Each PCMS trailer shall meet all requirements for trailers as outlined in Section 3.3.3 of the latest NEMA TS-4 standard as well as the following minimum requirements.

All trailers shall meet the requirements of FMVSS, Part 571 and SAE J684 for transport safety including, but not limited to the use of brakes, safety chains, coupling device, and lights. PCMS manufacturer shall provide instructions stating procedures necessary to insure safe transport.

The structural frame shall be capable of supporting the gross vehicle weight (GVW) load of the trailer corresponding to the axle and tire ratings that shall be in accordance with FMVSS, Part 571.

The tires shall be radial ST "Special Trailer" rated. The wheels shall be 15-inch steel wheels with five lug bolts per wheel. Each trailer wheel shall be equipped with one locking lug nut. A minimum of four keys for the locking lug nuts shall be supplied for each trailer.

The trailer shall be provided with a minimum of four outriggers or leveling jacks. One outrigger or leveling jack shall be mounted near each corner of the trailer. The length of the leveling jacks shall be such that when the trailer is level, all four jacks and the tongue jack can be lowered into the vertical position. The jacks shall be screw type jacks with a minimum 25-inch lift. Each jack shall include a swivel mechanism that allows the jacks to be swing up to a horizontal position for towing. The swivel mechanism shall secure the jack in both vertical and horizontal positions through a lock pin.

The trailer shall also be provided with a trailer stand mounted on the tongue of the trailer. The stand shall be corrosion resistant. It shall include a 6-inch wheel that allows horizontal positioning of the trailer. The stand shall be welded, not bolted, to the tongue of the trailer.

The trailer shall be provided with legal tail/brake lights, signals, and license plate mounting bracket. The trailer shall be supplied with an electrical harness assembly for connection to the tow vehicle and shall be terminated in a connector type to be specified by the Engineer.

The trailer shall be provided with a 2-inch "hammer blow coupler" style hitch in accordance with SAE J684 and interchangeable with a 2½-inch Pintle coupler / ring meeting SAE J847.

The trailer spring leafs shall be rated at a minimum of 3500 pounds.

The trailer shall be equipped with a sign display lift and control console. The lift shall be electric, hydraulic lift, or combination of both with manual backup lift. The lift shall be capable of lifting the display a minimum of seven feet (7') above the roadway surface. A mast safety pin shall be provided to prevent the sign display from falling in the event of an electric or hydraulic system failure.

The trailer shall have a minimum of 6,000-pound capacity hydraulic surge brake system along with a breakaway latch.

Illumination shall be provided as an integral part of the sign or trailer assembly to change the sign controller data in darkness.

The trailer shall contain batteries and photovoltaic (solar) panels as specified herein.

Photovoltaic (Solar) Panel System. Each PCMS shall include solar panels. A solar bank shall be assembled using multiple solar panels. All photovoltaic panels shall be listed in accordance with UL 1703, or equivalent. The solar cell bank shall have a minimum capacity of 240 watts. The

solar cell bank shall be mounted on a frame capable of being tilted at a minimum of one direction up to 61 degrees with zero degrees being horizontal. Solar cells shall be laminated between ethylene vinyl acetate and tempered glass. The solar panel shall incorporate an extruded aluminum frame. The solar battery charge controller shall include the following three state charger modes.

- Bulk
- Absorption
- Float

Battery Requirements. Each PCMS shall include batteries for primary energy storage on trailers. The battery bank capacity shall be a minimum of 900 amp/hours at 12VDC at 20-hour rate of discharge. The batteries shall be heavy duty deep cycle type rated for 80% discharge. A battery power disconnect shall be provided.

Battery enclosures shall be vented to prevent the accumulation of explosive gases. The battery cabinets must be lockable with a standard padlock.

AC Charging System. Each PCMS shall have an AC battery charging sub-system. The system shall be UL listed and operate from a standard 120VAC generator meeting all NEC requirements for portable equipment.

The solar battery charger shall include the following three state charger modes.

- Bulk
- Absorption
- Float

The AC battery charger shall have sufficient capacity to charge the battery bank from 80% discharged to fully charge in 24-hours, and operate the sign simultaneously. The AC battery charger shall be equipped with a male plug-in and a 50-foot long extension cord constructed of a minimum 12-guage wire for this purpose.

907-619.02.14.2--Controller to Sign Interface. Each PCMS shall meet all applicable controller to sign interface requirements as outline in Section 4 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

907-619.02.14.3--Display Properties. Each PCMS shall have a cone of vision (viewing angle) from the center (reference axis) shall be a minimum 15 degrees with the half-power viewing angle defined such that at a given distance from the LED, luminous intensity measured at any point at an angle of 7.5 degrees from the LED's center axis is no less than half the luminous intensity measured directly on the LED's center axis.

The minimum word legibility requirements shall be 1232 feet or greater under daytime light conditions and within the cone of visions as specified. Legibility is defined as the ability to discern the content of a display using a "word message". The minimum word legibility

requirement shall be documented either by a MDOT approved independent testing laboratory or by participation in the NTPEP test program.

The minimum visibility requirements shall be 3000 feet or greater under daytime light conditions and within the cone of vision as specified. Visibility is defined as the ability to recognize that a display exists. The minimum visibility requirement shall be documented either by a MDOT approved independent testing laboratory or by participation in the NTPEP test program.

The PCMS shall be capable of displaying standard fonts and font alphabets as specified in Sections 5.6.1 and 5.6.2.3 of the NEMA TS-4 standard and adhere to NTCIP 1203. The PCMS shall also support moving arrows.

Any NTPEP test results shall be for the PCMS model being used and shall be within the last three completed test cycles.

907-619.02.14.4--Optical Components. The pixels for the PCMS shall be manufactured using Light Emitting Diodes (LED). Changes to displays shall be performed by turning the LEDs in a pixel either on or off. The discrete, LED shall be an untinted, non-diffused, solid-state lamp that uses Aluminum Indium Gallium Phosphide (AlInGap) technology manufactured by Avago Technologies (formerly Agilent Technologies), Toshiba Corporation, Nichia Corporation, or functional equivalent. Horizontal and vertical spacing between modules shall be such that the horizontal and vertical pitch between all pixels is equal. A failure of one pixel shall not effect the operation of any other pixel.

All LEDs used to create a display in a single portable sign shall have a nominally rated LED life of 100,000 hours of operation under field conditions. This shall include a operating temperatures between -29^{o}F to +165^{o}F. LED life shall be defined as the time it takes for the LED light output to degrade to half of the LED's initial light output. Current through an LED shall be limited to the manufacturer's recommendation under any conditions. Each LED character module shall be rated for use over the environmental range specified herein, including heat absorption due to sunlight. The LEDs shall be protected from the outside environmental conditions, including moisture, snow, ice, wind, dust, dirt, and UV rays (UVA and UVB). All LEDs shall be mounted so that they present a uniform and legible display.

Pixels shall be replaceable in modular groupings (modules). All modules within a sign shall be the same size and interchangeable. The replacement of any module shall be possible with no more that simple non-vendor-specific hand tools, such as screw drivers or wrenches, without any physical modification to the module.

907-619.02.14.5--PCMS Controller and Storage Cabinets. All PCMS controller and storage cabinets shall be minimum NEMA 3R rated and be completely encased and lockable with a standard padlock as specified herein. A separate lockable storage cabinet shall be provided to house various accessories. The controller cabinet shall be manufactured to withstand all types of adverse weather conditions and shall be designed and installed to keep insects out. All components inside the controller cabinet shall be accessible without disconnecting any

unassociated wires or components. The controller cabinet shall be illumination. The keyboard terminal and control panel shall be housed. Lighted keys and terminal displays are acceptable.

All controls in the controller cabinet shall be labeled. The cabinet shall have a voltmeter gauge to indicate the current battery charge status. It shall have an amp gauge to indicate the current/charging status. It will be acceptable to have a display via digital readout on a control console or panel.

907-619.02.14.6--Electronics and Electrical. Each PCMS shall meet all applicable electronics and electrical requirements as outline in Section 8 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

Sign Controller. The PCMS shall include a local sign controller with firmware. The local control interface shall have a keyboard capable of allowing full programming and control of the PCMS locally. It shall have a separate serial RS-232 or USB connection to allow a laptop computer using the remote control software to communicate directly with the sign controller.

Local and remote interfaces shall be password protected to safeguard against unauthorized use.

It shall perform and report the following minimum sign diagnostics both through the local interface and Remote Control Subsystem.

- LED brightness controls
- Sign status
- Communications status
- Battery voltage
- Photocell ambient light level.

It shall automatically report a low battery alarm to a remote user through the Remote Control Subsystem. It shall have an alarm for the controller door open and over temperature.

It shall store and display both textual and graphical symbols. It shall store a minimum of 20 pre-programmed messages and graphics. It shall display preprogrammed (by manufacturer) Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) symbolic messages and standard arrows. It shall schedule predetermined sequences of messages based on a programmed time and date. Each sequence shall display up to four (4) programmed messages (text and/or graphics). It shall display conventional one, two, or three-line messages for display with a choice of a minimum of three font sizes. Character width shall be proportional to the letter type. The one line message font size shall be capable of displaying messages in full size to utilize the maximum area of display.

It shall allow for automatic and manual controls to adjust the brightness of the LEDs. Automatic control shall be capable of varying the LED brightness by sensing the ambient light level using photocells. Manual brightness control shall be password protected to safeguard against unauthorized use.

It shall display a preprogrammed default message or no message at all, after a power recovery from a power failure. The sign shall shut down its LED display if internal cabinet temperatures reach a level that is determined unsafe by the manufacturer.

All communications and power cabling shall be either shielded or routed within conduit to minimize potential EMI/RFI effects.

Remote Control Subsystem. The PCMS shall be supplied with all the hardware and software necessary to control the PCMS from a remote central station.

It shall have a cellular phone and/or modem capable of communication using a MDOT provided cellular service provider. The Contractor shall coordinate with MDOT for cellular service provider. The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing cellular service and providing activated phone number(s) as directed and approved by the MDOT. The Contractor shall pay for cellular service for this project until the Final Maintenance Release as documented by the State Construction Engineer at which time it will be turned over to MDOT.

The cellular service type shall be CDMA/1xRTT or GSM/GPRS, as directed by MDOT.

It shall be capable of supporting connection and remote control, programming and diagnostics via the Internet.

The subsystem shall have all necessary hardware such as external antenna, communications cables, and controller interface and NTCIP Sign controller software. The central station software meeting the following minimum requirements:

- Windows XP compatible
- Capable of running on any desktop or laptop.
- Capable of controlling all PCMS functions through windows and GUIs (Graphical User Interface)
- NTCIP compatible as specified herein.

Communications. In addition to any protocols that may be available from the PCMS Manufacturer, each sign controller shall support NTCIP as follows.

- NTCIP Protocol and Command Sets**.** This specification references several standards through their NTCIP designated names and numbers. Each NTCIP Component covered by these project specifications shall implement the most recent version of the standard that is available as of project advertisement date, including any and all prepared Amendments to these standards as of the same date.

  Profile Implementation Conformance Specifications (PICS) for each NTCIP standard required shall be submitted for review and approval to the Department.

- RS-232 Interface. Communication interfaces using RS-232 shall conform, with the following minimum requirements.

1101 – NTCIP Simple Transportation Management Framework (STMF)
1203 - NTCIP Object Definition for Portable Dynamic Message Signs
2301 - NTCIP AP-STMF
2201 - NTCIP TP-Transportation Transport Profile
2103 – NTCIP SPPPP/RS232
2104 - NTCIP SP-PMPP/RS232

- Subnet Level**.** For each communication interface, the NTCIP Components may support additional Subnet Profiles at the manufacturer's option. At any time, only one Subnet Profile shall be active on a given communication interface. The NTCIP Component shall be configurable to allow the field technician to activate the desired Subnet Profile.

- Transport Level. For each communication interface, the communication interface may support additional Transport Profiles at the manufacturer's option. Response data-grams shall use the same Transport Profile used in the request. Each communication interface shall support the receipt of data-grams conforming to any of the identified Transport Profiles at any time.

- Application Level. For each communication interface, all interfaces shall comply with NTCIP 1101 and shall meet the requirements for Conformance Level 1 (NOTE -See Amendment to standard). Optionally, the NTCIP Component may support SNMP traps. A communication interface may support additional Application Profiles at the manufacturer's option. Responses shall use the same Application Profile used by the request. Each communication interface shall support the receipt of Application data packets at any time allowed by the subject standards.

  Information Level. For all communication interfaces, the information level protocol shall provide Full, Standardized Object Range Support of all objects required by these procurement specifications unless otherwise indicated below. The maximum Response Time for any object or group of objects shall be 200 milliseconds. All communication interfaces shall implement all mandatory objects of all mandatory Conformance Groups as defined in NTCIP 1203 and their respective Amendments. Table 1 indicates the modified object requirements for these mandatory objects. Table 2 shows the required minimum support of messages that are to be stored in permanent memory. The sign shall blank if a command to display a message contains an invalid Message CRC value for the desired message. Table 3 specifies the support of the required MULTI tags and their ranges.

  It shall also implement all mandatory objects of the following optional conformance groups of NTCIP 1201.

  - Time Management Conformal Group
  - Report Conformal Group. Table 4 indicates the modified object requirements.
  - Implement all objects of the Font Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 5 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.

- Implement all objects of the PCMS Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Implement all objects of the Multi Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 6 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.
- Implement all objects of the Multi Error Configuration, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Implement all objects of the Illumination/Brightness.
- Sign Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Status Error, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Pixel Error Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- The sign display shall be capable of displaying preprogrammed Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) symbolic messages and standard arrows Since the display of graphics is currently not defined within the NTCIP Standards or their amendments, the vendor shall propose, and provide detailed documentation (i.e., interface protocol description level), how the specified graphical shapes can be displayed.
- Implement the optional objects listed in Table 7.

Table 1
Modified Object Ranges for Mandatory Objects

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
ModuleTableEntry	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.3	Shall contain at least one row with moduleType equal to 3 (software). The moduleMake shall specify the name of the manufacturer, the moduleModel shall specify the manufacturer's name of the component and the modelVersion shall indicate the model version number of the component.
MaxGroupAddresses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.7.1	Shall be at least 1
CommunityNamesMax	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.8.2	Shall be at least 3
PCMSNumPermanentMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 20*
PCMSMaxChangeableMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 50. Each message shall support at least 4 pages per message.
PCMSFreeChangeableMemory	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.4	Shall be at least 70 when no messages are stored.
PCMSMessageMultiString	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.8.3	The PCMS shall support any valid MULTI string containing any subset of those MULTI tags listed in Table 4.
PCMSControlMode	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.1	Shall support at least the following modes: ▪ local ▪ external ▪ central ▪ centralOverride

Table 2
Content of Permanent Messages

Perm. Msg. Num.	Section 12 Description
1	Permanent Message #1 shall blank the display (i.e., command the sign to use PCMSMessageType 7). It shall have a run-time priority of 50.

Table 3
Required MULTI Tags

Code	Feature
f1	Field 1 - time (12hr)
f2	Field 2 - time (24hr)
f8	Field 8 - day of month
f9	Field 9 – month
f10	Field 10 - 2 digit year
f11	Field 11 - 4 digit year
Fl (and /fl)	flashing text on a line by line basis with flash rates controllable in 0.5 second increments.
Fo	Font
J12	justification - line – left
J13	justification - line – center
J14	justification - line – right
J15	justification - line – full
Jp2	justification - page – top
Jp3	justification - page - middle
Jp4	justification - page - bottom
Nl	New line
Np	New page, up to 2 instances in a message (i.e., up to 4 pages/frames in a message counting first page)
Pt	page times controllable in 0.5 second increments.

Table 4
Modified Object Ranges for the Report Conformance Group

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
maxEventLogConfigs	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.1	Shall be at least 50
eventConfigurationMode	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.4.3.1	The NTCIP Component shall support the following Event Configuration Modes: ▪ onChange ▪ greaterThanValue ▪ smallerThanValue
maxEventLogSize	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.3	Shall be at least 200
maxEventClasses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.5	Shall be at least 16

Table 5
Modified Object Ranges for the Font Configuration Conformance Group

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
numfont	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 3*
maxFontCharacters	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 127**

* Upon delivery, the first font shall be a standard 18-inch font. The second font shall be a double-stroke 18-inch font. The third font shall be a 28-inch font.

** Upon delivery, the first three font sets shall be configured in accordance with the ASCII character set for the following characters:

"A" thru "Z" - All upper case letters.
"a" thru "z" - All lower case letters.
"0" thru "9" - All decimal digits.
Space (i.e., ASCII code 0x20).
Punctuation marks shown in brackets [. , ! ? - ‘ ’ “ ” / ( )]
Special characters shown in brackets [# & * + < >]

Table 6
Modified Object Ranges for the MULTI Configuration Conformance Group

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
defaultBackgroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.1	The PCMS shall support the following background colors: ▪ black
defaultForegroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.2	The PCMS shall support the following foreground colors: ▪ amber ▪ orange
defaultJustificationLine	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.6	The PCMS shall support the following line justification: ▪ Left ▪ Center ▪ Right ▪ Full
defaultJustificationPage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.7	The PCMS shall support the following forms of page justification: ▪ Top ▪ Middle ▪ Bottom
defaultPageOnTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.8	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultPageOffTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.9	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultCharacterSet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.10	The PCMS shall support the following character sets: ▪ eightBit

Table 7
Optional Object Requirements

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
globalSetIDParameter	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.1	
eventConfigLogOID	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.7	
eventConfigAction	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.8	
eventClassDescription	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.6.4	
defaultFlashOn	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.3	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultFlashOff	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.4	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
PCMSSWReset	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.2	
PCMSMessageTimeRemaining	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.4	
PCMSShortPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.8	
PCMSLongPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.9	
PCMSShortPowerLossTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.10	
PCMSResetMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.11	
PCMSCommunicationsLossMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.12	
PCMSTimeCommLoss	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.13	
PCMSEndDurationMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.15	
PCMSMemoryMgmt	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.16	The PCMS shall support the following Memory

		management Modes: ▪ normal ▪ clearChangeableMessage ▪ clearVolatileMessages
PCMSMultiOtherErrorDescription	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.20	If the vendor implements any vendor-specific MULTI tags, the PCMS shall be provided with documentation that includes meaningful error messages within this object whenever one of these tags generates an error.
PCMSIllumLightOutputStatus	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.8.1.1.1.9	
watchdogFailureCount	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.5	
PCMSStatDoorOpen	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.6	
fanFailure	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.8	
fanTestActivation	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.9	
tempMinCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.1	
tempMaxCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.2	
tempMinSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.5	
tempMaxSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.6	

NTCIP Compliance Documentation. Software shall be supplied with full documentation, including a CD-ROM containing ASCII versions of the following Management Information Base (MIB) files in Abstract Syntax Notation 1 (ASN.1) format.

The relevant version of each official standard MIB Module referenced by the device functionality shall be included. If the device does not support the full range of any given object within a Standard MIB Module, a manufacturer specific version of the official Standard MIB Module with the supported range indicated in ASN.1 format in the SYNTAX and/or DESCRIPTION fields of the associated OBJECT TYPE macro shall be provided. The filename of this file shall be identical to the standard MIB Module, except that it will have the extension ".man".

A MIB Module in ASN.l format containing any and all manufacturer-specific objects supported by the device with accurate and meaningful DESCRIPTION fields and supported ranges indicated in the SYNTAX field of the OBJECT-TYPE macros shall be provided. This includes a MIB containing any other objects supported by the device.

Additionally, the manufacturer shall provide a test procedure that demonstrates how the NTCIP compliance of both, the data dictionaries (NTCIP 1201, 1203, and their amendments) and the communications protocols have been tested. The manufacturer shall allow the use of any and all of this documentation by any party authorized by the Procuring Agency for systems integration purposes at any time initially or in the future, regardless of what parties are involved in the systems integration effort.

907-619.02.14.7–Additional Equipment Requirements. When the contract requires the PCMS to include a speed radar unit, the radar shall operate in the "K" band, in an "approach only" mode. In conjunction with the radar, the sign shall be capable of displaying the vehicle speeds. The unit shall be programmable to allow the interruption of user-defined messages by the vehicle speed display and/or alternate messages whenever a settable speed threshold is exceeded. The radar unit shall be encased in an aluminum enclosure with a polycarbonate lens, and the metal portion shall receive the same protective coating, priming, and painting as the rest of the sign

907-619.02.14.8–System Documentation. For each PCMS, the Contractor shall provide two (2) user manuals. The user manual shall include description and samples for all operational functions, software required to operate the sign on site and remotely, all wiring diagrams, a parts lists, the sign specifications, warranty information, maintenance information and schedule, and a trouble shooting table

Each copy shall be bound and shall contain laminated sheets.

907-619.03--Construction Requirements. After Subsection 619.03.9 on page 427, add the following.

907-619.03.10--Changeable Message Sign. Each changeable message sign shall be installed and continuously operated at the location selected by the Engineer on State right-of-way. The Contractor is advised that selected locations may be outside the planned indicated limits of the project. The Contractor shall perform all work necessary for preparation of the site selected and approved by the Engineer, to insure maximum safety for and sign visibility of the traveling public; and may be required to remove any temporary work at a later date as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor will also place a minimum of two plastic drums in advance of the sign and one beside the sign as long as it is in use. The Contractor shall be required to move the sign to a new location if directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor may be permitted to bring electric power from outside the normal right-of-way for operation of the equipment if the Department determines that the installation operation will not be hazardous to the traveling public. The Contractor will be required to secure a permit from the Department prior to any work by the power company on the right-of-way. The entire cost of

providing electrical service, power to operate the equipment, and removal of the power source from the right-of-way shall be borne by the Contractor.

The changeable message sign(s) will remain the property of the Contractor after the Engineer determines that there is no further need for the sign(s) on the project.

907-619.04--Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 619.04 on page 428, add the following.

Changeable message signs, as described above, will be measured by the unit. When directed, separate measurements will be made for items included in the contract and required for temporary site preparation for the sign as referenced in Subsection 907-619.03.10. Materials for which no pay items are included in the contract will not be measured for separate payment. Separate measurements will not be made for moving the changeable message sign to a new location, but materials used for which pay items are included in the contract and are necessary for repositioning the sign as directed by the Engineer will be measured for separate payment. Removal of materials used for site preparation for changeable message signs will not be measured for separate payment.

907-619.05--Basis of Payment. After the second paragraph of Subsection 619.05 on page 428, add the following.

Payment for items required by the Engineer for temporary location of the changeable message sign, and for which pay items are included in the contract, will be made by the individual pay item. No additional payment will be made for having to work outside the planned indicated project limits.

Payment for removal of materials used for site preparation at changeable message sign locations shall be included in the contract bid price for Maintenance of Traffic.

Between pay item nos. 619-E2 and 619-F1 on page 429, insert the following:

907-619-E3: Changeable Message Sign * - per each

* Indicate when options are required

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-25 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/13/2012

SUBJECT: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-626.01--Description. After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 626.01 on page 443, add the following.

All pavement marking material, excluding edge lines over rumble strips, shall be applied using the extrusion/ribbon method. Edge lines placed over rumble strips shall be applied using the atomization/spray method.

907-626.03.1.1--Equipment. After the second paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.1 on page 444, add the following.

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the marking material using the atomization/spray method instead of extrusion/ribbon method.

907-626.03.1.2--Construction Details. Delete the second sentence of the first full paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.2 on page 445, and substitute the following.

Unless otherwise specified in the plans or contract documents, the thickness shall be 90 mils for edge lines, center lines, lane lines, barrier lines and detail stripe including gore markings, and 120 mils for crosswalks, stop lines, and railroad, word and symbol markings.

After the last sentence of the third full paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.2 on page 445, add the following.

When double drop thermoplastic stripe is called for in the contract, additional beads by the drop-on method shall be applied as follows.

Class A glass beads at a rate of not less than three pounds of beads per 100 feet of six-inch stripe.
Class B glass beads at a rate of not less than three pounds of beads per 100 feet of six-inch stripe.

The Class B glass beads shall be applied to the newly placed stripe first, followed by the application of the Class A glass beads.

907-626.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the pay items listed on page 446 and substitute the following.

907-626-A: 6" Thermoplastic* Traffic Stripe, Skip White - per linear foot or mile

907-626-B: 6" Thermoplastic* Traffic Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile

907-626-C: 6" Thermoplastic* Edge Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile

907-626-D: 6" Thermoplastic* Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow - per linear foot or mile

907-626-E: 6" Thermoplastic* Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile

907-626-F: 6" Thermoplastic* Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile

907-626-G: Thermoplastic* Detail Stripe, Color - per linear foot

907-626-H: Thermoplastic* Legend, White - per linear foot or square foot

* Indicate Double Drop if applicable

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-630-11 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/12/2013

SUBJECT: Remove and Reset Signs

Section 630, Traffic Signs and Delineators, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, is hereby amended as follows.

907-630.01--Description. After the last paragraph of Subsection 630.01 on page 454, add the following.

Existing overhead sign shall be removed and reset as shown on the plans, in the contract documents, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide all materials necessary to remove and reset the sign, including any supports, brackets, hardware, and other incidentals. The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary when removing, transporting, storing, and re-installing to protect the sign from any damage to the sign panel or reflective sign surface.

907-630.04--Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 630.04 on page 463, add the following.

Remove and reset sign of the type specified will be measured per square foot of sign face.

907-630.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 630.05 on page 463, add the following.

Remove and reset sign, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, which price shall be full compensation removal, transporting, storage, and resetting the sign panel, including any supports, brackets, hardware, and for all labor, equipment, tools and other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Add the following to the list of pay items on page 463.

907-630-O: Remove and Reset Sign, Description - per square foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-637-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 2/28/2013

SUBJECT: ITS Equipment Cabinets

Section 637, Equipment Cabinets, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby deleted and replaced as follows.

SECTION 907-637--ITS EQUIPMENT CABINETS

907.637.01--Description. This Section specifies the minimum requirements for equipment cabinets furnished and installed for Mississippi Intelligent Transportation Projects. The cabinet will provide a protective outdoor housing enclosure in which to install field hardware required for ITS devices. Major elements of the equipment cabinet include the cabinet housing and equipment mounting hardware, interior wiring and termination facilities, power supplies, electrical accessories and field installation. Work also includes making modifications to existing ITS cabinets in accordance with the plans, specials provisions, Notice to Bidders and contract documents.

907-637.02--Materials.

907-637.02.1--Blank.

907-637.02.2--Equipment And Materials. The Contractor shall furnish Only new equipment and materials as follows.

1) Furnish equipment cabinets and integral materials recommended by the manufacturers for outside plant use and the intended application. This requirement includes wiring and electrical materials and configurations (including connector pin-outs) that are wholly or partially related to the field device applications (CCTV, RDS, VDS, etc.).
2) Furnish and configure equipment cabinets to be installed at locations as shown in the Plans. Furnish and configure all equipment and materials for each specific location as shown in the Plans.
3) Provide electrical system and components with UL-listings.
4) Unless otherwise specified, provide wire and cable with stranded copper conductors, 75°/90° Celsius wet/dry rated insulation, and sized for the maximum voltage and current in the circuit.

907-637.02.3--Components Specified As Rail-Mounted. Components specified as rail-mounted shall be compliant as follows.

1) DIN EN 50022 (NS35) component rails.
2) Component rails shall be the perforated type and of sufficient length as to protrude beyond the mounted components for fastening to cabinet panels as specified herein.
3) UL 1059.
4) UL 486E.
5) NEMA ISC-4.
6) Alternate Rail configurations may be submitted to the Engineer for consideration and approval.

907-637.02.4--Terminal Blocks and Component Terminals. Terminal Blocks and Component Terminals shall meet the following.

1) Shall be nickel-plated copper, copper alloy or brass.
2) Terminal blocks shall have voltage and current ratings greater than the ratings of the wires that are terminated, be able to terminate wires from #8 AWG to #1/0 AWG wiring and shall be assembled into housing enclosures such that all exposed surfaces are touch-safe. Conductor fastening screws shall be captive. Terminal block housings shall be colored as follows:
   a. 120 VAC line/hot: black
   b. 120 VAC neutral: white
   c. 24 VDC positive: red
   d. 24 VDC negative: gray
   e. RS485 communications: orange
   f. Ground: green or green/yellow

907-637.02.5--Door Locks. Door Locks shall meet the following.

1) Provide door locks for all cabinet doors, keyed to MDOT standard Corbin No. 15481RS lock keyed to be operated with a traffic industry conventional No. 2 Key, Corbin No. 1R6380 made from heavy-duty blanks.
2) Provide two keys with each cabinet.

907-637.02.6--Labels. Lables shall be provided with agency name, device name and ID labels on all cabinets. Labels shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) Labels shall be flat black lettering on a reflective white background. Lettering shall be a minimum of 1 inch in height.
2) Labels shall be manufactured from pre-coated adhesive backed reflective sheeting material meeting the minimum requirements of AASHTO M268 Type 1.
3) The agency name labels shall be "MDOT ITS" in one continuous adhesive sheet.
4) The device ID labels shall include the device name as an acronym and a hyphen, and shall be one continuous adhesive sheet. Device name acronyms are "CCTV-", "RDS-", "VDS-"or "DMS-".
5) The device ID shall be numerals corresponding to the location and shall be installed adjacent to the acronym sheet. Multiple device IDs of the same type shall be on the same line separated with a space. Examples: "CCTV-73", "RDS-219 220", "VDS-303 304".

6) Labels shall be installed along the top of the cabinet door (front cabinet door on Type B cabinets), with MDOT ITS label at the top and the device ID labels immediately underneath.

Provide a voltage label on all cabinets or enclosures in accordance with the NEC labeling requirements. Voltage labels shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) Labels shall be flat black lettering on a reflective yellow background. Lettering shall be a minimum of 1 inch in height.
2) Labels shall be manufactured from pre-coated adhesive backed reflective sheeting material meeting the minimum requirements of AASHTO M268 Type 1.
3) Labels shall include the voltages entering the cabinet and shall be one continuous adhesive sheet. Examples are "120VAC" or "24VDC".
4) Labels shall be installed on all cabinet doors.

907-637.02.7--Type A Cabinet. Type A cabinets shall meet the following.

1) All Type A cabinets shall be identical in manufacture and assembly, capable of supporting Radar Detection System units.
2) Provide a Type A cabinet intended for outdoor use with a minimum NEMA 3R rating.
3) The cabinet enclosure shall be manufactured from 0.125-inch aluminum.
4) The cabinet shall provide a minimum of one ventilation louver on at least two sides. Any louver opening greater than 3/16 inch in any dimension shall be screened to prevent insect entry.
5) The cabinet shall be intended for strapped pole-mounting; provide all mounting hardware necessary including ½-inch stainless steel mounting straps.
6) Provide a Type A cabinet enclosure with dimensions of 18 inches (H) by 14 inches (W) by 8 inches (D) with a tolerance of +/- 0.25 inches.
7) Cabinet door shall reveal the entire front opening of the cabinet for accessibility. The hinge shall be designed to prevent the door from sagging.
8) Include a single-piece 0.125-inch aluminum back panel covering no less than 90% of the cabinet back wall. Back panel shall be affixed to the enclosure with threaded fasteners and shall be removable from the enclosure with hand tools only and without requirement to remove the cabinet door, mounting straps, or any other components other than communications or device wiring.
9) The cabinet shall be furnished with doorstops, which retain the doors open in a 90 degree and 120 degree positions.
10) Provide on the back panel a grounding lug directly bonded to the back panel capable of terminating #6 AWG wire.

907-637.02.7.1--RDS Communications Wiring. RDS communication wiring shall meet the following.

1) Component rail physically and electrically fastened to the cabinet back panel.
2) Strain relief brackets for the RDS comm. cable(s) and the RDS unit harness cables.

3) Parallel-connection single-stage surge suppressors for the four wire RS-485 data signal for the RDS units with integral or separate terminals for a minimum of three RDS comm. Cables.
4) Parallel-connection zero-power dissipation surge suppressor for the 12-24VDC power supply for the RDS units with integral or separate terminals for a minimum of three RDS comm. cables and two RDS unit harness cables.
5) Connection/jumper wiring between the surge suppressors and the local/remote communications disconnect module(s) shall be of the same conductor size, type, and insulation color as in the RDS comm. cable.

907-637.02.8--Type B Cabinet. Type B cabinets shall meet the following.

1) All Type B cabinets (except those at solar power locations) shall be uniform in manufacture and assembly, capable of supporting the field equipment as shown on the plans. As a minimum support is required for two RDS units, one Type A or B network switch, one video encoder, one Type A radio/antenna, RDS comm. cable and fiber drop panel terminations, regardless of the devices shown in the Plans at a specific location.
2) A complete Type B cabinet shall be an assembly consisting of a cabinet housing and electrical subsystems.
3) Provide a Type B cabinet housing that conforms to the standards for a Type 170 336S (approximate exterior dimensions 46 inches (H) x 24 inches (W) x 23 inches (D)), including standard EIA 19-inch rack cabinet cage, as defined in the latest version of the Caltrans Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications (TEES). The minimum clear vertical inside dimension of the 19-inch rack for equipment mounting shall be 39.5 inches. Standard cabinet accessories for traffic signal operations, such as controller, power distribution assembly, input/output file and termination panels, and the police panel, are not required as part of this cabinet assembly.

907-637.02.8.1--Hardware. Hardware shall meet the following.

1) Provide all mounting hardware necessary for base or pole mounting as shown on the plans. As a minimum provide three (3) 3/4-inch stainless steel mounting straps for pole mounted cabinets.
2) Include hooks, welded to the inside of each cabinet door, for hanging a side-opening, opaque, resealable, heavy-duty plastic documentation pouch with metal or hard-plastic reinforced holes for the door hooks. Provide one pouch with each cabinet.
3) Include a rack-mounted cabinet sliding storage drawer in accordance with the following:
   a. Approximate exterior dimensions 1.75 inches (H) x 16 inches (W) x 14 inches (D).
   b. Telescoping drawer guides to allow full extension from the rack cage.
   c. Opening storage compartment lid to access storage space for cabinet documentation and other items.
   d. Supports a weight of 25 lb when extended.
   e. Non-slip plastic laminate surface attached to the compartment lid which covers a minimum of 90% of the surface area of the lid.
   f. Mounted in the rack cage with the bottom surface approximately 9 inches above the bottom of the rack cage.

4) Includes side panels within the two sides of the rack cabinet cage, inserted and fastened from the inside of the cage. Use side panels fabricated from 0.125 inch 5052 sheet aluminum alloy and sized to the full inside dimensions of the rack cabinet cage. Side panel surfaces for equipment mounting are denoted by cabinet side, with the "right" side being the support pole side, and by upper or lower as related to the sliding storage drawer. Upper right side panel (support pole side of cabinet, above the drawer) and lower left side panel (opposite side from the support pole, below the drawer) are example side panel surface names.
   a. Includes a 12-inch long DIN rail (for future components) mounted in the horizontal and vertical center of the lower left side panel.

907-637.02.8.2--Electrical Subsystems. Provide Type B cabinet electrical subsystems meeting the following requirements (Note: Type B Cabinets at Solar Power Locations are not required to meet Section 637.05.02 requirements):

1) Includes an electrical distribution module comprised of the following DIN rail-mounted components:
   a. Service entrance terminal block with positions for 120VAC line, neutral, and ground and capable of terminating minimally #6 through #8 AWG wire, located at one end of the mounting rail with an approximately 0.75 inch blank spacer module adjacent to the main cabinet breaker.
2) Main cabinet automatic overcurrent 15A circuit breaker that is UL-listed and of the mechanical-magnetic type rated for use from -18° C to 50° C minimum.
3) Main cabinet surge suppressor for single-phase 120VAC service entrance, parallel wired with a clamp voltage of approximately 280V and capable of a surge current of at least 20,000 amps.
4) Main cabinet filter for power line noise and switching transient suppression, integral to, or separate from and wired to, the main cabinet surge suppressor.
5) Electrical distribution terminal block for line and neutral conductors parallel wired to the main cabinet surge suppressor but non-filtered, with a minimum terminating capability of six conductors of #10 to #18 AWG. Label the terminal block as "ACCY POWER".
6) Electrical distribution terminal block for line and neutral conductors for circuits on the load/equipment side of the power line filter, with a minimum terminating capability of six conductors of #10 to #18 AWG. Label the block as "EQUIP POWER".
7) Electrical distribution terminal block for grounding and bonding conductors located on the same rail but separate from the service entrance terminal block and connected to the entrance ground with a #6 AWG green insulated wire. The grounding block shall have a minimum terminating capability of two #6 AWG conductors and ten #10 to #18 AWG conductors.
8) Ground fault interrupt duplex receptacle (NEMA 5-15R) with 2.5A circuit breaker connected to the ACCY POWER distribution block. Permanently affixed to the receptacle, provide two red, orange or green/yellow labels with minimum 0.25 inch lettering with the legend "300 WATTS MAX". This receptacle is for technician use only and shall not be used to power equipment.
9) Include two duplex non-GFCI equipment power receptacles (NEMA 5-15R) connected to the EQUIP POWER distribution block mounted on the upper rear corner of the cabinet

upper right side panel. Permanently affixed to the receptacle, Provide two red, orange or green/yellow labels with minimum 0.25 inch lettering with the legend "75 WATTS MAX" permanently affixed to the receptacle.

10) Interconnection wiring between all electrical distribution module components and the other systems included in or housed in the Type B cabinet.

907-637.02.8.3--Lighting Subsystem. Include a cabinet lighting subsystem comprised of the following components:

1) One fluorescent lighting fixture, minimum 15 watt, mounted on the inside top front portion of the cabinet, with a cool white lamp with shatter-proof cover and operated by a normal power factor UL listed ballast.
2) A resistor-capacitor network noise suppressor installed across the light fixture power terminals.
3) Two door-actuated switches installed to turn on the cabinet light when either door is opened.
4) Powered from the ACCY POWER distribution block.

907-637.02.8.4--RDS Communications Subsystem. Where RDS are shown in the plans include DIN rail-mounted components that include the following:

1) Nominal 24VDC output power supply, capable of user setting between 23 and 28VDC minimum, with minimum 1A output rating and minimum operating temperature range of -25° C to +70° C. Power supply shall provide terminal facilities for a minimum of three sets of #14 AWG conductors (in the RDS comm cable). Maximum size of the power supply shall be 1 inch (W) X 7 inches (H) X 7 inches (D). Connect the power supply to the EQUIP POWER distribution block for 120VAC input.
2) Include interconnection wiring between the RDS communications subsystem and the Terminal Server.
3) Surge suppressor for the RS485 data signal, wired between the terminal server and the RDS units shall be provided. The surge suppressor shall protect the 4-wire RS485 data signal with hybrid multi-stage suppression components including gas tube and silicon avalanche diode. The surge suppressor shall have a response time no greater than 1 nanosecond. The surge suppressor shall provide terminal facilities for a minimum of four two-pair cables of #22 AWG conductors.

907-637.02.8.5--CCTV Subsystem. The requirements listed in Subsection 650.2.12 shall be met by installing the required CCTV support equipment in the Type B Cabinet.

907-637.02.9--Type C Communication Hub Cabinet. A complete Type C cabinet shall be an assembly consisting of a cabinet housing, base and electrical subsystems.

The Type C cabinet shall be an AASHTO/ITE/NEMA ITS Cabinet Standard specification Cabinet Housing #3 with two Cages #1. It shall be equiped with four (4) side mounting panels in the rack cabinet cages. The side mounting panels shall mount from inside the rack cabinet cage only. The side panels shall be fabricated from 5052 sheet aluminum alloy with a minimum

thickness of 0.125-in with minimum dimensions of 50 inches (H) x 21 inches (W). Standard cabinet accessories for traffic signal operations, such as controller, power distribution assembly, input/output file and termination panels, and the police panel, are not required as part of this cabinet assembly.

A minimum of four (4) wiring pass-through holes shall be provided on the inside mounting panels to permit patch cords to pass between the two cabinet sides. Each pass-through hole shall be five (5) inches in diameter and shall be fully grommetted for patch cord protection, with the holes positioned with two (2) in the cabinet front and two (2) in the cabinet rear and aligning horizontally between the two side panels.

907-637.02.9.1--Hardware. The hardware shall consist of a minimum of 16 plastic-coated or rubber-coated J-hooks or D-rings, minimum 1-inch depth and height, on the inside rails of the rack cabinet cages, to organize patch cords passing between the two cabinet sides. The J-hooks shall be installed in horizontally-aligned pairs on the inside rails, with four (4) pairs in the cabinet front and four (4) pairs in the cabinet rear.

Hooks shall be welded to the inside of the two front cabinet doors for hanging the plastic documentation pouch. Two plastic documentation pouches shall be provided to store the cabinet and equipment documentation. Pouches shall be side-opening, resealable, opaque, and of a heavy-duty plastic material. Pouches shall have metal or hard-plastic reinforced holes for hanging from hooks included on the cabinet door. The pouches shall be of the size and strength to easily hold all wiring diagrams, equipment documentation, maintenance logbooks, etc.

Two sliding drawers shall be installed that are aluminum storage compartments mounted in the rack assembly with the approximate following dimensions: 1.75 inches (H) x 16 inches (W) x 14 inches (D). The compartments shall have telescoping drawer guides to allow full extension from the rack assembly. When extended, the storage compartments shall open to provide storage space for cabinet documentation and other miscellaneous items. Storage compartment shall be of adequate construction to support a weight of 25 pounds when extended. The tops of the storage compartments shall have a non-slip plastic laminate attached which covers a minimum of 90% of the surface area of the top.

907-637.02.9.2--Electrical Systems. Type C cabinet electrical subsystems shall include an electrical distribution module comprised of the following components:

1. Service entrance terminal block with positions for 120VAC line, neutral, and ground and capable of terminating minimally #6 through #8 AWG wire, located at one end of the mounting rail with an approximately 0.75-inch blank spacer module adjacent to the main cabinet breaker.
2. Main cabinet automatic overcurrent minimum 30A circuit breaker that is UL-489 and CSA 22.2 approved and plainly marked with trip, frame sizes and ampere rating. All circuit breakers shall be quick-make, quick-break on either automatic or manual operation. Contacts shall be silver alloy and enclosed in an arc-quenching chamber. Overload tripping shall not be influenced by an ambient air temperature range from -18°C to 50°C. Minimum interrupting capacity shall be 5,000 amperes RMS.

3. Main cabinet surge suppressor for single-phase 120VAC service entrance, parallel wired with a clamp voltage of approximately 280V and capable of a surge current of at least 20,000 amps.
4. Main cabinet filter for power line noise and switching transient suppression, integral to, or separate from and wired to, the main cabinet surge suppressor.
5. Electrical distribution terminal block for line and neutral conductors parallel wired to the main cabinet surge suppressor but non-filtered, with a minimum terminating capability of six conductors of #10 to #18 AWG. The terminal block shall be label as "ACCY POWER".
6. Electrical distribution terminal block for line and neutral conductors for circuits on the load/equipment side of the power line filter, with a minimum terminating capability of six conductors of #10 to #18 AWG. The block shall be as "EQUIP POWER".
7. Electrical distribution terminal block for grounding and bonding conductors located on the same rail but separate from the service entrance terminal block and connected to the entrance ground with a #6 AWG green insulated wire. The grounding block shall have a minimum terminating capability of two #6 AWG conductors and ten #10 to #18 AWG conductors.
8. Ground fault interrupt duplex receptacle (NEMA 5-15R) with 2.5A circuit breaker connected to the ACCY POWER distribution block. Two red, orange or green/yellow labels with minimum 0.25 inch lettering with the legend "300 WATTS MAX" shall be permanently affixed to the receptacle This receptacle is for technician use only and shall not be used to power equipment.
9. Two duplex non-GFCI equipment power receptacles (NEMA 5-15R) shall be provided and connected to the EQUIP POWER distribution block mounted on the upper rear corner of the cabinet upper right side panel.

Interconnection wiring shall be installed between all electrical distribution module components and the other systems included in or housed in the Type C cabinet.

Rack mounted power strip outlets shall be connected to the EQUIP POWER distribution block, mounted near the top of the cabinet. The power strip shall incorporate eight (8) NEMA 5-15R receptacles. The power strip receptacle shall face the back of the cabinet and shall be recessed within the cabinet rack to provide a minimum spacing of thress (3) inches between the outlet's face and the cabinet door when the door is closed.

Door open switches shall be provided on four doors and configure the switches so that any single door opening will provide a circuit closure. The assembly of switches shall be wired to a single two-position terminal block, with normally open circuit that closes upon a door opening.

Two cabinet ventilation fans shall be connected to the ACCY POWER distribution block, with a minimum capacity of 200 cubic feet of free air delivery per minute. The fan thermostat shall be set at its lowest limit or 70°F, which ever is greater.

Each of the four cabinet doors shall have an intake and filter as specified in Subsection 6.2.7.1 of the AASHTO/ITE/NEMA ITS Cabinet Standard specification.

907-637.02.9.3--Lighting Subsystem. The lighting subsystem shall be four (4) fluorescent lighting fixtures mounted inside the top portions of each cabinet side. A cool white lamp, covered and operated by a normal power factor UL listed ballast shall be included with the fixture. A RC network noise suppression filter shall be installed in the light circuit. Door actuated switches shall be installed in the front and rear of each cabinet side, configured to turn on all cabinet lights when any door is opened. The lighting fixtures shall be powered from the ACCY POWER distribution block.

907-637.03--Construction Requirements.

907-637.03.1--General. This work shall meet the following general requirements.

1) Install and configure cabinets as shown in the Plans and according to manufacturers recommendations, including installations and dimensions given for pole-mounting in relationship to the surrounding grade.
2) Bond all cabinets to the pole grounding lug with minimum #6 AWG stranded copper bare or green-insulated cabinet grounding wire. Alternately on existing poles only, bond the cabinet grounding wire to an existing pole grounding wire with a cast brass or copper alloy threaded compression connector within 4 inches of the existing pole grounding lug.
3) Do not install electrical service or electronic devices in the cabinet or connect to the cabinet until ground testing for the pole or structure has been successfully completed and accepted, and the cabinet ground connection has been installed.
4) Provide a cabinet wiring and interface diagram to be included in the required hanging, side-opening, able to be resealed opaque, heavy-duty plastic documentation pouch.

907-637.03.2--Type B and C. Type B and C cabinets shall meet the following.

1) Install and configure equipment in the Type B and C cabinets in accordance with the requirements for that equipment, including RDS units, CCTV, Type A and B network switches, video encoders, Type A radio/antennas, RDS comm. cables and/or fiber distribution or drop panels.
2) Do not install electronic devices in the cabinet until electrical service has been installed and activated, and the cabinet ventilation fan is operational.
3) Install network switches and video encoders in the top most area of the cabinet rack. Use the equipment receptacles for power.
4) Install supporting equipment/electronics for CCTV on the lower area of the cabinet upper left side panel. Ensure there is no physical or access conflict with the network switch and video encoder. Use the EQUIP POWER distribution block for the power source.
5) Install fiber drop panels in a vertical configuration on the lower rear edge of the cabinet upper right side panel.

907-637.03.3--Testing. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required below. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or theier designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the Conditional Acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.

1) The Contractor shall conduct a project testing program for all equipment cabinets. The project testing program shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.
2) All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with this Special Provision.
3) Submit all test results documentation to the Engineer within 7 days of completion of the tests. The Engineer will review test documentation.

907-637.03.3.1--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). SAT tests shall be as follows.

1) Perform a SAT on all equipment cabinets on this project after field installation is complete, including but not limited to all field devices (RDS, CCTV, communications electronics, etc.) to be installed in or connected to that given cabinet.
2) A SAT for a given equipment cabinet shall only be performed in conjunction with the SAT for all devices installed in or connected to that given cabinet.
3) Visual inspection of installation.
4) Inspection of cabinet documentation.
5) Functional test of all cabinet equipment, including circuit breaker, receptacles, fan and thermostat, and lights and door switches.
6) Measurement of DC power supply operating under full load.

907-637.04--Method of Measurement. Equipment Cabinet of the type specified will be measured per each**.** . Such measurement shall be inclusive of furnishing and installing the equipment cabinet and all related material and equipment specified in the Plans and this Special Provision, and all labor, system integration, testing, system documentation and miscellaneous materials necessary for a complete and accepted installation. It shall also include but is not limited to the cabinet and all interior materials, mounting hardware foundations, external conduit entrances including conduit bodies and nipples, electrical service and pole grounding terminations.

ITS Equipment Cabinet modifications, complete in place, tested, and accepted, will be measured per each installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of all materials, mounting hardware, fiber splicing identified in the notice to bidders for each cabinet being modified.

907-637.05--Basis of Payment. Equipment Cabinet and Equipment Cabinet Modifications, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which shall be full compensation for the labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Progress payments for Equipment Cabinets will be paid in accordance with the following:

1) 40% of the contract unit price for delivery of the cabinet housings;

2) An additional 40% of the contract unit price for complete installation of equipment cabinet and all interior components, electrical service feed (activated), interior cabinet components, all conduit entrances, grounding connection, and testing;

3) An additional 10% of the contract unit price for completion of Stand Alone Site Test of all field devices housed or connected to the equipment cabinet; and

4) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final System Acceptance.

Payment will be made under:

907-637-A:	Equipment Cabinet, Type __	-per each
907-637-B:	ITS Equipment Cabinet Modifications	-per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-639-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/10/2009

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Equipment Poles

Section 639, Traffic Signal Equipment Poles, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-639.02--Materials.

907-639.02.2--Mast Arms. Delete the sentence in Subsection 639.02.2 on page 481 and substitute the following:

Mast arms and mast arm extensions shall be steel meeting the requirements of Subsection 722.16.

907-639-02.3--Foundations. Delete the first sentence Subsection 639.02.3 on page 481 and substitute the following:

Cast-in-place foundations for concrete, steel, and/or aluminum shafts shall be as specified on plans, and shall be cast of reinforced Class "B" Concrete conforming to the requirements of Sections 601 and 602, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

907-639-03.1--Foundations. Before the first paragraph of Subsection 639.03.1 on page 481, add the following:

Pole foundations shall be constructed as per the details on the plans, these specifications, and Section 803 of the Standard Specifications. Casings, if required, will be in accordance with Section 803 of the Standard Specifications.

In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 639.03.1 on page 481, change "Section 206" to "Section 801".

After the first paragraph of Subsection 639.03.1 on page 482, add the following:

Due to the soil conditions in certain areas, the plans may indicate locations where the concrete shall be placed with a tremie. When a tremie is used, it shall perform in accordance with the requirements in Subsection 804.03.9 of the Standard Specifications.

In some instances, it may be necessary to use slip casing to keep the holes open. Casing may be required in portions of the holes that are not stable. Casings authorized by the Engineer shall be of suitable size and strength to accommodate the drilling equipment and to withstand ground-pressures and removal operations without deformation of the poured shaft. When removed, the

casings shall revert to the Contractor for disposal.

907-639.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the first and second paragraphs of Subsection 639.04 on page 482, and substitute the following:

Traffic signal equipment pole of the type specified will be measured as unit quantities per each. Such measurement shall include the pole, mast arms and all other incidentals necessary to complete the equipment pole.

Traffic signal equipment pole shaft extension of the type specified will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Such measurements shall include the pole attachment, shaft, and all other mounting attachments necessary to extend a shaft as required in the plans

Pole foundations of the size specified will be measured by the cubic yard, which measurement shall be the area bounded by the vertical planes of the neat lines of the foundation.

Slip casings of the size specified will be measured by the linear foot from the ground elevation to the bottom of the strata needing to be cased.

Traffic signal equipment pole mast arm extension, as indicated, will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Such measurements shall include the mast arm extension and all other mounting attachments necessary to extend the arm as indicated.

907-639.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 639.05 on page 482, and substitute the following:

Traffic signal equipment pole and traffic signal equipment pole extension of the type specified, measured as provided in above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, erecting, installing, connecting and testing poles, pole bases, mast arms, caps, covers, ground wire, ground rods, hardware and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the equipment pole.

Pole foundations, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard, which price shall include full compensation for structure excavation, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts; for placing, curing, and installing concrete; for replacing sod and final clean-up; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the foundation.

Slip casings, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, tools, equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete to work.

Traffic signal equipment pole mast arm extension, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for installing the mast arm extension and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Delete the list of pay items on page 482, and substitute the following:.

907-639-A: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type ____ - per each

907-639-B: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Shaft Extension, Description - per each

907-639-C: Pole Foundations, ____ Diameter - per cubic yard

907-639-D: Slip Casing, ____ Diameter - per linear foot

907-639-G: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Mast Arm Extension * - per each

* Additional information may be indicated

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-642-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/23/2013

SUBJECT: Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest County

Section 642, Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-642.01--Description. After the first paragraph of Subsection 642.01 on page 484, add the following.

This work also includes making modifications to a solid state traffic actuated signal controller(s) in accordance with the plans and contract documents.

907-624.02--Materials. Delete Subsections 642.02.2 and 642.02.3 on pages 489 and 490.

907-642.02.8--Documentation. Delete the second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs of Subsection 642.02.8 on page 498.

907-642.02.9--Cabinets for Control Equipment. Delete Subsections 642.02.9 on pages 499 thru 506 and substitute the following.

Traffic Actuated Controller Types. Traffic Actuated Controllers of the following types as shown on the plans and required in these specifications shall be furnished.

Type 2A - 2 phase
Type 3A - 3 phase
Type 4A - 4 phase
Type 4M - 4 phase
Type 5A - 5 phase
Type 6A - 6 phase
Type 7A - 7 phase
Type 8A - 8 phase
Type 8M - 8 phase

The 'M' Type controllers will be installed in an existing master system. It shall have full upload and download compatibility with the existing master and/or system.

907-642.03--Construction Requirements. Delete Subsection 642.03.2 on page 506.

907-642.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 642.04 on page 506 and substitute the following.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller units, complete in place and accepted, will be measured as unit quantities per each, such measurement being inclusive of controller mechanism and

housing and being inclusive of all materials, work, testing and incidentals necessary for a complete and operable unit in place and accepted.

After the first paragraph of Subsection 642.04 on page 506, add the following.

Solid state traffic actuated signal controller modifications, complete in place and accepted, will be measured as unit quantities per each for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions.

907-642.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the paragraph and pay item in Subsection 642.04 on page 506 and substitute the following.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract; which price shall be full compensation for controller mechanism and housing, and all other materials; for constructing, installing, connecting, testing and final cleanup; and for all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Solid state traffic actuated controller modifications, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each; which price shall be full compensation for any foundation construction, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, controller units and conflict monitors, any communications devices and/or video facilities, connectors, load switches, mounting material, all other materials for constructing, installing, connecting, testing and final cleanup; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the contract documents.

Payment will be made under:

907-642-A: Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers, Type - per each

907-642-B: Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller Modification, * - per each

* Optional Supplemental Description

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-645-1 **CODE (SP)**

DATE: 06/26/2010

SUBJECT: Be Prepared to Stop When Flashing Assembly

Section 645, Flasher Assembly, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Be Prepared to Stop When Flashing Assembly Only.

907-645.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing all components and materials required to assemble a Be Prepared to Stop When Flashing sign assembly in accordance to these specifications and the details shown on the plans.

907-645.02--Materials. Materials for the assembly shall meet the following requirements:

Traffic Signs and Sign Posts.....721
Pull Boxes.....722.06
Traffic Signal Heads.....722.14

Functional Capabilities. The two flashers on the sign assembly shall alternate on and off when receiving a signal from the traffic controller.

907-645.04--Method of Measurement. The Be Prepared to Stop When Flashing Assembly will be measured as a unit quantity per each system installation. Measurement shall include the sign(s), the post, the post base and foundation, the flashing beacons, pullbox(es), sign supports, solid state flasher unit(s), flasher panel, and applicable conduit on the post itself and stubbed out of the foundation.

907-645.05--Basis of Payment. Be Prepared to Stop When Flashing Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid at the contract unit price per each, which shall be full compensation for furnishing materials; for installing and final clean-up; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidental necessary to complete the work. Programming of the traffic controller and cabinet shall not be a part of this pay item and is covered under pay item 642. Conduit and wiring necessary for communication from the traffic controller to the assembly shall be paid for separately under pay items as called out in the plans.

Payment will be made under:

907-645-B: Be Prepared to Stop When Flashing Assembly - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-650-8 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/06/2013

SUBJECT: On-Street Video Equipment

Section 650, On-Street Video Equipment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is deleted and replaced as follows.

907-650.01--Description. This Section specifies the minimum requirements for CCTV Camera Systems furnished and installed on this project. The CCTV Camera System will provide TMC personnel with live streaming video of the roadway network via CCTV Camera Systems installed at locations shown in the Plans. The CCTV Camera System will include both fixed and PTZ cameras as called for on the Plans.

907-650.02--Materials. All materials furnished, assembled, fabricated or installed shall be new, corrosion resistant and in strict accordance with all of the details shown in the Plans and described in this Special Provision.

Support equipment for the CCTV Camera Systems shall be provided in a Type B ITS Equipment Cabinet as described in Section 637 of these specifications and as shown on the plans.

The CCTV Camera System shall comply with the following minimum materials specifications:

907-650.02.1--General Capabilities and Performance Requirements. Overall CCTV Camera System capabilities and performance requirements include the following:

1) CCTV PTZ Dome Cameras shall be placed at fixed locations as shown on the Plans to provide full coverage within the project limits including mainline travel lanes and shoulders.
2) CCTV Fixed Cameras shall be placed at fixed locations as shown on the Plans to provide coverage of the mainline travel lanes. The cameras shall be provided with a varifocal lens which shall be adjusted by the Contractor for the desired view of the mainline. At major intersections additional fixed cameras shall be adjusted to the desired view of the surface streets. The Contractor shall record the adjusted views for five minutes and submit to the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee for approval and the MDOT Project Engineer. This recording shall be in a format playable with Windows Media Player or pre approved by MDOT ITS Engineer.
3) The CCTV Camera System components shall be compatible with each other and be of rugged design and suitable for reliable operation when mounted in the configuration as specified in this Special Provision and the Plans.
4) The Dome PTZ and the Fixed cameras shall be either Analog or Ethernet IP-based as indicated in either project plan sheets or Notice to Bidders or should be assumed analog if description isn't provided.

5) The CCTV Camera System shall be capable of attended and unattended, continuous 24 hours per day operation at the sites as shown on the Plans.
6) The Contractor shall ensure that the installed equipment provides unobstructed video of the roadway, traffic, and other current conditions around a roadside CCTV field site; that it responds to camera control signals from an operator of the system; and that the video images can be transmitted to remote locations interfaced to the system for observation.
7) PTZ and IP based cameras shall be capable of being remotely controlled and programmed.
8) All PTZ enclosures shall be provided with the ability to be pressurized for environmental protection.
9) The Dome camera shall be mounted together with the zoom lens and integrated into the pan and tilt device within the dome enclosure forming a totally integrated, easily removable assembly.
10) All cameras shall include a high quality integrated camera/lens combination.
11) The camera shall also be equipped with an auto-iris lens capability compatible with the zoom lens supplied.
12) Iris capability shall include a provision for manual override via software.
13) The Dome camera shall be capable of auto-focus during zoom-in or zoom-out, with provisions for override via software.
14) Overexposure protection shall be provided - the camera shall not be degraded or damaged under normal reasonable operating conditions.
15) The capability for local control of pan, tilt and zoom functions shall be provided at the roadside cabinet using vendor-supplied software installed on a laptop computer.
16) All CCTV cameras shall support the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 or later version if backward compatible communication protocol.

907-650.02.2--Analog Camera Unit. The minimum Camera Unit requirements include:

1) The camera unit shall incorporate solid-state design and provide digital signal processing (DSP) capable of providing clear and low-bloom color video pictures during daylight hours and monochrome video at night when the roadway is illuminated with minimal roadway lighting.
2) The Analog Camera shall be fully compliant with all aspects of the National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) specification, and produce NTSC compatible video.
3) The Analog camera shall operate over wide dynamic light conditions ranging from low light/dusk to full sunlight having day (color)/night (monochrome) switchover and iris control, with user-selectable manual and automatic control capabilities.
4) The camera unit shall be equipped with a low light level sensor to automatically switch the camera to Black and White mode.
5) The camera unit shall be equipped with an override capability to allow the camera to be manually switched via software to turn off the automatic low light level sensor switch feature for Color or Monochrome operation.
6) Image sensor: 1/4 inch charge-coupled device (CCD) employing digital video signal processing (DSP) technology with a minimum Effective Picture Elements of 768 horizontal x 494 vertical pixels.
7) The camera unit shall include integrated image stabilization.

8) Sensitivity: The camera shall maintain usable video under both day and nighttime lighting conditions.
9) Video output synchronization shall be 2 to 1 interlace and will observe the NTSC (color) and EIA RS-170 (black and white) standards.
10) Resolution: 470 lines horizontal and 350 TV lines vertical, NTSC equivalent.
11) Signal-to-noise ratio: 48 dB, minimum with AGC off, un-weighted, and 4.5MHz filter.
12) Video Signal Format: National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) composite video output of 1 $Volt_{p-p}$ at 75 ohms, unbalanced.

907-650.02.3--Internet Protocol IP Camera Unit. IP cameras shall provide the same functionality as the analog camera units specified in subsection 907-650.02.2, in addition to the following minimum requirements:

1) Power over Ethernet or 24 VAC Power Input.
2) Open Architecture.
3) Shall utilize **H.264** (Video Coding Experts Group (VCEG)/Moving Picture Experts Group)Video Compression Technology types as directed by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager
4) Shall be capable of 2 simultaneous H.264 video streams.
    a. The primary stream shall provide 720p at 30 fps and the ability to be reduced to D1 resolution at 30 fps.
    b. The secondary stream shall provide a minimum CIF resolution 30fps.
5) Shall be capable to take video snapshots in JPEG format and transfer image via FTP.
6) IP encoded streams and Video Compression Technology shall be compatible with the existing video streaming servers and decoders for the www.mdottraffic.com WEB site or as approved by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager.
7) Internet Protocols: TCP, UDP (Unicast, Multicast IGMP V2), UPnP, DNS, DHCP, RTP, NTP
8) Support Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)
9) Multilevel Password Protection.
10) EDR (Extended Dynamic Range).
11) C/CS Lens Mount.
12) Backlight Compensation.
13) Low Profile Top/Bottom Mount.
14) BNC Service Connector. Tap shall be installed inside cabinet.

907-650.02.4--Dome Camera Lens. The minimum camera lens requirements include:

1) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
2) Optical and Digital Zoom:
    a. Shall provide an optical zoom of 35X for analog dome cameras.
    b. Shall provide a minimum optical zoom of 18X and a minimum digital zoom of 6X for IP dome cameras.
3) Zoom Control: The zoom magnification shall be fully controllable via the remote PTZ mechanism. The time to pass through the full range of movement of Iris, Zoom and Focus shall in no case exceed 10 seconds.

4) Iris and Focus: Support automatic iris and focus control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.
5) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.
6) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
7) The lens shall be equipped for continuous remote control of zoom, focus and iris.
8) Mechanical or electrical means shall be provided to protect motors from overrunning in extreme positions.
9) The zoom lens shall be an integrated camera/lens combination.
10) Vibration or ambient temperature changes shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism and zoom mechanism.
11) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.
12) The zoom mechanism shall be designed for maintenance-free operations. All gearing and bearings shall be self-lubricating with lubrication and gearing tolerances compatible with the environmental specifications contained herein.

907-650.02.5--Character Generator. The minimum character generator requirements include:

1) The capability of generating and superimposing lines of English language text on the video image/stream shall be provided.
2) A minimum of 20 characters per line that are between 10 and 30 horizontal TV lines in height shall be provided.
3) Control (enable, disable and edit) of this feature shall be available remotely and at the field site using a laptop computer.
4) The text messages shall be stored in non-volatile memory.
5) Characters shall be white with a black border to ensure legibility in varied scenes.
6) The following minimum text insertion requirements shall be provided with the ability to individually turn each one on or off:
   a. Camera ID
   b. Sector Message
   c. Alarm Messages
   d. Pan/Tilt Azimuth/Elevation
   e. Compass Direction in 8 discreet zones

907-650.02.6--Dome Enclosure. The minimum dome enclosure requirements include:

1) Sealed, pressurized dome enclosure that provides complete protection for the camera and lens assembly from moisture and airborne contaminants.
2) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-67 rating requirements.
3) The dome enclosure shall be constructed in such a way that unrestricted camera views can be obtained at all camera and lens positions.

4) Dome environmental control shall be provided by nitrogen pressurization with a Schrader Valve for pressurization and purging. The enclosure shall be designed to be pressurized to the manufactures recommended level .with dry nitrogen. The notation "CAUTION – PRESSURIZED" shall be printed on the rear plate of the enclosure and shall be clearly visible and readable.
5) An alarm shall be displayed under low-pressure conditions and displayed on the camera video. The low-pressure alarm shall be on/off selectable by the operator at the TMC.
6) The dome enclosure shall consist of a two-piece (upper and lower half) dome.
7) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture entry. A sealed connector shall be at the top of the dome.
8) The dome enclosure shall assist in preventing lens fogging and effectively reduce internal temperatures.
9) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
10) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
11) The camera equipment inside the dome enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
    a. Ambient Temperatures: -34ºC to +74ºC (-30ºF to +122ºF). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal dome temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
    b. Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
12) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.
13) At a minimum, dome enclosures shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required.

907-650.02.7--Pan and Tilt Unit (PTU). The minimum pan and tilt unit requirements include:

1) The motorized, remotely controlled Pan/Tilt unit shall be mounted within the dome enclosure. The unit shall be integrated with the CCTV control system.
2) The unit shall provide a minimum continuous tilt (vertical) movement of 90 degrees from horizontal and continuous pan (horizontal) movement of 360 degrees.Tilt speed shall be variable from zero up to 40 degrees per second, minimum, and the pan speed shall be variable from zero up to 80 degrees per second, minimum.
3) The unit shall be capable of simultaneous pan, tilt movements and zoom on one camera
4) Drive motors shall be capable of instantaneous reversing, be corrosion resistant, not require lubrication, and have overload protection.
5) Braking shall be provided in both pan and tilt movements to enable fast stop and reversal and to prevent drifting.
6) The viewing limits shall be set by a minimum of 8 discreet privacy zones that are software selectable.

907-650.02.8--Camera Control Receiver – Driver. The minimum camera control receiver-driver requirements include:

1) The camera control receiver shall provide a single point interface for control, power and video communications.
2) The camera control receiver-driver shall be included within the dome enclosure and control the camera, pan/tilt and lens functions at each CCTV site.
3) The unit shall provide alphanumeric generation for on-screen titles.
4) The unit shall provide the ability to display diagnostic information on the screen in response to user commands.
5) The diagnostic information shall include current pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions, and error codes for power, communication, position and memory problems.
6) The capability for programmed tours shall be provided.
7) The camera control receiver shall use non-volatile memory to store the required information for presets, camera ID and sector text.
8) Presets shall meet the following requirements:
   a. A minimum of 64 presets shall be supported. Each preset shall consist of pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions.
   b. The Contractor shall develop and install ten (10) presets for each camera. The Contractor shall submit the preset locations to the MDOT ITS Engineer for review and approval.
9) Protocols: CCTV cameras shall support at a minimum the Pelco D and the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 communication protocol. No camera control receiver-driver shall use non-published protocols. The Contractor shall provide protocol documentation.
10) Communications Interface: The communications interface shall support communications compliant with RS-422 and/or 485 (user selectable).
11) The communications interface shall be compatible with the Video Encoder serial port as defined in Section 907-662 of these Specifications.
12) Standard interface connectors shall be provided.
13) The video input and output connections shall be the BNC type.
14) Connector(s) shall also be used for connecting the control outputs from the control receiver-driver unit to the camera, lens and pan/tilt mechanisms.

907-650.02.9--Fixed Camera Lens. The fixed camera lens shall meet the following minimum requirements.

1)	Type:	Varifocal
2)	Format Size:	1/3 Inch
3)	Mount Type:	CS
4)	Focal Length:	5-50
5)	Zoom Ratio:	1.4 -360
6)	Relative Aperture (F):	1.6-360
7)	Iris:	Auto (Direct Drive)
8)	Focus:	Manual
9)	Zoom:	Manual
10)	Minimum Object Distance:	0.5 m

11) Back Focal Length: 10.05 mm
12) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
13) Shall provide a varifocal zoom of 5-50 mm.
14) Iris: Support automatic iris control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.
15) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.
16) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
17) Vibration or ambient temperature change shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism or zoom mechanism.
18) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.

907-650.02.10--Fixed Camera Enclosure. The fixed camera lens shall meet the following minimum requirements.

1) Designed for Outdoor Applications
2) Maintenance access for servicing
3) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-66 rating requirements.
4) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture
5) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
6) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
7) The camera equipment inside the enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
   a. Ambient Temperatures: -10ºC to +50ºC (14ºF to +122ºF). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
   b. Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
8) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.
9) The enclosure shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required.

907-650.02.11--Electrical. The minimum electrical requirements include:

1) The CCTV Camera System shall be furnished with any and all equipment required for a fully functional system, including all appropriate power and communications cables as defined by the manufacturer.

2) The power cables shall be sized to meet the applicable National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements.
3) Total power consumption shall not exceed 125 watts.
4) All devices supplied as system components shall accept, as a primary power source, 120 volts of alternating current (VAC) at an input of 60 hertz. Any device that requires source input other than 120 VAC at 60 hertz, such as cameras, PTUs, receiver/drives and dome heaters/blowers that operate at 24 volts or other, shall be furnished with the appropriate means of conversion.
5) IP fixed cameras shall receive Power over Ethernet (POE) with appropriate cabling.

907-650.02.12--Coaxial Cabling. The minimum coaxial interconnect cable requirements include:

1) The coaxial cable from the CCTV Camera System to the equipment cabinet shall be Belden 8281 or approved equivalent.
2) RG 59/U, 20AWG, bare copper conductor, polyethylene insulation.
3) 98% tinned copper, double braid shield, black polyethylene jacket.
4) Characteristic Impedance: 75 ohms (Ω), nominal.
5) Capacitance (conductor to shield): 21pF/ft; Inductance: 0.131uH/ft, nominal.

907-650.02.13--Surge Protection. All CCTV Camera System electrical interconnects shall be protected from voltage surges caused by lightning and external electromagnetic fields. The minimum surge protection requirements include:

1) Surge protectors shall be furnished for all non-dielectric cable and conductors (video, data/signal and device/assembly power) between the CCTV Camera System and the equipment cabinet.
2) The surge protectors shall have leads that are kept to a minimum length as recommended by the surge device manufacturer.
3) All surge protection devices shall be designed to meet the temperature and humidity requirements expected in this type of outdoor application.
4) All Surge protectors shall be U.L. listed (UL 1449, UL 497, 497A, 497B, etc., as appropriate) and bonded to the same single-point ground point.
5) Coaxial Cable Surge protectors for coaxial cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:
   a. Attenuation: 0.1dB @10 MHz, typical
   b. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms nominal
   c. Operating Voltage of the surge protector shall match characteristics of the ITS device/assembly
   d. Peak Surge Current: 5,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
   e. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
6) Low Voltage/Signal Cable Surge protectors for data/signal/control cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:
   a. Peak Surge Current: 10,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
   b. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less

c. Life Expectancy: Capable of surviving at a minimum of 25 occurrences at 2000-amperes

7) CCTV power surge protectors for power from equipment cabinet power distribution to the CCTV Camera System shall meet/provide the following functionality:
   a. Frequency: DC to 10MHz
   b. Clamping Voltage: < 30VAC (rms) or 42VDC
   c. Insertion Loss: < 0.2dB
   d. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms, typical
   e. Peak Surge Current: 3000-amperes
   f. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
8) Surge protection for the IP Fixed cameras shall include provisioning for the Power over ETHERNET (POE) cabling and voltages.

907-650.03--Installation Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

1) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
2) Materials and associated accessories/adapters shall not be applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices.
3) Shall include all materials needed to permanently mount the CCTV camera to the support structure as indicated in the plans.
4) Furnish and install power, video, and data cables, and any and all ancillary equipment required to provide a complete and fully operational CCTV system site.
5) Verify all wiring meets NEC requirements where applicable.
6) All above requirements apply to both new CCTV sites as well as sites where an existing CCTV is being replaced under the contract.
7) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new CCTV installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

907-650-03.1--CCTV Test Requirements. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

1) The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The Project Engineer, ITS Engineer, and/or their designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the final project acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.
2) Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall be submitted and

approved for each test as part of the project submittals. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall cross-reference to these Technical Specifications or the Project Plans. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.

3) No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the test procedures for the given test.
4) The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.
5) The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.
6) All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.
7) All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Program Manager or his designee.
8) The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.
9) Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, conduit, pull boxes, communication links (fiber, leased copper, wireless), control cables, poles, etc. An SAT shall be conducted at every field device site. Where applicable, a SAT shall be conducted for a fully installed and completed connection to the designated Traffic Management Center (TMC) or central data/video collection site.
10) The SAT shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall also demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project. All SATs will include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the specifications.

907-662.03.2--Warranty. Minimum warranty requirements are as follows:

1) All warranties and guarantees shall be assigned to the Mississippi Department of Transportation.
2) The warranty shall be a **minimum of one (1) year warranty** per CCTV and all other installed and/or attached appurtenances.
3) The one year warranty period begins upon final acceptance of the video subsystem.

4) During the warranty period, the Contractor shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the manufacturer's factory or authorized warranty site.
5) Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the manufacturer shall be returned prepaid by the manufacturer.
6) During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the Contractor via telephone within **four (4) hours** of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel.
7) During the warranty period, **updates and corrections to hardware**, software and firmware shall be made available to the Department by the Contractor at no additional cost.

907-662.03.3--MDOT Employee Training. Minimum Training requirements are as follows:

1) The Contractor shall provide a camera system training plan that includes a schedule, documentation to be provided, identified trainer, and location at a minimum to MDOT Project Manager. The camera system training plan must be accepted by the MDOT Project Manager and ITS Engineer and training must be completed before burn in period may start.
2) The training shall be approved two (2) weeks ahead of the scheduled date.
3) For provided devices that MDOT already has the same make and model existing in the system:
    1. One (1) day of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
    2. One (1) day of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.
4) For provided devices that MDOT does not have the same make and model existing in the system:
    1. Three (3) days of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
    2. Three (3) days of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.

907-650.04--Method of Measurement. On-Street Video Equipment will be measured per each camera installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of camera unit, housing, pan/tilt drive, receiver/driver, software driver, mounting hardware and any enclosures necessary. It shall also include any items necessary to mount the camera unit from a mast arm pole, steel strain pole, pole extension pipe, etc. Required cabinet facilities, including transformer and/or disconnects, will not be measured for separate payment.

907-650.05--Basis of Payment. On-Street Video Equipment, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Progress payments for the On-Street Video System will be paid as follows:

1) 50% of the contract unit price upon delivery of equipment and approval of any bench and/or pre-installation test results, as prescribed in Project Testing Program;

2) An additional 40% of the contract unit price upon approval of Stand Alone Acceptance Test results; and

3) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final Project Acceptance.

Payment will be made under:

907-650-A: On-Street Video Equipment Type _____ - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-657-11 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/20/2014

SUBJECT: Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)

PROJECT: SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 – Forrest County

Section 657, Fiber Optic Cable (OSP), of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete in total Section 657 beginning on page 541, and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-657 -- FIBER OPTIC CABLE (OSP)

907-657.01--Description. The work shall consist of the construction of the infrastructure required to install, relocate, replace, or upgrade fiber optic cable. The infrastructure shall include all necessary conduits, pull boxes, pole line hardware, building entries, risers and fiber cable to make a complete system.

907-657.02--Materials.

907-657.02.1--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable (FO Cable). The Contractor shall provide 72-count fiber optic cable that meets the following requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube cable with central strength/anti-buckling member
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Reverse oscillating “SZ” stranded buffer tube construction
- High tensile strength yarn
- Medium density polyethylene outer jacket
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Cable construction design that allows no more than six (6) buffer tube positions
- Maximum diameter 0.48 inches
- Maximum weight 0.07 pounds per foot.

The Contractor shall provide a Corning ALTOS All-Dielectric, Pirelli FlexLink, OFS MiDia, or approved equivalent cable. This cable shall be designated as a trunk cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 600 pounds (lbf) during installation and 180 pounds (lbf) installed long term (at rest).

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and installation temperature range of -30°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template.

Manufacturer's Name -"Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture -Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- In English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- In contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- On any single length of cable on a reel, the sequential length markings do not run through "00000"

907-657.02.2--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable Indoor/Outdoor Riser Rated. The Contractor shall provide fiber optic plenum rated cable that meets the following requirements when called for on the Plans:

- All-dielectric, inside plant, loose tube central core cable
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Corning Freedm LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli CentraLink, or approved equivalent cables shall be provided. This cable shall be designated as the building entry cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C shall be provided.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template.

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet.
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable on a reel

907-657.02.3--Single Mode Fiber Optic Drop Cable (SM FO Drop Cable). The Contractor shall provide 12-count Single Mode Fiber, Pre-Terminated Drop Cable Assemblies. These assemblies shall be employed when connecting a camera, traffic controller, DMS or other device to the main cable.

Assemblies shall be factory assembled and terminated on one end with ceramic ferrule, LC compatible, heat cured epoxy connectors with an operational temperature of -40°C to +70°C. Each connector shall have a minimum of a 1-inch strain relief boot.

Insertion loss for each connector shall not exceed 0.30 dB.

Return loss for single mode connectors shall be greater than 45 dB.

Each assembly shall be fully tested and those test results placed on a test tag for each assembly.

Each assembly shall be individually packaged within a box or reel, with the submitted manufacturer's part number marked on the outside of the package.

Individual 250-µm coated fibers shall be up-jacketed to 1/8-inch using fan-out tubing. This tubing shall contain a 900-µm Teflon inner tube, aramid yarn strength members and an outer jacket.

The fan-out tubing shall be secured to the cable in a hard epoxy plug transition. Length of the individual legs shall be a minimum of three feet with the length difference between the shortest and longest legs of the assembly being no more than two inches.

The 12-Fiber, Pre-terminated Drop Cable Assemblies provided shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube central core cable shall be used
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Twelve (12) individual stranded fibers contained within the central tube core
- Corning Freedm LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli CentraLink, or approved equivalent cables shall be used. This cable shall be designated as the drop cable

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template.

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "12F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable on a reel

907-657.02.4--Multimode Fiber Optic Drop Cable (MM FO Drop Cable). The Contractor shall provide 12-count Multimode Fiber, Pre-Terminated Drop Cable Assemblies. These assemblies shall be employed when connecting a camera, traffic controller, DMS or other device to the main cable.

Cable Assembly shall be rated for outdoor environment and have operational temperature of -40°C to +70°C. Each connector shall have a minimum of a 1-inch strain relief boot. The Cable Assembly shall also be pre-terminated on one end.

Insertion loss for each connector shall not exceed 0.30 dB.

Fiber loss shall not exceed 3dB/km for 850 nm and 1 dB/km for 1300 nm.

Each assembly shall be fully tested and those test results placed on a test tag for each assembly.

Each assembly shall be individually packaged within a box or reel, with the submitted manufacturer's part number marked on the outside of the package.

The fan-out tubing shall be secured to the cable in a hard epoxy plug transition. Length of the individual legs shall be a minimum of three feet with the length difference between the shortest and longest legs of the assembly being no more than two inches.

The 12-Fiber, Pre-terminated Drop Cable Assemblies provided shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube central core cable shall be used
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Twelve (12) individual stranded fibers contained within the central tube core
- Corning Freedm LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli CentraLink, or approved equivalent cables shall be used. This cable shall be designated as the drop cable

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and

an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template.

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "12F MM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable on a reel

907-657.02.5--Plenum Rated Nonmetallic Corrugated Raceway. The Contractor shall provide plenum rated nonmetallic corrugated raceway inside buildings when cable is not in rigid conduit when called for on the plans.

The installation shall conform to NEC articles 770 and 800.

Raceway shall meet UL Standards 910 and 2024.

The Contractor shall provide 2-inch diameter raceway unless larger is called for in the plans.

The Contractor shall provide Fiber Optic Fusion Splice (FO Splice Fusion) for splicing of all fibers with a fully automatic portable fusion splicer that provides consistent low loss (max 0.10 dB) splices.

Splicer shall provide three-axis fiber core alignment using light injection and loss measurement techniques.

The fusing process shall be automatically controlled.

The splicer shall provide splice loss measurements on an integral display, as well as a magnified image of the fiber alignment.

The Contractor shall retain ownership of the fusion splicer.

907-657.02.6--Fiber Optic Connectors. The Contractor shall provide fiber optic connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures including but not limited to fiber optic termination cabinets, fiber optic drop panels, and fiber optic patch cords.

The Contractor shall provide only factory-installed keyed LC compatible connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures.

Field-installed connectors shall not be used.

Adapter couplers shall not be used to change connector types.

Ceramic ferule connectors, factory-installed, with a thermal-set heat-cured epoxy and machine polished mating face shall be used.

Connectors shall be installed as per manufacturer application and recommendations, including proper termination to the outer-tubing (900-micron tubing, 3-mm fan out tubing, etc.) required for the application.

Connectors rated for an operating temperature of -40°C to +75 °C shall be used.

Simplex connectors for all male LC connectors shall be used and a latching cover for two male connectors being used in a duplex configuration shall be provided. Female couplers may be duplex but must allow simplex mating connectors.

Dust caps shall be provided for all exposed male connectors and female couplers at all times until permanent connector installation.

907-657.02.7--Fiber Optic Termination Cabinet (FO Termination Cabinet). Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be provided in communications hubs, field junctions, and the MDOT Traffic Management Center (TMC) as shown in the Plans for termination of 72-fiber outside plant (OSP) cable.

The Contractor shall provide wall/shelf mount 12-fiber distribution cabinet equipped with fiber optic connector modules in a 12-fiber configuration. These will be used in field equipment and communication cabinet locations.

Termination cabinets with cable management features included shall be provided.

The Contractor shall use termination cabinets that are fully compatible with all components of the fiber optic infrastructure as specified, including, but not limited to, fiber optic cable, fiber optic fusion splices and fiber optic connectors.

The Contractor shall provide rack-mount termination cabinets designed to fit standard 19-inch EIA equipment racks.

The Contractor shall provide all mounting hardware and supports to mount the termination cabinets in the locations shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide fiber optic termination cabinets providing 72-fiber connectors and capable of storing 72 fusion splices in splice trays.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets that integrate the splice trays and connector modules into one compartment within one cabinet, or houses the splice trays and connector modules in separate compartments integrated into one cabinet.

The maximum dimensions of a complete termination cabinet shall be 7-rack units, 12.25 inches high by 16 inches deep.

Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be fully enclosed metallic construction with a protective hinged front cover for the connector ports.

The cabinet shall have cable access on all sides of the enclosed area behind the connector port panel.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient splice trays for storing 72 fusion splices in 12 or 24-splice increments.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets with fiber optic connector modules in a 12 fiber configuration of six (6) rows of one (1) duplex connector couplers. Connector modules shall mount vertically in the termination cabinet front panel.

Connector modules shall include clearly legible and permanent labeling of each of the 12 fiber connector couplers, and shall be labeled and identified as shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide factory-assembled 12-fiber termination interconnect cables (pigtail cables) to be fusion spliced to the outside plant or indoor cable and connected to the rear of the connector modules.

Termination interconnect cables shall be all-dielectric, single jacketed cable with high tensile strength yarn surrounding 12 individual 900-micron fibers following EIA/TIA-598B color identification with factory-installed connectors.

The Contractor shall provide all incidental and ancillary materials including but not limited to grommets, cable strain relief and routing hardware, blank connector panels and labeling materials.

The cable shall be new (unused) and of current design and manufacture.

907-657.02.8--OSP Closures for Aerial, Pole Mount, Pedestal and Hand Hold Environments. OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hole shall be capable of accepting up to eight cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 96 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-

entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice compartment for a period of seven (7) days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

907-657.02.9--OSP Closures for Drop Cable Splice Points. OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hold shall be capable of accepting the trunk cable and two drop cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 48 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice compartment for a period of seven days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

907-657.02.10--Patch Cords and Jumper Cables. Any patch cords or jumper cables required to connect the new fiber and equipment at existing locations shall be considered incidental and shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

Any patch cords used for system configuration shall be compatible with fiber types and connectors specified herein.

Single-mode patch cords shall be yellow in color.

Jacketing material shall conform to the appropriate NEC requirement for the environment in which installed.

All cordage shall incorporate a 900-µm buffered fiber, aramid yarn strength members and an outer jacket.

Patch cords may be simplex or duplex, depending on the application.

Attenuation shall be less than 1.0 dB/km @ 1310 nm, 0.75 dB/km @ 1550 and have a total attenuation of less than .5 dB.

The Contractor shall be responsible to determine and provide attenuators with the proper attenuation to not exceed the optical budgets of the equipment connected by patch cables.

907-657.02.11 Cable Labels. The Contractor shall provide cable labels that meet the following requirements:

- Self-coiling wrap-around type
- PVC or equivalent plastic material with UV and fungus inhibitors
- Base materials and graphics/printing inks/materials designed for underground outside plant use including solvent resistance, abrasion resistance and water absorption
- Minimum size of 2.5 inches wide by 2.5 inches long
- Minimum thickness of 0.010 inches
- Orange label body with pre-printed text in bold black block-style font with minimum text height of 0.375 inches
- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used for all fiber optic trunk cables:

  Caution Fiber Optic Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used or all fiber optic drop cables (FO Drop Cable):

  Caution Fiber Optic Drop Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- On all cable labels, the Contractor shall print the text specified above twice on the label with the text of the second image inverted. The end result shall be text which "reads correctly" when the label is coiled onto a cable.

907-657.02.12--Cable Markers. The Contractor shall provide low profile soil cable markers which meet the following requirements:

- 3.5 inches in diameter
- UV stabilized for Maximum fade resistance
- Durable and abrasion resistant
- Lawn mower resistant
- Orange in color
- Printed Legend:

Fiber Optic Cable
Mississippi Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Division (601)359-1454

The Contractor shall install cable markers with a 13-inch nylon stake every 500 feet along the fiber run.

907-657.02.13--Conduit Detection Wire. Conduit detection wire shall be #10 AWG stranded copper, orange-insulated, THHN -THWN conductor.

The Contractor shall furnish and install a detection wire surge protection system. The Contractor shall ensure that detection wires are attached to a surge protection system designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges.

The Contractor shall ensure that the detection wire surge protection system is grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding must be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding.

The Contractor shall ensure that the surge protection system normally allows signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

907-657.02.14--Project Submittal Program Requirements. The Contractor shall provide project submittals for all fiber optic infrastructures. The project submittals for fiber optic infrastructure shall include all items in this provision and any additional requirements included in any Notice to Bidders.

The Contractor shall provide project submittals including manufacturer recommended operations, maintenance and calibration procedures for the following equipment:

- Fiber optic installation and testing tools
- Fusion splicers
- Cable pulling strain dynamometers and breakaway links
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer recommended operator training and certification for the following equipment:

- Fusion splicers
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

907-657.03--Construction Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows.

907-657.03.1--General Requirements.

a) The Contractor shall install all fiber optic infrastructures according to the manufacturer's

recommended procedures and specifications.

b) The Contractor shall provide all necessary interconnections, services and adjustments required for a complete and operable data transmission system.
c) The Contractor shall install all fiber truck, drop, and patch cables such that attenuation shall be less than 1.0 dB/km @ 1310 nm, 0.75 dB/km @ 1550.
d) All pole attachments, service loops and conduit risers shall be placed to minimize the possibility of damage as well as to facilitate future expansion or modernization.
e) The cable shall be installed in continuous runs as indicated on the plans. Splices shall be allowed only at drop points or reel end points specified in the plans.
f) At drop locations only, those fibers necessary to complete the communication path shall be spliced. Other fibers in the cable(s) shall be left undisturbed, with a minimum of five feet of buffer tube coiled inside the closure.
g) Sufficient slack shall be left at each drop point to enable access of the cable components and splicing to occur on the ground. This is typical two times the pole height plus 15 feet.
h) For aerial installations, the following minimum slack requirements shall apply:
   - For aerial slack storage at splice points, a radius controlling device, commonly referred to as a SNO-SHOE, shall be used for securing resulting cable slack at aerial splice points and shall be mounted directly to the strand.
   - For aerial cable runs exceeding 6-pole spans between splice points as indicated on the plans, two opposing SNO-SHOES shall be placed on the span 50 feet apart to provide for a 100-foot service loop for future drops and for slack for repair and pole relocations.
i) Drop cable shall be routed to the controller cabinets via conduit risers as illustrated in the plans. The cable entrance shall be sealed with a duct plug designed for fiber optic cable to prevent water ingress.
j) The minimum requirement for fiber protection outside a fiber optic enclosure in ALL cases shall be 1/8-inch fan-out tubing, containing a hollow 900-µm tube, aramid strength members and an outer jacket, and shall be secured to the cable sheath.
k) The minimum requirement for fiber protection inside wall mount or rack mount fiber enclosure shall be 900-µm buffering, intrinsic to the cable in the case of tight buffered fibers, or in the case of 250-µm coated fibers, a fan-out body and 900-µm tubing secured to the buffer tube(s).
l) During installation, even if the tension specifications for the cable are not exceeded, the first ten feet shall be discarded.
m) Warning tape shall be placed 12 inches above the cable not to deviate ±18 inches from the centerline of the optical cable. Warning tape shall be at least two inches wide and colored orange.

907-657.03.2--Cable Shipping and Delivery. The cable shall be packaged on reels for shipment. Each package shall contain only one continuous length of cable. The packaging shall be constructed as to prevent damage to the cable during shipping and handling.

Both ends of the cable shall be sealed to prevent the ingress of moisture.

A weatherproof reel tag shall be attached to each reel identifying the reel and cable so that it can be used by the manufacturer to trace the manufacturing history of the cable and the fiber. A cable data sheet shall be included with each reel containing the following information:

- Manufacturer name
- Cable part number
- Factory order number
- Cable length.
- Factory measured attenuation of each fiber

The Contractor shall cover the cable with a protective and thermal wrap.

The outer end of the cable shall be securely fastened to the reel head so as to prevent the cable from becoming loose in transit. The inner end of the cable shall be projected a minimum of 6.5 feet into a slot in the side of the reel, or into housing on the inner slot of the drum, in such a manner as to make it available for testing.

Each reel shall be plainly marked to indicate the direction in which it is to be rolled to prevent loosening of the cable on the reel.

907-657.03.3--Cable Handling and Installation. The Contractor shall not exceed the maximum recommended pulling tension during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer.

The Contractor shall continuously monitor pulling tensions with calibrated measuring devices, such as a strain dynamometer.

The Contractor shall ensure that the minimum depth of the cable is a minimum of 36 inches unless shown otherwise in plans.

All pulled installations shall be protected with calibrated breakaway links.

The Contractor shall ensure that the minimum recommended bend radius is not exceeded during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer. Unless the manufacturer's recommendations are more stringent, the following guidelines shall be used for minimum bend radius:

- 20 X Cable Diameter Short Term - During Installation
- 10 X Cable Diameter Long Term - Installed

Before cable installation, the cable reels and reel stands shall be carefully inspected for imperfections or faults such as nails that might cause damage to the cable as it is unreeled.

All necessary precautions shall be taken to protect reeled cable from vandals or other sources of possible damage while unattended. Any damage to reeled cable or the reel itself shall necessitate replacement of the entire cable section at no additional cost to the State.

Whenever unreeled cable is placed on the pavement or surface above a pull box, the Contractor shall provide means of preventing vehicular or pedestrian traffic through the area in accordance with the safe maintenance of traffic provisions.

The cable shall be kept continuous throughout the pull. Cable breaks and reel end splices are

permitted only in Type 5 pull boxes and occur at a minimum of 10,000 feet.

Where a cable ends in an underground fiber optic closure, all unused fibers and buffer tubes shall be secured and stored in splice trays in preparation for future reel end splicing and continuation.

907-657.03.4--Cable Storage. The Contractor shall properly store all cable to minimize susceptibility to damage. The proper bend radius shall be maintained, both short and long term, during cable storage.

Storage coils shall be neat in even length coils, with no cross over or tangling.

Storage coils of different cables shall be kept completely separate except when the cables terminate in the same splice closure.

Storage coils shall be secured to cable racking hardware with tie wraps, Velcro straps, or non-metallic cable straps with locking/buckling mechanism. No adhesive or self-adhering tapes, metal wires and straps, or rope/cord shall be used to secure coils.

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, the following are the requirements for cable storage for underground applications:

- Trunk cable in Type 4 pull box ..... 25 feet
- Trunk cable in Type 5 pull box ..... 200 feet
- Drop cable in Type 4 pull box ..... 10 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, not terminated in a splice closure ..... 10 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, terminated in a splice closure with the trunk cable ..... 100 feet
- Trunk cable end in Type 5 pull box ..... 200 feet
- Drop cable terminated in same splice closure as trunk cable end ..... 200 feet

The Contractor shall label each pull box with a numbered disk obtained from the Traffic Engineering Division. The disk shall be installed in accordance with the manufactures specification on the lid of each pull box. Numbers shall be noted on the As-Built plans for each pull box.

No slack cable shall be stored inside the communications hub building or Control Center.

907-657.03.5--Cable Labels. Cable labels shall be installed on all trunk and drop fiber optic cables. The installed cable shall be cleaned of all dirt and grease before applying any label.

The Contractor shall label all cables in or at every location where the cable is exposed outside of a conduit, innerduct or pole using the cable IDs for trunk cables or the device number for drop cables.

As a minimum, cable labels shall be installed in the following locations:

- Within 12 inches of every cable entry to a pull box, equipment cabinet, communications

hub, or the TMC
- Within 12 inches of the exterior entry point of every fiber optic splice closure, termination cabinet and drop panel
- Every 30 feet for the entire length of cable in any storage coil in pull boxes
- Within one (1) foot of every pole attachment
- On every riser
- On every splice enclosure

907-657.03.6--Conduit Detection Wire. The Contractor shall install one conduit detection wire in all conduit banks. Conduit detection wire is required in all conduit banks installed by any installation method, including trenching, directional boring or plowing.

Only one conduit detection wire is required per installed conduit bank regardless of the number of conduits installed in that segment. Conduit detection wire shall be installed inside the conduit.

Conduit detection wire is not required for structure mounted conduit, except where underground segments of structure mounted conduit are greater than 20 feet in length.

The conduit detection wire shall be continuous and unspliced between pull boxes and shall enter the pull boxes at the same location as the conduit with which it is installed, entering under the lower edge of the pull box.

Four (4) feet of conduit detection wire shall be coiled and secured in each pull box or vault.

When two or more detection wires are in any pull box, the Contractor shall mechanically splice all detection wire together.

Conduit detection wire is required in drop cable conduits.

A detection wire surge protection system shall be furnished and installed. Detection wires shall be attached to surge protection systems designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges. The detection wire surge protection system shall be grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding shall be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding. The surge protection system shall normally allow signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

907-657.03.7--Splicing into Existing Fiber Optic Cable. At some locations, the Contractor may be required to splice new drop cable into existing fiber optic cable at existing pull boxes. The Contractor is responsible to protect all existing fiber during this work. No separate payment shall be made for splicing into the existing fiber. The cost for all fiber optic work and equipment shall be included in the bid price for pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

The Contractor must notify the Project Engineer in writing no less than ten (10) days in advance of doing any work to existing fiber optic cable. Before any work can begin the Contractor must have obtain approval from the Project Engineer.

907-657.03.8--Replace Fiber Optic Cable. In locations specified in the Plans or as directed by the Project Engineer, the Contractor shall be required to relocate existing fiber optic cable. This relocation shall include lowering the fiber optic cable and conduit in areas where the conduit is exposed or has minimal cover due to construction earthwork activities. The fiber optic cable and conduit will need to lowered to the required depth indicated on the details included in the Plans or as directed by the Project Engineer to maintain minimum cover. The Contractor will be required to adjust pull boxes in areas of cable/conduit relocation to finish grade, no additional payment will be made for this work. The cost for relocating existing fiber optic cable, trenching for relocation, lowering conduit, adjusting pull boxes, and all incidentals necessary to complete this work shall be included in the cost for pay item 907-657-D

907-657.03.9--Replace Fiber Optic Drop Cable. In locations specified in the Plans, the Contractor shall be required to remove and replace existing fiber optic drop cable with new fiber optic drop cable. The new fiber optic drop cable shall be an equivalent cable having the same cable type, assembly, connectors, size, construction, buffer tube construction, temperature characteristics, tensile strength, and optical characteristics. The cable type and mode shall be the same unless specified as otherwise in the Plans or Notice to Bidders. The new cable shall be a compatible replacement having equivalent or improved link characteristics. The Contractor is required to install the cable as per manufacturer application and recommendations and adhere to the Installation Requirements and Testing specifications as stated herein. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling new fiber optic drop cable for cable replacment, and splicing/terminating all fibers shall be included in the cost of pay item 907-657-F.

907-657.03.10--Upgrade Fiber Optic Cable. In locations specified in the Plans, the Contractor shall be required to upgrade existing fiber optic cable to new cable that adheres to the respective cable specification and requirements. The cable type and mode shall be the same unless specified as otherwise in the Plans or Notice to Bidders. The cable upgrade shall be treated as a new cable installation and adhere to all corresponding specifications and requirements stated herein. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling new fiber optic to upgrade existing cable, and splicing/terminating all fibers shall be included in the cost of pay item 907-657-G.

907-657.03.11--Fiber Optic Connections at Existing Communication Nodes. In some locations, the Contractor shall be required to pull new fiber optic cable into an existing communications huts. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling the fiber into the hut, providing and installing the termination equipment, and terminating all the fibers shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

907-657.03.12--Drop and Insert Applications. The signal from the TMC to local controllers, cameras, and/or dynamic message signs will be conveyed via the backbone and branch cables.

The appropriate closure (Subsection 907-657.02.8) shall be used.

A 12-port fiber distribution cabinet and appropriate jumper shall be installed within the cabinet at locations approved by the Engineer.

At each device, the applicable fibers will be routed in and out of the equipment cabinet using a pre-terminated drop cable.

Only fibers required for the drop and insert shall be cut, no other fibers in the cable shall be cut without the approval of the Engineer.

The fibers shall be connected to the transmission equipment via LC/LC fiber optic patch cables.

The drop cable shall be routed in a position that will allow access to all installed components without movement of the cable.

In traffic signal control boxes the drop cable shall be routed up the left rear corner to a shelf mounted fiber optic termination cabinet.

In ITS equipment or communication cabinets the cable shall be routed neatly allowing for service of all installed components.

907-657.03.13--Testing.

907-657.03.13.1--General Requirements. The project testing program for fiber optic infrastructure shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

The Contractor shall provide the tentative date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than seven (7) days in advance of the test. The Contractor shall provide confirmed date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than 48 hours before conducting the test.

The Contractor shall provide test results documentation in electronic format (3 copies) and printed format (3 copies). Electronic formats shall be readable in Microsoft Excel or other approved application. Printed copies shall be bound and organized by cable segment.

- Two sets are for the Traffic Engineering ITS Department
- One set are for the Engineer

All test results shall be provided in English units of measure of length.

All test results documentation shall be submitted to the Engineer within 14 days of completion of the tests.

The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the Pre-Installation test and the Standalone Acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.

907-657.03.13.2--Pre-Installation Test (PIT). The Contractor shall perform a PIT on all FO Cable prior to any cable removal from the shipping reels.

The Contractor shall perform a PIT on each cable reel delivered to the job site.

The PIT for FO Cable shall include but is not limited to:

- A visual inspection of each cable and reel
- An OTDR Test and documentation as required in the Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT) for three randomly selected fibers from each buffer tube

An Optical Attenuation Test is not required. However, if the Contractor decides to perform one of these tests for his or her own protection, it should be documented and provided to the Engineer.

907-657.03.13.3--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform an SAT on all fiber optic infrastructures on this project after field installation is complete, including but not limited to all splicing and terminations. All fiber in pull boxes shall be in its final position mounted to the racks prior to the start of testing.

An SAT for each fiber in each cable shall include OTDR Tests and Optical Attenuation Tests.

For the Attenuation Tests, all fibers in all FO Cables and FO Drop Cables shall be tested from termination point to termination point, including:

- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Termination Cabinet
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Drop Panel to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to the end of the cable run in the last FO closure

All test results shall confirm compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

Test documentation shall include but is not limited to:

- Cable & fiber identification
- Cable & fiber ID and location - Physical location (device ID and station number of FO Termination Cabinet, FO Drop Panel, or cable end FO closure), fiber number, and truck or drop cable ID for both the beginning and end point
- Operator name
- Engineer's representative
- Date & time
- Setup and test conditions parameters
- Wavelength
- Pulse width Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR)
- Refractory index (OTDR)

- Range (OTDR)
- Scale (OTDR)
- Ambient temperature
- Test results for OTDR test (each direction and averaged)
- Total fiber trace (miles)
- Splice loss/gain (dB)
- Events > 0.05 dB
- Measured length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement)
- Test results for attenuation test (each direction and averaged)
- Measured cable length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement from OTDR test)
- Number of splices (determined from as-builts)
- Total link attenuation

The OTDR Test shall be conducted using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

The Contractor shall use a factory patch cord ("launch cable") of a length equal to the "dead zone" of the OTDR to connect the OTDR and the fiber under test.

Bi-directional OTDR tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

All tests shall be conducted at 1310 and 1550 nm for single mode cable.

The Contractor shall conduct the Optical Attenuation Test using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

Bi-directional Optical Attenuation tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

A continuity or tone test shall be performed after installation to confirm that a continuous run of conduit detection wire was installed between pull boxes or vaults.

The Contractor shall prepare a test plan, supply equipment, conduct the test and document the results.

The test plan shall be submitted at least 15 working days prior to the desired testing date.

Testing shall not begin until the Engineer has approved the test plan, and all tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer. The Traffic Engineering ITS Department representative shall be notified of the testing dates and invited to observe all testing.

The Traffic Engineering ITS Department may perform additional testing of any and all infrastructure using their own equipment. The Contractor may observe this testing.

The burn in period can not start until the Traffic Engineering ITS Department is satisfied with the installation.

907-657.03.14--Documentation - As-Built Plans. The Contractor shall provide GPS locations of all pull boxes, splices, termination equipment cabinets, DMS, CCTV, Detectors and all pole locations.

The Contractor shall record the sequential footage markers from the fiber optic trunk and drop cables for each GPS location.

The Contractor shall provide scanned PDF files of all plan sheets with pen and ink markups.

The Contractor shall also provide MDOT with an electronic file containing all of the data and test reports required above in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Excel.

A copy of all documentation shall be provided to the MDOT Traffic Engineering ITS Department and Project Office

The Contractor shall provide a site location inventory of ITS devices to include manufacturer model, serial numbers, and quantity. It shall also include the following:

- OTN Nodes and OTN Cards
- Fiber modems
- Video Encoders and Decoders
- Cameras
- Dome Camera housings
- DMS Signs
- Any other serial numbered devices installed

907-657.03.15--MDOT Employee Training. Minimum training requirements are as follows:

1) After the installation is complete, the Contractor shall provide formal classroom training and "hands-on" operations training for proper operation and maintenance of the fiber optic plant. The training shall be provided for up to six personnel designated by the Engineer and shall be a minimum of one day in duration. The training shall cover as a minimum preventive maintenance, troubleshooting techniques, fault isolation and OTDR trace analysis. All training materials shall be provided by the Contractor.
2) A Training Plan shall be submitted within 90 days of the Notice-to-Proceed. Approval of the Plan shall be obtained from the Engineer and the Traffic Engineering ITS Department. A detailed explanation of the contents of the course and the time schedule of when the training shall be given shall be included in the Training Plan.
3) Prior to training, the Contractor shall submit resume and references of the training instructor(s) along with an outline of the training course in a Training Plan. Training instructor(s) shall be manufacturer-certified, experienced in the skill of training others. The training shall be conducted by a trainer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel on the operation and maintenance of fiber optic systems.
4) The Contractor shall furnish all handouts, manuals and product information for the training.

The same models of equipment furnished for the project shall be used in the training. The Contractor shall furnish all media and test equipment needed to present the training. Training shall be conducted in the Jackson area.

907-657.04--Method of Measurement. Fiber optic cable of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit, aerially along the messenger cable, or from the trunk line to the controller cabinet. No differentiation will be made for cable installed underground or aerially.

Fiber optic cable relocation, replacement, and upgrade will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit, aerially along the messenger cable, or from the trunk line to the controller cabinet. No differentiation will be made for cable installed underground or aerially.

The cost for all fiber optic work, equipment and testing shall be included in the bid price for fiber optic cable.

All required cabinet facilities shall not be measured for separate payment. All standard or special fiber optic modems, fan out boxes, connectors, termini nation cabinets, patch cords, raceways, splicing devices, splicing, detection wire, warning tape, above ground markers, backplane facilities, twisted pair communications cable interface devices, etc., and any other cabinet modifications required for the fiber optic system shall be included in the price bid for other items of work.

907-657.05--Basis of Payment. Fiber optic cable, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-657-A: Fiber Optic Cable, *	- per linear foot
907-657-B: Fiber Optic Drop Cable, *	- per linear foot
907-657-D: Relocation of Fiber Optic Cable	- per linear foot
907-657-E: Replace Fiber Optic Cable	- per linear foot
907-657-F: Replace Fiber Optic Drop Cable	- per linear foot
907-657-G: Upgrade Fiber Optic Cable	- per linear foot

* Indicate the type of cable

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-658-7 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/12/2013

SUBJECT: Networking Equipment

Section 907-658, Network Switch, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-658 -- NETWORKING EQUIPMENT

907-658.01--Description. This section specifies the minimum requirements for network switches furnished and installed. Type A, Type B, and Type D shall be hardened. These switches support Intelligent Transportation Elements deployed on arterial streets and the highway system. Elements include but are not limited to traffic signals, dynamic message signs, surveillance cameras, and vehicle detection systems. Type C switches will support the Intelligent Transportation System and be installed in the Traffic Management Center and Communications Huts which are environmentally controlled. Type C switches are not required to be hardened. This Section also specifies the minimum requirements for Terminal Servers and Category 6 cable furnished and installed on this project. The Terminal Servers shall be hardened. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to furnish, install and test Terminal Servers. The Terminal Server device, also commonly referred to as a Port Server device, will be used to communicate bi directionally between IP-based Ethernet network systems and existing field devices that communicate or are controlled via a full-duplex serial interface. The Category 6 cable will be installed in conduit between elements that are within 300 feet of each other to eliminate the need for two hardened switches.

907-658.02--Materials. Network Switches Type A, Type B, Type C, Type D, Terminal Servers and associated cabling will be placed in the field device cabinets and shall meet the following requirements:

907-658.02.1--Network Switch Requirements. The Type A, Type B, Type C, and Type D Network switches shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) Field switch optical ports shall meet the following:
   a. The minimum optical budget between transmit and received ports shall be 19dB.
   b. Shall include LC connector types.
   c. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
   d. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.

e. The Contractor shall be required to measure the optical power on each optical port to ensure that power entering the receiver is within the acceptable power budget of the optical port.
f. Optical interface equipment shall operate at 1310 nm.

2) Operate from 100 VAC to 200 VAC.
3) The field switches shall operate between -34 to +74 degree Celsius, including power supply.
4) The field switches shall operate from 10% to 90% non-condensing humidity.
5) Meet the IEEE 802.3 (10Mbps Ethernet) standard.
6) Meet the IEEE 802.3u (Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps) standard.
7) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Full Duplex with Flow Control) standard.
8) Meet the IEEE 802.1p (Priority Queuing) standard.
9) Meet the IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) standard per port for up to four VLAN's.
10) Meet the IEEE 802.1w (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) standard.
11) Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports.
12) The field switches shall meet IEEE 802.3D (Spanning Tree Protocol) standard.
13) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
14) Passwo**rd** manageable through:
    a. SNMP
    b. Telnet/CLI
    c. HTTP (Embedded Web Server) with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
15) Full implementation of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
16) Full implementation of GVRP (Generic VLAN Registration Protocol).
17) Full implementation of IGMP and IGMP snooping.
18) Minimum MTBF of 100,000 hrs using Bellcore TS-332 standard.
19) Full implementation of RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.
20) UL approved.
21) The field switch shall provide status indicators as follows: 1) power on an off, 2) network status per port (transmit, receive, link, speed), and 3) status indicators shall be LED.
22) Unused ports (copper and optical) shall be covered with rubber or plastic dust caps/cover.

907-658.02.2--Type A Network Switch. Type A network switches shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) Minimum of six 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
2) Minimum of two 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports.
3) Full implementation of RMON I and RMON II.
4) Rack, shelf or DIN Rail mountable. If shelf mounted, the Contractor must furnish and install a shelf if shelf space is not available in the facility. Any shelf used shall be ventilated as per the Network Switch manufacturer recommendation.
5) All power transformers provided shall be "fastening mechanism" type. No plug-in types shall be permitted. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.

907-658.02.3--Type B Network Switch. Type B network switches shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) Minimum of twelve 10/100 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
2) Minimum of one 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
3) Full implementation of RMON I and RMON II.
4) Minimum of two 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports.
5) Rack, shelf or DIN Rail mountable. If shelf mounted, the Contractor must furnish and install a shelf if shelf space is not available in the facility. Any shelf used shall be ventilated as per the Network Switch manufacturer recommendation.
6) All power transformers provided shall be "fastening mechanism" type. No plug-in types shall be permitted. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.

907-658.02.4--Type C Network Switch Requirements. The Type C Network Switch will be installed in the Communication Hubs and shall meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with the following modules:
   a. Two redundant switch fabric modules that meet the following minimum requirements:
      i. Layer 2/3/4 switching and routing services
      ii. 64Gbps/48Mpps module Bandwidth
      iii. Min of 2-GE uplinks available per card. The Contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Comm Node notice to bidders for each uplink
   b. In one (or more) SFP-based module(s): a minimum of 48 ports of 1000Base-X (SFP-based) compatible. The Contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a min number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a min of 14 and shall meet the following minimum requirements:
      i. Optical budget of 19dB
      ii. Hot-swappable
      iii. Same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches
      iv. Same optical transmitter power as Type A & B switches
   c. In one (or more) modules: 24 Ethernet 10/100/1000 ports
2) Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
3) Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
4) 19" rack mountable.
5) Operate from 5 to 40 degree Celsius.
6) NEBS Level 3 compliant.
7) Operate from 5 to 80 non-condensing humidity
8) Designed as a chassis with easy to remove modules.
9) Chassis backplane shall be passive.

10) All modules shall be hot-swappable.
11) Meet the IEEE 802.1d (Virtual Bridge) standard.
12) Meet the IEEE 802.1x (authentication) standard.
13) Meet the requirements of :
    a. IEEE 802.3z
    b. IEEE 802.3ah
    c. GR-20-CORE: Generic requirements for Optical Fiber and Optical Fiber Cable
    d. GR-326-CORE: Generic Requirements for Singlemode
14) Full implementation of RIP protocol as outlined by RFCs: 1058, 1723, 1812
15) Full implementation of OSPF protocol as outlined by RFCs: 2178, 1583, 1587, 1745, 1765, 1850, 2154, 2328, 1850, 1997, 2385, 2439, 2842, 2918, 2370.
16) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
17) Password manageable through:
    a. SSHv2 (Secure Shell)
18) Full implementation of GMRP (Generic Multicast Registration Protocol).
19) Full implementation of IGMPv2.
20) Full implementation of PIM-SM and PIM-DM.
21) Full implementation of DVMRPv3.
22) Full implementation of VRRP.
23) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
24) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.
25) Full security implementation of
    a. Support SSH2, 802.1x (rel 2)
    b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
    c. RADIUS
    d. TACACS
26) Have redundant power supplies installed.
27) The power supply units shall be hot swappable.
28) Switch chassis shall have a minimum of 6 module slots.
29) Blank covers for all remaining slots.

907-658.02.5--Type D Network Switch Requirements. The Type D Network Switch shall be of chassis design. The switch shall be able to accept a minimum of 4 different type modular cards and have Layer 2 switch and Layer 3 routing cababilities. The Type D Network Switch shall meet the minimum requirements specified below:

1) The switch shall be chassis designed with a minimum of 4 module slots.
2) Each switch shall be able to accept the following type modules:
    a. Ethernet module:
        i. A minimum number of six (6) 10/100Base-TX compatible RJ45 ports.
        ii. The Contractor shall provide the minimum number of modules necessary to meet or exceed the required number of ports as indicated in the plans and NTBs.
        iii. Total required bandwidth shall per chassis shall not exceed 10 Gbps
    b. Fiber based modules:
        i. The module shall accept SFP type fiber modules

ii. The Contractor shall supply any necessary fiber modules that meet the requirements of speed, type of fiber, and link budget connection.
iii. The Contractor shall provide the minimum number of modules necessary to meet or exceed the required number of ports as indicated in the plans and NTB

c. WAN module:
i. T1, DS3 or Metro Ethernet Interface (as per NTB or project plans)
1. The Interface shall be T1, DS3 or Metro Ethernet
2. The ports shall connect via RJ45 connector.
ii. Cellular Iterface
1. Contractor shall provide information to the Project Engineer to enable activation of the modem.
2. Contractor shall get prior approval from the Projcet Engineer on selection of cellular radio type (HSPA/EVDO)

d. Power Supply module:
i. The power module provided shall be "screw terminal block" type. No pluggable terminal block.
ii. Input power: Same as Type A and Type B switches.
iii. Power module shall be hot-swappable.
iv. The Contractor shall supply the necessary amount of power supplies to meet power requirements for all cards installed and the chassis itself

3) Software license shall provided to match functionality of installed modules.
4) Shall be DIN or Panel mountable.
5) The swich shall provide layer 2 and 3 switching and routing services
6) Meet the IEEE 802.1d (Virtual Bridge) standard.
7) Meet the IEEE 802.1x (authentication) standard.
8) Password manageable through:
a. SSHv2 (Secure Shell)
9) Full implementation of VRRP.
10) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
11) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.
12) Full security implementation of
a. Support SSH2, 802.1x (rel 2)
b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
c. RADIUS
13) Blank covers for all remaining slots.
14) Electronic surfaces shall be covered with conformal coating for additional environmental protection.

907-658.02.6--Terminal Server. Terminal server shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port connection
2) RJ-45/DB9 Serial port connection
3) RS-232/422/485 selectable serial connections
4) Baud rates up to 230 Kbps

5) Full Modem and hardware flow control
6) TCP/UDP Socket Services
7) UDP Multicast
8) Telnet and Reverse Telnet
9) Modem emulation
10) SNMP (Read/Write)
11) PPP
12) Port buffering
13) HTTP
14) Remote management
15) DHCP/RARP/ARP-Ping for IP address assignment
16) LED status for link and power
17) The Terminal Server shall support a minimum of Four (4) bi-directional serial communications over Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX.
18) Each Terminal Server shall have a minimum of four (4) EIA-232/422/485 serial interface ports. These ports shall be individually and independently configurable, directly or over the network, to EIA-232/422/485 mode of operation as defined by the EIA for data format, data rate and data structure (e.g., the number of bits, parity, stop bits, etc.). Each serial port shall support up to 230 Kbps.
19) Each serial port shall support IP addressing and socket number selection.
20) The equipment shall provide the capability to establish an IP connection directly from a workstation to any encoder IP address and socket number transport serial data.
21) Each Terminal Server shall have an Ethernet Interface (10/100Base-TX protocol, Full/Half-Duplex, Auto Sense (802.3), RJ-45).

907-658.02.7--Category 6 Cable. Category 6 cable shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) 4 Pair #24 AWG UTP Category 6 Cable
2) This item is paid for Category 6 cables installed between cabinets and does not apply to other patch cords installed inside cabinets or huts.
3) Supplied Category 6 cable shall be suitable for use outdoors in duct and as a minimum meet the following requirements:
4) Fully water blocked
5) Conforms to the National Electrical Code Article 800
6) UL 1581 certified
7) Voltage Rating 300 Volts or greater
8) Operating and installation temperature (-4°F to 140°F)
9) Bend Radius 10 x Cable OD or smaller
10) Recommended for 1000Base-T applications for a distance of 100 meters.

907-658.02.8--Category 6 Patch Cords. The Cat 6 Patch Cords shall be furnished and installed as needed to connect the Network Switches with other equipment. Cat 6 Patch Cords shall be considered an incidental component for this project and furnished and installed as needed to provide a functional system. Cat 6 Patch Cords shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) All patch cords shall be from the same manufacturer.
2) Shall incorporate four (4) pair 24 AWG stranded PVC Category 6.
3) Shall be factory made; Contractor or vendor assembled patch cords are not permitted.
4) Shall be TIA/EIA 568-B.2-1 compliant. Patch Cords shall be compliant to T568B pin configuration (which ever is used).
5) Certified by the manufacturer for Category 6 performance criteria.
6) Length as needed. Excessive slack is not permitted.

907-658.02.9--Project Submittal Program Requirements. The Contractor shall provide project submittals for network switches including scheduling requirements. The project submittals for network switches and terminal servers shall include but are not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

1) The Contractor shall submit detailed cut sheets which document compliance with all parameters required in this section. If a parameter is not covered in the cut sheet a signed statement from the manufacturer on letterhead shall be submitted as an attachment. Failure to address all requirements will result in rejection of the submittal.
2) The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer-recommended training and certification for the installation and configuration of network switches.
3) The Contractor shall submit technical specifications for the minimum transmitter port to receiver port optical attenuation required for the switches to function in accordance with this specification for the optical links shown on the plans.

907-658.03--Installation Requirements. All Networking Equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

1) Network switches shall only be configured and installed by the switch manufacturer trained personnel.
2) Network switches shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines and requirements.
3) The Contractor shall request from the Department, switch configuration information (such as IP address, VLAN Tag values, etc.) not more than 30 days after the switch submittals have been approved.
4) The Contractor shall provide as needed the necessary Cat 6 patch cords and fiber optic patch cords for a complete and functional installation.
5) Category 6 cable installed in conduit shall be installed and terminated per the manufacturers recommended procedures. Five feet of spare slack shall be provided in the pull boxes nearest each Type B or Type C cabinet.
6) The Contractor shall provide training for proper management of the equipment installed. This training should cover daily operation as well as maintenance and configuration of the switching equipment installed as part of this project and meet the requirements of subsection 658.03.3 of this document.
7) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.

8) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new Networking Equipment installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

907-658.03.1--Switch Configuration Requirements. The Contractor shall configure Network Switches as follows:

1) All 100 Base-TX ports shall be configured as follows:
   a. RSTP/STP – Off.
   b. Unused TX ports shall be disabled.
   c. Operating TX ports shall be programmed to filter only for the MAC address of the connected device.
2) All 1000 Base-FX ports shall be configured as follows:
   a. RSTP/STP – On.
   b. IGMP Snooping – On.
3) The Type D switch configuration shall be as outline in the Project plans and details.
4) All network switches shall be installed and configured with the same firmware configuration. The optimum settings shall be used consistently system-wide. Any locations that require different settings for optimum performance shall be approved by the Engineer.
5) The Switches shall be configured to enable multicasting of video.
6) The Contractor may submit an alternate switch configuration to the ITS Engineer for review and approval; The ITS Engineer will review alternate switch configuration documentation. The goal of the switch configuration is to reduce the network delay, as well as provide network redundancy.
7) The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy of all final and approved configurations of all switches to the Project engineer and to the ITS Engineer.

907-658.03.2--Documentation. The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer-recommended training and certification for the installation and configuration of network switches.

As-built Plans showing switch configuration and connections shall be provided to the Project Engineer and ITS Engineer in electronic format.

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of measured optical power budgets to all optical links of all type switches.

907-658.03.3--MDOT Employee Training. After the installation is complete, the Contractor shall provide formal classroom training and "hands-on" operations training for proper operation and maintenance of the network switch. The training shall be provided for up to six personnel designated by the ITS Engineer and shall be a minimum of four hours in duration. The training shall cover as a minimum preventive maintenance, troubleshooting techniques, fault isolation and circuit analysis. All training materials shall be provided by the Contractor.

1) Prior to training, submit resume and references of instructor(s). Also submit an outline of the training course in a Training Plan. Submit the Training Plan within 90 days of Contract Notice-to-Proceed. Obtain approval of the Plan from the Engineer and the Traffic Engineering ITS Department. Explain in detail the contents of the course and the time schedule of when the training will be given.
2) Furnish all handouts, manuals and product information.
3) For the training, use the same models of equipment furnished for the project. Furnish all media and test equipment needed to present the training.
4) Training shall be conducted in the Jackson area.
5) Training instructor(s) shall be manufacturer-certified, experienced in the skill of training others.
6) The training shall be conducted by a trainer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel on the operation and maintenance of fiber optic systems.

907-658.04--Method of Measurement. Network Switches of the type specified will be measured per each installation as specified in the Project plans. Such measurement shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a Network Switch including all chassis, modules, power cables, power supplies, software, license, fiber optic patch cords, fiber optic attenuator patch cords, Cat 6 patch cords, and all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional switch ready for use. Type D Network Switch module cards shall be specified per Project plans or NTBs for each site location. It shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams, and other material necessary to document the operation of the switch and network.

Terminal Server will be measured per each installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a Terminal Server including all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional Terminal Server ready for use.

Category 6 Cable, Installed in Conduit, will be measured for payment by the linear foot, horizontally.

907-658.05--Basis of Payment. Network Switches, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each. The price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Terminal Servers, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each. The price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Category 6 cable installed between cabinets will be paid for by linear foot measured horizontally.

Payment will be made under:

907-658-A:	Network Switch, Type __	-per each
907-658-B:	Terminal Server	- per each
907-658-C	Category 6 Cable, Installed in Conduit	per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-659-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/09/2012

SUBJECT: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications

Section 907-659, Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-659 -- TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC) MODIFICATIONS

907-659.01--Description. The MDOT Statewide Traffic Management Center (TMC) is located in the Traffic Engineering Division in the MDOT Shop Complex at 2567 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi. Regional and City Traffic Management Centers may be located statewide. The following is a list of existing/planned centers and their addresses:

City of Jackson TMC – 300 North State Street, Jackson, Mississippi (basement)
Northwest Regional Combined TMC – 8791 Northwest Drive, Southaven, Mississippi (Police Department)
City of Ridgeland TOC – 304 Hwy 51, Ridgeland, Mississippi (City Hall)
Oxford Combined TMC – 715 Mollybarr Road, Oxford, Mississippi (Oxford Police Department)
Hattiesburg Regional TMC/EOC – 6356 Hwy 49N, Hattiesburg, Mississippi (MDOT District 6 Headquarters)
Batesville Regional TMC/EOC – 150 Hwy 51N, Batesville, Mississippi (MDOT District 2 Headquarters)
Natchez Combined TMC – 233 Devereaux Drive, Natchez, Mississippi (Police Department)
Gulf Regional TMC – 16499 Hwy 49, Saucier, Mississippi (MDOT Lyman Project Office)

Additional Traffic Management Centers may be added as needed.

907-659.02--Blank.

907-659.03--Construction and Operation Requirements.

907-659-03.1--TMC Modifications. The MDOT TMC modifications required to integrate and operate the traffic systems and devices shall be provided. These include, but are not limited to, expanding the central video management system, interconnecting the appropriate number of video interfaces to the TMC video management systems, expanding the MSTraffic backbone network through radio communications, wireless communications, T1 lines or fiber communications, expanding the Advanced Central Traffic Response Algorithm (ACTRA) signal system, or upgrading existing signal systems, expanding the Automated Traffic Management System (ATMS), and integrating all the existing computing facilities. All TMC modifications must meet U.S. Department of Transportation Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Standards, Policies, and Architectures as well as MDOTs applicable Statewide or Regional Architecture.

907-659.03.2--TMC Modifications - Monitor Systems. Roadway traffic monitor locations shall provide local control functions related to traffic slowdowns and other congestion monitors as defined by MDOT Traffic Engineering. Additionally, the traffic monitor systems shall provide on-line data for use by the existing MDOT ATMS for engineering, operations, planning, incident, and mstraffic.com purposes. This data shall include, but is not limited to, per vehicle data raw data which shall be transmitted to and stored and managed by the ATMS. The traffic monitor systems shall be capable of utilizing both or either loop, microloop, radar, and/or video detection information. The system shall provide a consistent communication and management system regardless of detection methods used. All Traffic Monitoring Systems must meet U.S. Department of Transportation Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Standards, Policies, and Architectures as well as MDOT's applicable Statewide or Regional Architecture.

907-659.03.3--TMC Modifications – Installation Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

1) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new devices installed by Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
2) Installation of all equipment and software shall be included. The Contractor must provide the MDOT ITS Manager with an Installation Schedule. The Installation Schedule must be approved by the State Traffic Engineer.
3) All equipment and software must be fully functional and pass a Final Inspection by the ITS Manager and Project Engineer before being accepted by MDOT.

907-659.03.4—MDOT Employee Training. Training shall be provided covering the system architecture, operations, and maintenance of the TMC systems. If training requirements include travel on the part of training participants then the cost of the travel shall be included.

907-659.04--Method of Measurement. Traffic Management Center Modifications, Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems, and Traffic Management Center Modifications – Training, complete in place, tested and accepted, will be measured on a lump sum basis.

907-659.05--Basis of Payment. Traffic Management Center Modifications, Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems, and Traffic Management Center Modifications - Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-659-A: Traffic Management Center Modifications	- lump sum
907-659-B: Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems	- lump sum
907-659-C: Traffic Management Center Modifications – Training	- lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-668-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/01/2009

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Conduit

Section 668, Traffic Signal Conduit, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-668.03--Construction Requirements. After the last paragraph of Subsection 668.03.1 on page 556 add the following:

(i) Where indicated on the plans, individual conduits shall be configured into a continuous duct bank from terminal to terminal.

907-668.04--Method of Measurement. Delete Subsection 668.04 on page 559 and substitute the following:

Traffic signal conduit or conduit bank will be measured by the linear foot computed horizontally along the signal conduit or conduit bank, such measurement being made from the point of beginning to the point of termination of all sections of conduit or conduit bank, in trench, under roadways, or supported on structures.

Jacking, drilling, excavating, backfilling and replacement of sod will not be measured for separate payment, but shall be incidental to and included in the contract unit prices for Direct Burial and Jacked or Drilled underground installations as applicable.

Messenger cable and other supporting devices for aerial supported signal conduit or conduit bank will not be measured for separate payment but shall be incidental to and included in the contract unit price for traffic signal conduit, aerial supported.

When a "conduit bank" is specified, the per linear foot price of the conduit bank shall include the total number of conduits specified. Each conduit is NOT paid for separately.

The bid price for underground conduit shall be the same regardless of whether it is installed by trenching, plowing or boring, except for locations specifically identified as "Bored" in the contract plans and those items shall be paid for under the drilled or jacked pay item.

907-668.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 668.05 on page 559, and substitute the following:

Traffic signal conduit or conduit bank, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, laying,

placing, forming, curing, connecting, supporting aerially, cleaning and testing all conduit, pull boxes, junction boxes not specified on plans or ordered, and incidental materials; for all excavating, backfilling, boring, drilling and/or jacking necessary for subsurface installations; for replacing sod; encasement in concrete; final cleaning up; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last Pay Item on page 560, add the following Pay Items:

907-668-E: Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Type ,
Size and Number - per linear foot

907-668-F: Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground Drilled or Jacked,
Type , Size and Number - per linear foot

907-668-G: Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type ,
Size and Number - per linear foot

907-668-H: Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground Encased in Concrete,
Type , Size and Number - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-670-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/22/2013

SUBJECT: ITS Radar Detection System

Section 907-670, ITS Radar Detection System (IRDS), is hereby added to and becomes a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-670--ITS RADAR DETECTION SYSTEM (IRDS)

907-670.01--Description. This special provision specifies the minimum requirements for ITS Radar Detection Systems (IRDS) furnished and installed on this project. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, train and operate the IRDS.

The IRDS will provide roadway monitoring capabilities via microwave radar detectors. The data provided includes, but is not limited to, speeds, volume, lane occupancy and classification.

907-670.02--Materials.

907-670.02.1--Microwave Transmission. The microwave radar detector shall transmit in the 24 GHz frequency band. The IRDS shall not interfere with any known equipment.

907-670.02.2--Area of Coverage. The IRDS's field of view shall cover an area with a minimum detection range of six feet (6') from the IRDS and a maximum detection range of 250 feet from the IRDS.

907-670.02.3--Detection Zones. The minimum number of detection zones defined shall be no less than ten (10) for simultaneous detection. The range resolution of each zone shall be no greater than 1.3 feet, and the zone width shall be user defined within a range of 6 – 20 feet for the area of coverage limits described above.

907-670.02.4--Capabilities. The IRDS shall be a true presence detector. It shall be suitable for mounting on roadside poles or on overhead structure and provide the following:

1) Presence indication of moving or stopped vehicles in its detection zones, provided by contact closure to existing controllers.
2) Traffic data, periodically accumulated over user defined time intervals in a 10 to 600 sec range, shall be transmitted to the TMC via the communications network.
3) Traffic data shall be available simultaneously with detection zone contact closures and serial communications.

4) Side-fired configuration data shall include the following in each of up to ten (10) detection zones (lanes): Volume, lane occupancy, and average speed, as well as vehicle classification by length in up to six (6) user-defined classes.
5) IRDS in forward-looking configuration shall monitor traffic in one lane and be capable providing the following data: Volume, occupancy, average speed and travel direction in the lane.
6) Furnish the unit with the required software for data collection, processing, configuration and set-up and data logging and retrieval. An operator shall be able to use the software to set detector count periods, sensitivities and other operational features and parameters. The software must be capable of providing both manual and automatic setup and calibration.

907-670.02.5--Measurement Accuracy. The following error levels shall be achievable and demonstrated during testing:

Parameter	Error Percentage
Volume	±8%
Average Speed	±10% or ±5 mph
Lane Occupancy	±20%

907-670.02.6--Environmental Conditions and Protection. Except as stated otherwise herein, the equipment shall meet all its specified requirements during and after subjecting to any combination of the following:

1) Ambient temperature range of -37° to +74°C
2) Relative humidity from 5 to 95 percent, non-condensing
3) Winds up to 90 mph (sustained) with a 30% gust factor
4) Rain and other precipitation up to 3.5 inches/hour
5) Power surge that meets the EN 61000-4-5 standards shall be included.

907-670.02.7--Mechanical. The microwave radar detector shall be enclosed in a rugged weatherproof box and sealed to protect the unit from wind up to 90 mph, dust and airborne particles and exposure to moisture).

The mounting assembly shall have all coated steel, stainless steel, or aluminium construction and shall support a load of 20 pounds. The mounting assembly shall be constructed in a manner to provide the necessary degrees of rotation to ensure proper installation.

907-670.02.8--Electrical. The IRDS unit and power supply shall operate on 12–24 VDC or 115-220 VAC input voltage with power converter provided. The AC to DC power converter shall be provided in the cabinet. The actual IRDS shall consume less than eight (8) Watts with a DC input between 12VDC and 28VDC.

Surge Suppression shall be provided to protect the equipment from surges on the IRDS power supply and the IRDS communications wiring. Surge suppression shall meet all manufacturer recommendations.

907-670.02.9--IRDS Comm Cables. The IRDS Comm Cable shall be a composite cable for power and communications. IRDS Comm Cable shall be provided between the IRDS and the cabinet located on the same pole as the IRDS. This length of IRDS Comm cable shall be included in the cost of the IRDS and is not called out separately on the plans.

The plans also identify additional locations where IRDS Comm Cable is measured and paid separately. These longer runs are between the standalone IRDS and the closest Type B cabinet. These longer runs of IRDS Comm Cable shall provide power and communications to the IRDS. The size and design of this IRDS Comm Cable shall meet manufacturers recommendations based on a maximum length of 4,000 feet from the IRDS to the Type B cabinet. The same cable type shall be used at all locations.

Cable connectors and termination pin-out on all cables shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Connection between the IRDS and the cabinet equipment shall be provided by a single IRDS Comm Cable using a single MS crimp multi-pin connector providing multiple options of power and output signals meeting all manufacturer's recommendations.

At a minimum, the IRDS Comm Cable shall be outdoor wet/dry rated UV-resistant and provide multiple twisted pairs of stranded AWG wire size and materials as recommended by manufacturer based on specific field conditions.

The MS connector pins must be crimped to the cable conductors and assembled and tested by the manufacturer prior to installation and pulling of cable on site.

907-670.02.10--Electrical Isolation and Surge Protection. All communication and power lines, contact closures and the serial port shall be surge protected within the unit. Contact closures and the serial port shall be isolated. When IRDS Comm cable lengths exceed 40 feet, surge suppression shall also be provided on each end of the IRDS Comm Cable. All surge suppression shall meet IRDS manufacturers recommendations for the specific field conditions present and shall be included in the cost of the IRDS. Surge protection shall be provided in a cabinet mounted on the same pole as the IRDS. If the IRDS is mounted on a CCTV pole, the surge protection shall be provided inside the Type B cabinet. If the IRDS is mounted on a standalone pole, a separate fiberglass enclosure cabinet shall be provided. This cabinet size and design shall meet manufacturer recommendations and shall be included in the cost of the IRDS.

Surge suppressor for the RS485 data signal, wired between the terminal server and the IRDS units shall be provided. The surge suppressor shall protect the 4-wire RS485 data signal with hybrid multi-stage suppression components including gas tube and silicon avalanche diode. The surge suppressor shall have a response time no greater than one (1) nanosecond. The surge suppressor shall provide terminal facilities for a minimum of four two-pair cables of #22 AWG conductors.

907-670.02.11--Data Interface. Data communications shall be full duplex asynchronous, configurable as:

1) The IRDS shall include isolated Serial ports programmable to RS-232 and/or RS-485.
2) Both point-to-point and multi-dropped configurations shall be supported.
3) The IRDS shall be upgradable (optional) to include integral 10/100 Base-T Ethernet supporting TCP, UDP, IP, ARP, ICMP.

907-670.03--Installation Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

1) The IRDS shall be mounted in side-fired or front facing configuration on poles as shown in the Plans, using mounting brackets. The brackets shall be attached with approved 3/4-inch wide stainless steel bands.
2) The Contractor shall install the detector unit on a pole at the manufacture's recommended height above the road surface so that the masking of vehicles in minimized and that all detection zones are contained within the specified elevation angle as suggested by the manufacturer.
3) When installing a detector near metal structures, such as building, bridges, or sign supports, the sensor shall be mounted and aimed so that the detection zone is not under and does not pass through any structure to avoid distortion and reflection.
4) The IRDS mode of operation, detection zones and other calibration and set up will be performed using a MS-Windows-based software and a Notebook PC. The software shall allow verification of correct setup and diagnostics. It shall include facilities for saving verification data and collected data as well as saving and retrieving sensor setup from disk file.
5) Unused conductors in the ITS RDS Comm Cable shall be grounded or terminated in the cabinet in accordance with the manufacture's recommendations. Terminated conductors shall be individually doubled back and taped, then loosely bundled and secured.
6) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
7) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new IRDS installed by Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

907-670.03.1--Testing. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required below. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

1) The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s)are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s)reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the Conditional Acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.
2) Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements.
3) Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project

submittals. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall cross-reference to these specifications or the project plans. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.

4) No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the test procedures for the given test.
5) The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.
6) The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.
7) All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.
8) All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test. The Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Manager or his designee.
9) The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

907-670.03.2--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, conduit, pull boxes, communication links (fiber, leased copper, wireless), control cables, poles, etc. An SAT shall be conducted at every field device site. Where applicable, a SAT shall be conducted for a fully installed and completed connection to the designated Traffic Management Center (TMC) or central data/video collection site.

The SAT shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall also demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project. All SATs will include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the specifications.

907-670.03.3--Warranty. The Radar Detection System shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of Final Acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturer’s warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in MDOT’s name prior to Final Inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors and/or manufacturers supplying the components and providing the equipment warranties recognize MDOT as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new. During the warranty period, the supplier shall

repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier.

During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within four hours of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel. During the warranty period, updates and corrections to control unit software shall be made available to the Department by the supplier at no additional cost.

907-670.03.4--MDOT Employee Training. The supplier of the ITS Radar Detection System shall, at a minimum, provide a 4-hour operations and maintenance training class with suitable documentation for up to eight (8) persons selected by the Department. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for the system. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable. The operations and maintenance class shall be scheduled at a mutually acceptable time and location.

907-670.03.5--Maintenance and Technical Support. The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the ITS Radar Detection System. The manufacturer of the ITS Radar Detection System must provide, and have a parts support system capable of providing parts for a period of five (5) years from the date of system acceptance. Spare parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said spare parts.

The suppliers shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the ITS Radar Detection System. This technical support shall be available via telephone or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said technical support services.

907-670.04--Method of Measurement. The ITS Radar Detection System provided will be measured per each IRDS installation. Such installation shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing and training of a complete IRDS including the unit, the ITS RDS Comm Cable between the unit and the cabinet, pole mounted cabinet (except where Type B cabinet is required), surge suppressions, Communication Protocol Converters (if required), all conduit, risers and weatherhead between the IRDS and the cabinet, interconnection wiring, power supply, surge suppression, connections to support structures (includes all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting brackets, mounting arms, bolts, or any other items to mount the IRDS as intended), satisfactory completion of testing and training requirements and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation including remote and local control of the IRDS site complete in place and ready for use. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other material necessary to document the operation of the IRDS.

ITS RDS Comm Cable, where specified in the plans, will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit. This shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system

integration and testing of the ITS RDS Comm Cable. It shall also include all connections and terminations. Note that the ITS RDS Comm Cable between the actual RDS unit and the cabinet on the same pole is NOT measured or paid separately and shall be included in the cost of the IRDS.

907-670.05--Basis of Payment. ITS Radar Detection System, measured and prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals required to complete the work.

Progress payments for the ITS Radar Detection System may be paid in accordance with the following:

1) 30% of the contract unit price upon delivery to the site. Delivery cannot be more than 60 days before anticipated installation;

2) An additional 40% of the contract unit price upon complete installation and Stand Alone testing of the Radar Detection System;

3) An additional 20% of the contract upon Conditional System acceptance; and

4) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final System Acceptance.

ITS RDS Comm Cable, measured and prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals required to complete the work.

Progress payments for ITS RDS Comm Cable may be paid in accordance with the following:

1) 30% of the contract unit price upon delivery to the site. Delivery cannot be more than 60 days before anticipated installation; and

2) Final 70% of the contract unit price upon complete installation and Stand Alone testing of the Radar Detection System connected to the ITS RDS Comm Cable.

Payment will be made under:

907-670-A: ITS Radar Detection System - per each

907-670-B: ITS RDS Comm Cable - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-699-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/17/2013

SUBJECT: Construction Stakes

Section 699, Construction Stakes, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby deleted and replaced as follows.

SECTION 907-699 - CONSTRUCTION STAKES

907-699.01--Description. This work consists of performing all calculations and other work necessary to establish and/or verify all horizontal and vertical control data; and furnishing, placing and maintaining roadway construction stakes or bridge construction stakes, or both, necessary for the proper prosecution of all features and items of the work under contract. This shall include, but not be limited to, grades and drainage structure locations, lengths, elevations and skews. When the contract includes a pay item for roadway construction stakes as provided herein, any references in other sections of the Standard Specifications to establishment of control points or construction staking "by the Department" shall be construed to mean "by the Contractor".

This work may be performed utilizing Automated Machine Guidance technologies and systems in accordance with the standard specifications and contract documents. Automated Machine Guidance (AMG) is defined as the utilization of positioning technologies such as Global Positioning Systems (GPS), Robotic Total Stations, lasers, and sonic systems to automatically guide and adjust construction equipment according to the intended design requirements. Global Positioning Systems (GPS) shall NOT be used for determining any points above the subgrade line. The Contractor may use any type of AMG system(s) that result in compliance with the contract documents and applicable Standard Specifications.

Automated Machine Guidance (AMG) is not a mandatory requirement. Automated Machine Guidance (AMG), conventional staking, or a combination of both may be used at the Contractor's option for staking on this project.

907-699.02--Materials. The Contractor shall furnish all personnel, materials, equipment and devices necessary for determining, establishing, setting, checking and maintaining points, lines, grades and layout of the work. All surveying equipment shall be properly adjusted and suited for performing the work required. Traffic control necessary for the proper execution of the work shall be furnished by the Contractor without separate measurement for payment. Stakes shall be of sufficient length, thickness and quality to serve the purpose for which they are being used.

All equipment required to accomplish automated machine guidance shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor may use any type of AMG equipment that achieves compliance with the contract documents and applicable Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall provide the Department with an acceptable portable grade-verification device (Rover) to be used by the Department during the duration of the contract. On large projects with high production rates, the Contractor may have to provide more than one device. At the end of the contract, the device will be returned to the Contractor. This device shall have the same capabilities as the unit used by the Contractor.

907-699.03--Construction Requirements.

907-699.03.1--General. The Department will establish, one time only, secondary control points with elevations at distances not to exceed 1500 feet or that minimum distance necessary to maintain inter-visibility. For bridge work, the Engineer's field control will consist of a stationed baseline reference point near each end of the bridge(s) and one accessible bench mark near each bridge site. For the purpose of determining responsibility for construction stakes, lines and grades, a box bridge will not be considered as a bridge. The Contractor shall verify the accuracy of the control points before proceeding with the layout for construction.

When errors are discovered and control points do not agree with the plans, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Engineer in writing, and explain the problem in detail. The Engineer will advise the Contractor within five (5) working days of any corrective actions which may be deemed necessary.

The Contractor will be responsible for verifying and modifying, as necessary to best fit existing field conditions, lengths, locations, elevations and skew angles of all drainage structures shown on the construction plans. All junction box and inlet locations and heights shall also be verified and modified as necessary to fit existing field conditions. Modifications to the plans shall not be made without the consent of the Project Engineer. The Contractor will not be responsible for determining the size of drainage structures, but should immediately report any suspected error to the Engineer. Heights of fill over drainage structures shall be checked to verify class of pipe, bedding and the appropriate standard and/or modified standard drawing(s) required in the construction with any differences from the plans being reported to the Engineer.

The Contractor shall perform work necessary to verify alignment and plan grades on all roadway intersections and tie-ins. Any discrepancies in grades, alignment, location and or dimension detected by the Contractor shall immediately be brought to the attention of the Project Engineer.

The Contractor shall employ sufficient qualified personnel experienced in highway surveying and layout to complete the work accurately. The Contractor shall also determine and provide all additional grade controls and staking operations necessary to secure a correct layout and construction of the work. All minor variations in layout and grades required to meet field conditions shall be resolved with the Engineer and shall not be considered justification for adjusting contract price or time.

Examples of minor variations in layout and grades are:

(a) Adjustment of drainage or other structure length, alignment, and flow line elevation.

(b) The adjustment of grades and alignment at roadway intersections, cross-overs, railroad crossings, interchanges, existing bridges and roadways.

(c) Adjustment of curve data.

The Contractor will be responsible for calculating and laying out all additional lines, grades, elevations and dimensions necessary to construct the work required in the plans. All grades and other layout data computed by the Contractor shall be recorded and a copy of this data shall be furnished, with sufficient time for checking, to the Engineer before field work is started. The originals of all data shall be furnished to the Engineer on or before final inspection for the Department's permanent file. The Contractor shall also furnish personnel to assist the Engineer in taking tolerance verification checks or other notes to determine whether specified tolerances are met. Any inspection or checking of the Contractor's layout by the Engineer and the approval of all or any part of it will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to secure proper dimensions, grades, and elevations of the several parts of the work.

Prior to beginning construction on any structure which is referenced to an existing structure or topographical feature, the Contractor shall check the pertinent location and grades of the existing structures or topographical features to determine whether the location and grade shown on the plans are correct.

The Contractor shall stake centerline control at each station, BOP, EOP, PC, PT, SC, CS, TS, ST, and equations just before field cross sectioning by the Department for both original and final cross sections.

The Contractor shall furnish "as built" finish centerline elevations to the Project Engineer prior to final inspection of the project.

The Contractor shall set stakes and/or flags on the right-of-way line at each station and right-of-way break or as directed by the Engineer before clearing operations are started on any section of roadway.

Regardless of the method used, the Contractor shall meet the surface tolerances addressed in Section 321.

The Contractor shall exercise care in the preservation of stakes and bench marks and shall reset them when they are damaged, lost, displaced or removed. The Contractor shall use competent personnel and suitable equipment for the layout work required and shall provide that it be performed under the supervision of, or directed by, a Registered Professional Engineer or Registered Land Surveyor who is duly registered and entitled to practice as a Professional Engineer or Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Mississippi. The duties performed by said Registrant shall conform to the definitions under the "practice of engineering" and practice of "land surveying" in Mississippi Law and the latest edition of the MDOT Survey Manual. The MDOT Survey Manual can be obtained online at the following address.

http://sp.mdot.ms.gov/RoadwayDesign/Pages/MDOT-Survey-Manual.aspx

The Contractor shall not engage the services of any person in the employ of the Department for the performance of any of the work covered by this Section or any person who has been employed by the Department within the past six months except those who have legitimately retired from service with the Department during this period.

All cross sections, measurements, and tickets required for determining pay quantities will be the responsibility of the Department.

The Department reserves the right to check for accuracy any or all of the Contractor's layout work and shall be assisted by the Contractor's personnel in such checking. When errors or discrepancies are found, the Contractor will take measures necessary to correct, at no expense to the State, any construction that has been performed using the improper layout. Any inspection, checking and approval thereof by the Engineer of work for which the Contractor is responsible will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to secure correct dimensions, grades, elevations, alignments and locations of the work for satisfactory completion of the project and as a condition for final acceptance by the Department.

907-699.03.2--Conventional Staking. In addition to the requirements set forth in Subsection 907-699.03.1, the following shall be required when using the conventional staking method.

On grading projects, the Contractor shall set slope stakes at each station and at the beginning and end of spirals and curves. Closer intervals will be required for sharp changes in grades or alignment, widening and certain other geometric details.

The Contractor shall set subgrade blue tops on centerline, break points and at the left and right subgrade shoulder lines at intervals of not more than 100 feet on tangents and intervals of not more than 50 feet in curves. Closer intervals will be required for sharp changes in grades or alignment, widening, or super elevation.

The Contractor shall furnish personnel to assist the Engineer in taking stringline and other notes to determine whether specified tolerances are met.

On paving contracts, the Contractor shall set subgrade, base and paving blue tops. The base and pavement grade stakes shall be set on intervals in accordance with the applicable requirements of Sections 321, 403 and 501.

907-699.03.3--Automated Machine Guidance. In addition to the requirements set forth in Subsection 907-699.03.1, the following shall be required when using the automated machine grading method.

907-699.03.3.1--Automated Machine Guidance Work Plan. The Contractor shall submit a comprehensive written Automated Machine Guidance Work Plan to the Engineer for review at least 30 days prior to use. The Project Engineer will have to concur with the Plan prior to the Contractor performing any AMG work. The submittal of an AMG Work Plan shall be an indication of the Contractor's intention to utilize AMG instead of conventional methods on the

project areas and elements stated in the Work Plan. The Engineer shall review the Automated Machine Guidance Work Plan to ensure that the requirements of this special provision are addressed. The Contractor shall assume total responsibility for the performance of the system utilized in the Work Plan. Any update or alteration of the Automated Machine Guidance Work Plan in the course of the work shall be approved and submitted to MDOT for determination of conformance with requirements of this special provision.

The Automated Machine Guidance Work Plan shall describe how the automated machine guidance technology will be integrated into other technologies employed on the project. This shall include, but not limited to, the following:

1. A description of the manufacturer, model, and software version of the AMG equipment.
2. Information on the Contractor's experience in the use of Automated Machine Guidance system (or Related Technologies) to be used on the project, including formal training and field experience of project staff.
3. A single onsite staff person as the primary contact, and up to one alternate contact person for Automated Machine Guidance technology issues.
4. A definition of the project boundaries and scope of work to be accomplished with the AMG system.
5. A description of how the project proposed secondary control(s) is to be established. It shall also include a list and map detailing control points enveloping the site.
6. A description of site calibration procedures including, but not limited to, equipment calibration and the frequency of calibration as well as how the equipment calibration and information will be documented to MDOT and the Project Engineer. The documentation shall contain a complete record of when and where the tests were performed and the status of each equipment item tested within or out of the ranges of required tolerances.
7. A description of the Contractor's quality control procedures for checking mechanical calibration and maintenance of equipment. It shall also include the frequency and type of checks to be performed.
8. A description of the method and frequency of field verification checks and the submission schedule of results to the Project Engineer.
9. A description of the Contractor's contingency plan in the event of failure/outage of the AMG system.
10. A schedule of Digital Terrain Models (DTM) intended for use on the project. This shall be submitted to the Engineer for review, feedback, and communication.

907-699.03.3.2--State's Responsibilities. The District Surveyor will set the primary horizontal and vertical control points in the field for the project as per latest edition of the MDOT Survey Manual. The control points shall be in Mississippi State Plane coordinate system.

MDOT will provide an electronic alignment file and primary control file for the project. This file will be based on the appropriate Mississippi State Plane Coordinate Zone either West or East. These files will be created with the computer software applications MicroStation (CADD software) and GEOPAK (civil engineering software). The data files will be provided in the native formats. The Contractor shall perform necessary conversion of the files for their selected grade control equipment, field verify the data for accuracy, and immediately report any errors to

MDOT.

MDOT will provide design data, if available, in an electronic format to the Contractor. These files will be created with the computer software applications MicroStation (CADD software) and GEOPAK (civil engineering software). The data files will be provided in the native formats as specified in the Data Format section of this specification. No guarantee is made to the data accuracy or completeness, or that the data systems used by MDOT will be directly compatible with the systems used by the Contractor. Information shown on the paper plans marked with the seal (official plans as advertised) shall govern.

The Engineer will perform spot checks as necessary of the Contractor's machine control grading results, surveying calculations, records, field procedures, and actual staking. If the Engineer determines that the work is not being performed in accordance with the Specifications, the Engineer shall order the Contractor to re-construct the work to the requirements of the contract documents at no additional cost to the Department.

907-699.03.3.3--Contractor's Responsibilities. The Contractor shall provide formal training, as requested, on the use of the Automated Machine Guidance Equipment, including Rover, and the Contractor's systems to MDOT project personnel prior to the start of construction activities utilizing AMG. This training is for providing MDOT project personnel with an understanding of the equipment, software, and electronic data being used by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall use the alignment and control data provided by MDOT.

The Contractor shall bear all costs, including but not limited to the cost of actual reconstruction work that may be incurred due to errors in application of Automated Machine Guidance techniques or manipulation of MDOT design data in Digital Terrain Models (DTM). The Contractor shall also bear all costs associated with any graphical grading outside the model / typical section, such as tying to existing grades at the beginning or end of a project.

The Contractor shall be responsible for converting the information on the plans and/or electronic data file provided by MDOT into a format compatible with the Contractor's AMG system.

The Contractor shall establish secondary control points at locations along the length of the project and outside the project limits and/or where work is performed beyond the project limits as required by the Automated Machine Guidance system utilized. The Contractor shall establish this secondary control using survey procedures as outlined in the latest edition of the MDOT Survey Manual. A copy of all new control point information shall be provided to the Engineer prior to construction activities. The Contractor shall be responsible for all errors resulting from their efforts and shall correct deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the State.

The Contractor shall preserve all reference points and monuments that are established by the District Surveyor outside the construction limits. If the Contractor fails to preserve these items, they shall be re-established by the Contractor to their original quality at no additional cost to the State.

The Contractor shall set grade stakes at the top of the finished sub-grade and base course at all hinge points on the typical sections at 1000-foot maximum intervals on mainline, critical points such as, but not limited to, PC's, PT's, beginning and ending super elevation transition sections, middle of the curve, and at least two locations on each of the side roads and ramps, and at the beginning and end of each cross slope transition where Automated Machine Guidance is used. These grade stakes shall be established using conventional survey methods for use by the Engineer to check the accuracy of the construction.

On grading projects, the Contractor shall set slope stakes and centerline stationing every 500 feet and at the beginning and end of spirals and curves. Closer intervals will be required for sharp changes in grades or alignment, widening and certain other geometric details.

The staking requirements for pavement grade stakes addressed in Sections 403 and 501will not apply. The Contractor shall furnish an acceptable portable grade-verification device(s) (Rover) to verify grade tolerances.

The Contractor will be required to set 20 grade points (hubs) per mile at locations determined by the Engineer for field verification. If tolerances are not met, additional grade points may be required by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish personnel to assist the Engineer in taking tolerance verification checks as necessary to determine whether specified tolerances are met.

The Contractor shall meet the same accuracy requirements as detailed in the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The Contractor shall be responsible for implementing the AMG system using the Mississippi State Plane Coordinate System. No localization methods will be accepted.

907-699.03.3.4--Data Format. It is the Contractor's responsibility to produce the Digital Terrain Model(s) and/or 3D line work needed for Automated Machine Guidance. MDOT does not produce this data in its design process. MDOT does provide CADD files created in the design process to the Contractor. The CADD files provided by MDOT are provided in the native software application formats in which they are created with no conversions, and their use in developing 3D data for machine guidance is at the discretion of the Contractor. The CADD files that may be available are listed below. Cross-Sections are one of the items provided but are not necessarily created at critical design locations. Therefore their use in Digital Terrain Models (DTM) for AMG is limited.

1. Project Control - Microstation DGN file and ASCII file
2. Existing Topographic Data - Microstation DGN file(s)
3. Preliminary Surveyed Ground Surface - GeoPak TIN, if available
4. Horizontal and Vertical alignment information - GeoPak GPK file and/or Microstation DGN file(s)
5. 2D Design line work (edge of pavement, shoulder, etc.) - Microstation DGN file(s)

6. Cross sections - Microstation DGN file(s), GeoPak format
7. Superelevation - Microstation DGN file(s), GeoPak format
8. Form Grades - Microstation DGN file(s)
9. Design Drainage - Microstation DGN file(s)

It is expressly understood and agreed that MDOT assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of these CADD files. These files are provided for convenience only and the contract plans are the legal document for constructing the project.

907-699.04--Method of Measurement. Construction stakes will be measured as a lump sum quantity. When Pay Item No. 907-699-A, Roadway Construction Stakes, is provided in the contract, measurement shall include the staking of all bridges, including detour bridges, which are a part of the contract.

907-699.04.1--Roadway Construction Stakes. Roadway Construction Stakes will be measured for payment in accordance with the following schedule:

(a) When one percent of the original contract amount is earned from all direct pay items, 10 percent of the amount bid for Roadway Construction Stakes will be paid.
(b) When five percent of the original contract amount is earned from all direct pay items, 25 percent of the amount bid for Roadway Construction Stakes will be paid.
(c) When 20 percent of the original contract amount is earned from all direct pay items, 50 percent of the amount bid for Roadway Construction Stakes will be paid.
(d) After the Contractor has earned 50 percent of the original value of all direct pay items, the amount paid will be based on the contract percent complete.

907-699.04.2--Bridge Construction Stakes. Bridge Construction Stakes will be measured for payment in accordance with the following schedule:

(a) When one percent of the original contract value of all bridge items is earned, 10 percent of the amount bid for Bridge Construction Stakes will be paid.
(b) When five percent of the original contract value of all bridge items is earned, 25 percent of the amount bid for Bridge Construction Stakes will be paid.
(c) When 20 percent of the original contract value of all bridge items is earned, 50 percent of the amount bid for Bridge Construction Stakes will be paid.
(d) After the Contractor has earned 50 percent of original contract value of all bridge items, the amount paid will be based on the percentage of work completed on all bridge items.

907-699.05--Basis of Payment. Construction stakes, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-699-A: Roadway Construction Stakes - lump sum

907-699-B: Bridge Construction Stakes - lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-5

DATE: 09/17/2014

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

In the last paragraph of Subsection 907-701.04.1.1 on page 3, change “AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 3” to “AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 4”.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 08/20/2014

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 701.01 on pages 595 & 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.01--General. The following requirements shall be applicable to hydraulic cement:

Only hydraulic cements conforming to Section 701 shall be used. Hydraulic cements shall not be listed or designated as meeting more than one AASHTO or Department type.

Different brands of hydraulic cement, or the same brand of hydraulic cement from different mills, shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure, without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to hydraulic cement treatment of design soils, or bases.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the hydraulic cement against dampness. Hydraulic cement, which for any reason, has become partially set or which contains lumps of caked hydraulic cement will be rejected. Hydraulic cement salvaged from discarded or used bags shall not be used.

The temperature of bulk hydraulic cement shall not be greater than l65°F at the time of incorporation in the mix.

Acceptance of hydraulic cement will be based on the certification program as described in the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and job control sampling and testing as established by Department SOP.

Retests of hydraulic cement may be made for soundness and expansion within 28 days of test failure and, if the hydraulic cement passes, it may be accepted. Hydraulic cement shall not be rejected due to failure to meet the fineness requirements if upon retests after drying at 212°F for one hour, it meets such requirements.

Delete Subsection 701.02 on page 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.02--Portland Cement.

907-701.02.1--General.

907-701.02.1.1--Types of Portland Cement. Portland cement (cement) shall be either Type I or Type II conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85. Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type III (MS), as defined by the description below Table 1, may be used for the production of precast or precast-prestressed concrete members.

907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content. All cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Equivalent alkali content requirement for low-alkali cements listed in AASHTO Designation: M85, Table 2.

907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by fly ash or GGBFS may be used, but shall not be given any special considerations, like the maximum acceptance temperature for portland cement concrete containing pozzolans. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, GGBFS, or silica fume shall be as follows in Table 1.

Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO_4) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO_4)in water, ppm	Cementitious material required*
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type II **, ***, **** cement, or Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 50% GGBFS, or Type II cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume

* The values listed in this table for replacement of portland cement by the cementitious materials listed are maximums and shall not be exceeded. The

minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 0.5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by the cementitious materials listed in this table do not meet the requirements for the exposure conditions listed and shall not be allowed.

** Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)".

*** Blended cement meeting the sulfate resistance requirements of Subsection 907-701.04 may be used in lieu of Type II as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04.

**** Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed above.

907-701.02.2.2--Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2.1. Silica fume shall be used to bring the cementitious materials into compliance with the requirements of Table 1.

Delete Subsection 701.03 on page 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.03--Masonry Cement. Masonry cement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C 91 and shall only be used in masonry applications.

Delete Subsection 701.04 on page 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

907-701.04.1--General.

907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Cement. Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 240:

Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement
Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement
Type IL – Portland-limestone cement

Blended cement Types IS and IP for use in portland cement concrete or soil stabilization exposed to the moderate soluble sulfate condition or exposure to seawater as defined in Table 1 shall meet the Sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 3 and the "(MS)" suffix shall be added to the type designation.

907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content. All blended cement shall be made with clinker that would result in cement meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.1.2 when used in the production of AASHTO Designation: M 85, Type I or Type II cement.

907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. The maximum replacement of blended cement Type IL by weight is 35% for fly ash or 50% for GGBFS. Replacement contents below 20% fly ash or 45% GGBFS may be used, but shall not be given any special considerations, like the maximum acceptance temperature for portland cement concrete containing pozzolans. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of blended cement by fly ash or GGBFS. No additional cementitious materials, such as Portland cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement Types IS and IP.

907-701.04.3--Exposure to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to moderate soluble sulfate conditions or to seawater, where the moderate soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, the blended cement shall meet the sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 3.

When portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to severe soluble sulfate conditions, where the severe soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, blended cements shall not be used.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/12/2014**

SUBJECT: **Specifications for Bituminous Materials**

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-702.05--Petroleum Asphalt Cement. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 702.05 on page 598, and substitute the following.

The bituminous material used in all types of asphalt mixtures shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 320, Performance Grade PG 67-22, as modified in the table below, except that Polyphosphoric Acid (PPA) may be used at low dosage rates as a modifier to enhance the physical properties of a base binder to meet the requirements for Performance Grade PG 67-22. In addition, PPA may be used as a catalyst or mixing agent at low dosage rates in the production of Polymer Modified, Performance Grade PG 76-22.

When PPA is used as a modifier, in no case shall the PPA modifier be used to adjust the physical properties of the binder a full binder grade. For example: the base binder (unmodified) is graded as a PG 64-22 and should only be modified by the addition of PPA to a modified binder grade of PG 67-22.

When petroleum asphalt cement is modified by PPA, the following dosage limits shall be applied.

Grade	Dosage Limit
PG 67-22	0.75% by weight of binder
PG 76-22	0.50% by weight of binder

907-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt.

907-702.07.2--Anionic and Cationic. After the last paragraph of Subsection 702.07.2 on page 600, add the following.

LockDown (LD-7) and CQS-1h shall conform to the requirements of Table V.

907-702.07.3--Polymer Modified Cationic Emulsified Asphalt (CRS-2P). Delete the paragraph in Subsection 702.07.3 on page 600, and substitute the following.

Polymer Modified Cationic Emulsified Asphalt shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 316, with the following exception:

In Table 1, the Ductility, 25˚C, 5 cm/min, shall be a minimum of 100 cm.

907-702.12--Tables. After the last Table of Subsection 702.12 on page 606, add the following.

TABLE V
SPECIFICATION FOR FOG SEAL

	LD-7		CQS-1h		
Test Requirements	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Test Method**
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, @ 25°C, Sec.	15	100	20	150	AASHTO T 72
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	-	1	-	1	AASHTO T 59
Settlement, 5 day, %	-	5	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Particle Charge	-	-	Positive		AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	-	1	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Sieve Test, % *	-	0.3	-	0.1	AASHTO T 59
Residue by Distillation, %	40	-	60	-	AASHTO T 59
Test on Residue from Distilation					
Penetration @ 25°C	-	20	-	-	AASHTO T 49
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5s	-	-	60	110	AASHTO T 49
Softening Point, °C	65	-	-	-	ASTM 36
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	97.5	-	97.5	-	AASHTO T 44
Ductility @ 25°C, cm	-	-	40	-	AASHTO T 51
Original DSR @ 82° (G*/Sinδ, 10 rad/sec)	1	-	-	-	AASHTO T 111

* The Sieve result is tested for reporting purpose only, and it may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-11 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/22/2013

SUBJECT: Aggregates

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-703.03.2.4--Gradation. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 611.

907-703.04--Aggregate for Crushed Stone Courses.

907-703.04.1--Coarse Aggregate. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 703.04.1 on page 611, and substitute the following.

Coarse aggregate, defined as material retained on No. 8 sieve, shall be either crushed limestone, steel slag, granite, concrete, or combination thereof. Crushed concrete is defined as recycled concrete pavement, structural concrete, or other concrete sources that can be crushed to meet the gradation requirements for Size No. 825B as modified below. In no case shall waste from concrete production (wash-out) be used as a crushed stone base.

907-703.04.2--Fine Aggregate. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703.04.2 on page 612, and substitute the following.

Fine aggregate, defined as material passing the No. 8 sieve, shall be material resulting from the crushing of limestone, steel slag, granite, concrete, or combination thereof.

Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 703.04.2 on page 612.

907-703.04.3--Gradation. In the table of Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613, change the requirement for the 1-inch sieve under Size No. 825 B from "75 - 98" to "75 - 100".

After the table in Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613, add the following.

If crushed concrete is used, the crushed material shall meet the gradation requirements of Size No. 825 B with the exception that the percent passing by weight of the No. 200 sieve shall be 2 – 18.

907-703.06--Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt.

907-703.06.1--Coarse Aggregates. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 703.06.1 on page 613, and substitute the following.

When tested in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 19, the dry rodded unit weight of all aggregates except expanded clay and shale shall not be less than 70 pounds per cubic foot.

907-703.06.1.2--Fine Aggregates. Delete the last sentence of Subsection 703.06.1.2 on page 614.

907-703.14--Aggregates for Bituminous Surface Treatments.

907-703.14.2--Detail Requirements.

907-703.14.2.1--Gradation. In the table entitled "Gradation Requirements For Cover Aggregate" in Subsection 703.14.2.1 on page 622, delete the requirement for the No. 16 sieve for Size No. 7 under the column "Slag or Expanded Clay".

907-703.20.3--Gradation. Delete the table and notes in Subsection 703.20.3 at the top of page 626, and substitute the following.

PERCENT PASSING BY WEIGHT

Square Mesh Sieves	Shell	Coarse			Medium	Fine
		Size I	Size II Note (1)	Size III Note (3)		
3 inch				100		
2 1/2 inch	90-100			90-100		
2 inch		100				
1 1/2 inch		90-100	100	25-60		
1 inch		80-100	97-100			
3/4 inch		55-100	55-100	0-10		
1/2 inch		35-85	35-85	0-5	100	
3/8 inch		12-65	12-65		97-100	
No. 4, Note (2)		0-30	0-30		92-100	
No. 10		0-8	0-8		80-100	100
No. 40					10-40	80-100
No. 60					0-20	30-100
No. 100						15-80
No. 200	0-5	0-4	0-4		0-5	0-30
PI Material Passing No. 40					6 or less	0

Note (1): Size II is intended for use in bases in which portland cement is used.
Note (2): Ground shell shall contain at least 97% passing the No. 4 sieve.
Note (3): Size III is intended for use in stabilized construction entrances.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Joint Materials

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-707.02.1.3--Concrete Joint Sealer Compound - Hot-Poured Elastic Type. In the first paragraph of Subsection 707.02.1.3 on page 633, delete "AASHTO Designation: M 173" and replace with "AASHTO Designation: M 324 for Type I Joint and Crack Sealant".

Delete in toto Subsection 707.02.1.5 on pages 634 and 635 and substitute:

907-707.02.1.5--Backer Rod for Use with Hot and Cold Poured Joint Sealer. The backer rod shall be a closed-cell foam rod made from polyethylene, polyolefin or similar type material, and shall conform to ASTM Designation: D 5249 with the exception that water absorption shall be determined by ASTM Designation: C 1016, Procedure A. The backer rod shall either be a Type I, for use with either hot or cold poured joint sealers, or a Type 3, for use with cold poured joint sealers only. Open-cell foam rods or open-cell foam rods covered with an impermeable sheath or skin shall not be allowed.

The Contractor shall furnish a three linear foot sample of each shipment and three copies of the manufacturer's certification that the backer rod meets the requirements of this specification.

907-707.04--Rubber Type Gaskets for Joining Conduit. In the first sentence of Subsection 707.04 on page 636, delete the reference to "AASHTO Designation: M 315" and substitute "ASTM Designation: C 443".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-708-6 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Non-Metal Drainage Structures

Section 708, Non-Metal Structures and Cattlepasses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-708.02.1.2--Fly Ash. In the first sentence of Subsection 708.02.1.2 on page 639, change "20 percent" to "25%".

907-708.02.1.4--Coarse Aggregate. Delete the last sentence of Subsection 708.02.1.4 on page 639.

907-708.02.3.2--Marking. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 708.02.3.2 on page 640, and substitute the following.

Machine made pipe shall be marked in accordance with one of the following methods: 1) the pipe shall be inscribed on the outside of the pipe and stenciled on the inside of the pipe, or 2) the pipe shall be inscribed on the inside of the pipe, only. All other pipe may be stenciled.

907-708.17--Corrugated Plastic Pipe Culverts.

907-708.17.1--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S and/or SP, as applicable, and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645.

After Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645, add the following.

907-708.17.1.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts. Approximately 50% of the installed length of corrugated polyethylene pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a "go, no-go" mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

907-708.17.2--Corrugated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304 and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified. Non-perforated PVC pipe used in underdrains shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

After Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645, add the following.

907-708.17.2.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts. Approximately 50% of the installed length of PVC pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a "go, no-go" mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

907-708.18--Sewer Pipe Used for Underdrains.

907-708.18.1--General. After the second paragraph of Subsection 708.18.1 on page 645 add the following.

In lieu of the pipe listed in this subsection, pipe meeting the requirements of Subsection 708.19 may also be used for plastic underdrain pipe.

907-708.18.3--Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe. After the first sentence of Subsection 708.18.3 on page 645, add the following.

Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

907-708.18.4--Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 708.18.4 on page 645 and substitute the following.

This pipe shall conform to the following requirements. For pipe sizes less than or equal to six inches ($\leq$ 6"), the pipe shall be Class PS46 meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 278. For pipe sizes greater than six inches (> 6"), the pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304. Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

Delete Subsection 708.19 on page 645 and substitute the following.

907-708.19--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe. This pipe shall be high density polyethylene pipe or drainage tubing meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S or SP, or AASHTO Designation: M 252, Type S or Type SP, as applicable.

907-708.22.2--Exceptions to AASHTO. Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 708.22.2 on page 647.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-709-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/05/2008

SUBJECT: Metal Pipe

Section 709, Metal Pipe, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 709.02 on page 649, add the following:

907-709.02.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe and Pipe Arches. All aluminized metal pipe and arches shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe and arches in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.02.

907-709.03--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal pipe and Pipe Arches.

907-709.03.1--Materials. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.03.1 on page 649, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190 and be completely coated inside and out with an asphalt cement which will meet the performance requirements hereinafter set forth.

907-709.05--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe and Pipe Arches. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.05 on pages 649 and 650, and substitute the following:

Polymer coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, except the minimum gauge thickness shall be as shown on the plans or in the contract; however, corrugated metal pipe manufactured from sheets thicker than that specified will be acceptable when approved by the Engineer. The internal diameter of corrugated metal pipe will be determined by inside measurement between the crests of the corrugations. Corrugations greater than 3" x 1" will not be allowed in arch pipe.

907-709.06--Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.06 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated metal pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

907-709.06.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe For Underdrains. All aluminized corrugated metal pipe for underdrains shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe

and arches in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

907-709.07--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.07 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190, Type A with a bituminous coating applied in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

907-709.08--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.08 on page 650, and substitute the following:

The metal pipe for underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, Type III and the polymer coating shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 709.05. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

907-709.09--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches. Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.09 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M l96, Type IA.

907-709.10--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.10 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum pipe underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

907-709.11--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.11 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type IA, and in addition shall be coated inside and out as specified in Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

907-709.13--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.13 on page 650, and substitute the following:

This pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III, and shall be coated with bituminous material conforming to AASHTO Designation: M 190, type coating as specified. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-710-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/24/10

SUBJECT: Fast Dry Solvent Traffic Paint

Section 710, Paint, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is amended as follows:

After Subsection 710.05 on Page 661, add the following:

907-710.06--Fast Dry Solvent Traffic Paint. Fast dry solvent traffic paints intended for use under this specification shall include products that are single packaged and ready mixed. Upon curing, these materials shall produce an adherent, reflective pavement marking capable of resisting deformation by traffic. The manufacturer shall have the option of formulating the material according to their own specifications. However, the requirements delineated in this specification, Section 619 and Section 710 shall apply regardless of the formulation used. The material shall be free from all skins, dirt and foreign objects.

907-710.06.1--Composition.

907-710.06.1.1--Percent Pigment. The percent pigment by weight shall be not less than 51% nor more than 58% when tested in accordance with ASTM D 3723.

907-710.06.1.2--Viscosity. The consistency of the paint shall be not less than 75 nor more than 95 Krebs Units (KU) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 562.

907-710.06.1.3--Weight per Gallon. The paint shall weigh a minimum 11.8 pounds per gallon and the weight of the production batches shall not vary more than +/- 0.5 pounds per gallon from the weight of the qualification samples when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1475.

907-710.06.1.4--Total Solids. The percent of total solids shall not be less than 70% by weight when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2369.

907-710.06.1.5--Dry Time (No pick-up). The paint shall dry to a no tracking condition in a maximum of 10 minutes.

907-710.06.1.6--Volatile Organic Content. The volatile organic content (VOC) shall contain a maximum of 1.25 pounds of volatile organic matter per gallon of total non-volatile paint material when tested in accordance with ASTM D 3960.

907-710.06.1.7--Bleeding. The paint shall have a minimum bleeding ratio of 0.95 when tested in accordance with Federal Specification TT-P-115D.

907-710.06.1.8--Color. The initial daytime chromaticity for yellow materials shall fall within the box created by the following coordinates:

Initial Daytime Chromaticity Coordinates (Corner Points)

	1	2	3	4
x	0.53	0.51	0.455	0.472
y	0.456	0.485	0.444	0.4

The initial daytime chromaticity of white materials shall fall within the box created by the following coordinates:

Initial Daytime Chromaticity Coordinates (Corner Points)

	1	2	3	4
x	0.355	0.305	0.285	0.355
y	0.355	0.305	0.325	0.375

907-710.06.2--Environmental Requirements. All yellow materials using lead chromate pigments shall meet the criteria of non-hazardous waste as defined by 40 CFR 261.24 when tested in accordance with EPA Test Method 1311, Toxicity Characteristics Leaching Procedures (TCLP). The striping and marking material , upon preparation and installation, shall not exude fumes which are toxic, or detrimental to persons or property. All material using lead free pigments shall NOT contain either lead or other Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCCA) materials in excess of the standard defined by EPA Method 3050 and 6010.

907-710.06.3--Acceptance Procedures. Acceptance of all fast dry solvent based traffics paint will be based on the Manufacturer's Certification and Certified Test Results. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with three copies of the manufacturer's certification stating that each lot of material in a shipment complies with the requirements of this contract. In addition, the Contractor shall provide Certified Test Reports for all tests required by this specification. The test results shall be representative of the material contained with the shipment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/26/2009

SUBJECT: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 711.03.4.3 on page 665, add the following:

907-711.04--Synthetic Structural Fiber. The synthetic structural fibers shall be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The synthetic structural fibers shall be added to the concrete and mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended methods.

907-711.04.1--Material Properties. The fibers shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1116, Section 4.1.3. The fibers shall be made of polypropylene, polypropylene/polyethylene blend, nylon, or polyvinyl alcohol (PVA).

907-711.04.2--Minimum Dosage Rate. The dosage rate shall be such that the average residual strength ratio ($R_{150,3.0}$) of fiber reinforced concrete beams is a minimum of 20.0 percent when the beams are tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1609. The dosage rate for fibers shall be determined by the following.

The fiber manufacturer shall have the fibers tested by an acceptable, independent laboratory acceptable to the Department and regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology and approved to perform ASTM Designations: C 39, C 78, and C192.

The laboratory shall test the fibers following the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1609 in a minimum of three (3) test specimens cast from the same batch of concrete, molded in 6 x 6 x 20-inch standard beam molds meeting the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 31. The beams shall be tested on an 18-inch span. The tests for $R_{150,3.0}$ shall be performed when the average compressive strength of concrete used to cast the beams is between 3500 and 4500 psi. The tests for compressive strength shall follow the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 39. The average compressive strength shall be determined from a minimum of two (2) compressive strength cylinders.

The value for $R_{150,3}$ shall be determined using the following equation:

$$R_{150,3.0} = \frac{f_{150,3.0}}{f_1} \times 100$$

The residual flexural strength ($f_{150,3.0}$) shall be determined using the following equation:

$$f_{150,3.0} = \frac{P_{150,3.0} \times L}{b \times d^2}$$

where:

$f_{150,3.0}$ is the residual flexural strength at the midspan deflection of $L/150$, (psi),

$P_{150,3.0}$ is the residual load capacity at the midspan deflection of $L/150$, (lbf),

L is the span, (in),

b is the width of the specimen at the fracture, (in), and

d is the depth of the specimen at the fracture, (in).

For a 6 x 6 x 20-inch beam, the $P_{150,3.0}$ shall be measured at a midspan deflection of 0.12 inch.

Additionally, $R_{150,3.0}$, $f_{150,3.0}$, and $P_{150,3.0}$ may also be referred to as R_{150}^{150}, f_{150}^{150}, and P_{150}^{150} respectively.

At the dosage rate required to achieve the minimum $R_{150,3}$, the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps.

The manufacturer shall submit to the State Materials Engineer certified test reports from the independent laboratory showing the test results of each test specimen.

907-711.04.3--Job Control Requirements. The synthetic structural fibers shall be one from the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials."

At the required dosage rate, the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the mixture is determined by the Engineer to not be workable or have clumps of fibers, the mixture may be rejected.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-713-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Admixtures for Concrete

Section 713, Concrete Curing Materials and Admixtures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After the second paragraph of Subsection 713.01.2 on page 676, add the following.

Type 1-D compound may be used on bridge rails, median barriers, and other structures requiring a spray finish. When Type 1-D compound is used, it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to assure that the compound has dissipated from the structure prior to applying the spray finish and that the spray finish adheres soundly to the structure.

Delete Subsection 713.02 on pages 676 & 677, and substitute the following.

907-713.02--Admixtures for Concrete. Air-entraining admixtures used in Portland cement concrete shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 154. Set-retarding, accelerating, and/or water-reducing admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 194. Water-reducing admixture shall meet the minimum requirements for Type A. Set-retarding admixtures shall meet the minimum requirements for Type D. Admixtures providing a specific performance characteristic(s) other than those of water reduction or set retardation shall meet the minimum requirements for Type S. For admixtures meeting the requirements for Type S, the manufacturer shall provide data to substantiate the specific performance characteristic(s) to the satisfaction of the State Materials Engineer.

In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the State Materials Engineer shall have been furnished certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO Standard Specification.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

After an admixture has been approved, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, with each new lot of material shipped, a certification from the manufacturer in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 700.05.1 and stating the material is of the same

composition as originally approved and has not been changed or altered in any way. The requirement in Subsection 700.05.1(b) is not required on the certification from the manufacturer.

Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

Admixtures shall only be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range as set forth in the manufacturer's approval request correspondence. When an admixture is used in Portland cement concrete, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

907-713.02.1--Source Approval. In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification for the specific type and the dosage range for the specific type of admixture.

907-713.02.2--Specific Requirements. Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

907-713.02.3--Acceptance. The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, a notarized certification from the manufacturer showing that the material complies with the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification.

When an admixture is used, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-8 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-714.05--Fly Ash. Delete Subsections 714.05.1 & 714.05.2 on pages 680 & 681, and substitute the following.

907-714.05.1--General. The fly ash source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of fly ash shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

Different classes of fly ash or different sources of the same class shall not be mixed or used in the construction of a structure or unit of a structure without written permission from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the fly ash from dampness. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for fly ash. Fly ash which has become partially set or contains lumps of caked fly ash shall not be used.

The temperature of the bulk fly ash shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation into the work.

All classes of fly ash shall meet the supplementary option chemical requirement for available alkalies listed in AASHTO Designation: M 295, Table 2. Class F fly ash shall have a calcium oxide (CaO) content of less than 6.0%. Class C fly ash shall have a CaO content of greater than or equal to 8.0%.

The replacement of Portland cement with fly ash shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

In addition to these requirements, fly ash shall meet the following specific requirements for the intended use.

907-714.05.2--Fly Ash for Use in Concrete. When used with Portland cement in the production of concrete or grout, the fly ash shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class C or F, with the following exception:

The loss on ignition shall not exceed 6.0 percent.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with fly ash.

907-714.06--Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS). Delete Subsection 714.06.1 on page 681, and substitute the following.

907-714.06.1--General. The GGBFS source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of GGBFS shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the GGBFS against dampness and contamination. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for GGBFS. GGBFS which has become partially set, caked or contains lumps shall not be used.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing or other additions made to the GGBFS during production.

GGBFS from different mills shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to cement treatment of design soils or bases.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with GGBFS in the production of concrete. The replacement of Portland cement with GGBFS shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 714.07 on page 682, and substitute the following.

907-714.07--Additional Cementitious Materials.

907-714.07.1--Metakaolin.

907-714.07.1.1--General. Metakaolin shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Metakaolin from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with metakaolin in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the metakaolin during production.

907-714.07.1.2--Source Approval. The approval of each metakaolin source shall be on a case

by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a metakaolin source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the metakaolin meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M295, including the Effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, Procedure A, listed in AASHTO Designation: M295, Table 4 for Supplementary Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of metakaolin from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) content of more than 8.0%,

b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.

c. The proposed metakaolin shall be incorporated at the rate of 10% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

907-714.07.1.3--Storage. The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the metakaolin against dampness and contamination. Metakaolin which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

907-714.07.1.4--Specific Requirements. Metakaolin shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class N with the following modifications:

1. The sum of $SiO_2 + Al_2O_3 + Fe_2O_3$ shall be at least 85%. The Material Safety Data Sheet shall indicate that the amount of crystalline silica, as measured by National Institute of Occupation Safety and Health (NIOSH) 7500 method, after removal of the mica interference, is less than 1.0%.
2. The loss on ignition shall be less than 3.0%.
3. The available alkalies, as equivalent Na_2O, shall not exceed 1.0%.
4. The amount of material retained on a No. 325 mesh sieve shall not exceed 1.0%.
5. The strength activity index at seven (7) days shall be at least 85%.

907-714.07.1.5--Acceptance. With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the requirements AASHTO Designation: M295, Class N and the requirements of this Subsection.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of metakaolin delivered to a project.

907-714.07.2--Silica Fume.

907-714.07.2.1--General. Silica fume shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Silica fume from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with silica fume in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the silica fume during production.

907-714.07.2.2--Source Approval. The approval of each silica fume source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a silica fume source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the silica fume meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307, Table 3, including the Sulfate resistance expansion, listed in the table for Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of silica fume from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) content of more than 8.0%,

b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.

c. The proposed silica fume shall be incorporated at the rate of 8% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

907-714.07.2.3--Storage. The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the silica fume against dampness and contamination. Silica fume which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

907-714.07.2.4--Acceptance. With each new lot of material shipped, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the Chemical and Physical Requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of silica fume delivered to a project.

Delete Subsection 714.11.6 on pages 690 and 691, and substitute the following.

907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Cementitious Patching Compounds for Concrete Repair. Rapid setting concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer. All liquid solutions included by the manufacturer as components of the packaged material shall be packaged in a watertight container. The manufacturer may include aggregates in the packaged material or recommend the addition of Contractor furnished aggregates.

The type, size and quantity of aggregates, if any, to be added at the job site shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 703.02 for fine aggregate and Subsection 703.03 for coarse aggregate. Required mixing water to be added at the job site shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.01.2.

Only those bonding agents, if any, recommended by the manufacturer of the grout or patching compounds may be used for increasing the bond to old concrete or mortar surfaces.

Patching compounds containing soluble chlorides will not be permitted when in contact with steel.

Site preparation, proportioning of materials, mixing, placing and curing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation for the specific type of application, and the Contractor shall furnish a copy of these recommendations to the Engineer.

Rapid setting cementitious concrete patching compounds, including components to be added at the job site, shall conform to the following physical requirements:

Non-shrink cementitious grouts shall not be permitted for use.

Compressive strength shall equal or exceed 3000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

Bond strength shall equal or exceed 1000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The material shall have a maximum length change of ±0.15% in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test report(s) showing results of all required tests and certification that the material meets the specifications when mixed and place in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. When the mixture is to be placed in contact with steel, the certification shall further state that the packaged material contains no chlorides. Certified test report(s) and certification shall be furnished for each lot in a shipment.

The proportioning of materials must be approved by the State Materials Engineer and any subsequent change in proportioning must also be approved. A sample of each component shall be submitted to the Engineer along with the quantity or percentage of each to be blended. At least 45 days must be allowed for initial approval.

The proportioning of materials for subsequent lots may be approved by the State Materials Engineer upon receipt of certification from the manufacturer that the new lot of material is the same composition as that originally approved by the Department and that the material has not been changed or altered in any way.

907-714.11.7--Commercial Grout for Anchoring Doweled Tie Bars in Concrete. Before Subsection 714.11.7.1 on page 691, add the following.

Approved Non-"Fast Set" Epoxy anchor systems as specified below may be used for the repair of concrete pavements that do not involve permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications.

"***Fast Set Epoxy***" may not be used for any Adhesive Anchor Applications. Adhesive Anchor Systems (Fast Set epoxy or otherwise) shall not be used for permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications. "Fast Set Epoxy" refers to an epoxy produced by the Sika Corporation called Sikadur AnchorFix-3 and repackaged for sale under a variety of names/companies listed at the Federal Highway Administration web site at the following link:

http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/Bridge/adhesives.cfm

907-714.11.7.4--Acceptance Procedure. After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.4 on page 691, add the following.

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.

907-714.11.8--Epoxy Joint Repair System.

907-714.11.8.1--General. After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.8.1 on page 692, add the following.

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-715-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Roadside Development Materials

Section 715, Roadside Development Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-715-02.2.1--Agricultural Limestone. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715-02.2.1 on page 704 and substitute the following.

Agricultural limestone shall be either a hard-rock limestone material or a marl or chalk agricultural liming material as addressed in the latest amendment to the Mississippi Agricultural Liming Material Act of 1993, published by the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

907-715.02.2.1.1--Screening Requirements. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715.02.2.1.1 on page 704.

Delete Subsection 715.02.2.1.2 on page 704 and substitute the following.

907-715-02.2.1.2--Calcium Carbonate Equivalent. Marl or chalk liming material shall not have less than 70% calcium and magnesium carbonate calculated as calcium carbonate equivalent when expressed on a dry weight basis.

907-715-02.2.1.3--Neutralizing Values. Hard-rock limestone material shall have a minimum Relative Neutralizing Value (RNV) of 63.0%, which is determined as follows.

% RNV = CCE x (% passing #10 mesh + % passing #50 mesh)/2

Where: CCE = Calcium Carbonate Equivalent

907-715.03--Seed.

907-715.03.2--Germination and Purity Requirements. Add the following to Table B on page 705.

Name (Kind)	Name (Variety)	Percent Germination	Percent Purity
GRASSES			
Rye Grass	Annual	80	98
Wheat	-	80	98

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/01/2013

SUBJECT: Pavement Marking Materials

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-720.01--Glass Beads. After the first sentence of Subsection 720.01 on page 729, add the following.

The glass beads shall contain no more than 200 ppm (mg/kg) total concentration for lead, arsenic, or antimony. The manufacture shall furnish the Engineer with a certified test report indicating that the glass beads meet the above requirement.

907-720.02--Thermoplastic Pavement Markings. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730 and substitute the following.

The thermoplastic material shall be lead free and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 249 except the glass beads shall be moisture resistant coated.

After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730, add the following.

In addition, the certification for the thermoplastic material shall state that the material is lead free.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-13

DATE: **04/23/2013**

SUBJECT: **Concrete Bridges And Structures**

After the second paragraph of Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 2, add the following.

After the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 850, add the following.

If the Contractor chooses to cure the concrete in accordance with the requirements listed under **Length of Time Defined by Development of Compressive Strength** in Subsection 907-804.03.17, the compressive strength/maturity relationship shall be developed for the mixture design for a minimum of 28 days following the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15. The compressive strength/maturity relationship information shall be submitted with the mixture design information.

In the ** Note of Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 2, delete "metakaolin" from the list of other cementitious materials.

After the first sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 3, add the following.

Mixture designs containing accelerating admixtures will not be approved. Admixtures providing a specific performance characteristic other than those of water reduction or set retardation may be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range.

After Subsection 907-804.02.10.1.1 on page 3, add the following.

907-804.02.10.1.2--Proportioning on the Basis of Laboratory Trial Mixtures. Delete subparagraph d) of Subsection 804.02.10.1.2 on pages 852 & 853, and substitute the following.

d) For each proposed mixture, at least three compressive test cylinders shall be made and cured in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 126. Each change of water-cementitious ratio shall be considered a new mixture. The cylinders shall be tested for strength in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 22 and shall be tested at 28 days.

After Subsection 907-804.02.10.3 on page 4, add the following.

After Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853, add the following.

907-804.02.10.3.1--Slump Retention of Class DS Concrete Mixture Designs. Prior to concrete placement, the Contractor shall provide test results of a slump loss test using approved methods to demonstrate that the mixture meets the four hour requirement in Subsection 907-803.02.7.1. These tests shall be conducted successfully by an approved testing laboratory within

30 days prior to installation of the trial shaft, with personnel from the Department's Central Laboratory present. The slump loss test shall be conducted at temperatures and conditions similar to those expected at the job site at the time of the installation of the trial shaft. The sample for the slump loss test shall be from a minimum batch size of four cubic yards of concrete. If the time between the previous successful slump loss test and the installation of the trial shaft exceeds 30 days, another successful slump loss test shall be performed on the first truckload of concrete as part of the installation of the trial shaft. This requirement limiting the time between the previous slump loss test and an installation of the trial shaft also applies to Class DS concrete mixture designs being transferred from another project. During any shaft installation a slump loss test shall be conducted by the Contractor at the direction of the Engineer from the concrete at the site for verification of slump loss requirements using a sample from a minimum batch size of four cubic yards of concrete.

Before Subsection 907-804.02.12.3 on page 5, add the following.

907-804.02.12.1.1--Elements of Plan. After item 3) in Subsection 804.02.12.1.1 on page 855, add the following.

4) Job Site Batch Adjustments by Addition of Chemical Admixtures:

   The Plan shall address if the Contractor intends to adjust either the slump and/or total air content of a batch on the job site by adding chemical admixture(s) to a batch. The Contractor shall include the names of the personnel designated to perform this batch adjustment, the equipment used to add the chemical admixture(s), and the procedure by which the batch adjustment will be accomplished. Only the Contractor's designated personnel shall adjust a batch. Only calibrated dispensing equipment shall be used to add chemical admixture(s) to a batch. Only the procedure described in section of the Plan shall be utilized.

   If the maximum permitted slump or total air content is exceeded after the addition of admixtures at the job site, the concrete shall be rejected.

   If the Contractor elects to utilize Job Site Batch Adjustments by Addition of Chemical Admixture within Item 2, Procedures for Corrective Actions for Non Compliance of Specifications, to adjust batches which do not meet the minimum specification requirements for slump and/or total air content, no more than three batches on any one project shall be allowed to be adjusted.

5) Construction of Concrete Bridge Decks, including the following:

   - the description of the equipment used for placing concrete on the bridge deck in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.6 and, as applicable, Subsections 907-804.03.7 and 907-804.03.8 including any accessories added to the pump to ensure the entrained air in the concrete mixture remains entrained during pumping and depositing of the concrete mixture,
   - the description of and the number of pieces of equipment used to consolidate the concrete in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.6.2,

- the description of the equipment used to finish the bridge deck in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.19.7,
- the plan for ensuring a continuous rate of finishing the bridge deck without delaying the application of curing materials within the time specified in Subsection 907-804.03.17, including ensuring a continuous supply of concrete throughout the placement with an adequate quantity of concrete to complete the deck and filling diaphragms and end walls in advance of deck placement,
- the plan for applying the curing materials within the time specified in Subsection 907-804.03.17,
- the description of the powered fogging equipment in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17,
- a sample of the documentation used as the daily inspection report for ensuring maintenance of the continuous wet curing in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17, as required,
- the description of the equipment used to apply the liquid membrane, including but not limited to, the nozzles, pumping/pressurization equipment, and liquid membrane tanks, in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17,
- the method for determining the rate of applied liquid membrane meets the application rate requirements in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17,
- a sample of the documentation used for the application rate verification of the liquid membrane in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17.

After Subsection 907-804.03.6.2 on page 7, add the following.

907-804.03.8--Pumping Concrete. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.8 on page 866, and substitute the following.

Where concrete mixture is conveyed and placed by mechanically applied pressure (pumping), the equipment shall be suitable in kind and adequate in capacity for the work. The Contractor shall select concrete mixture proportions such that the concrete mixture is pumpable and placeable with the selected equipment.

The pumping equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to concrete placement. Excess form release agent shall be removed from the concrete pump hopper. The Contractor shall prime the pump at no additional cost to the Department by pumping and discarding enough concrete mixture to produce a uniform mixture exiting the pump. At least 0.25 cubic yard of concrete mixture shall be pumped and discarded to prime the pump. This shall be accomplished by using the pump to fill a commercially-available six (6) cubic foot wheelbarrow to overflowing or filling a commercially-available eight (8) cubic foot wheel barrow to level. Only concrete mixture shall be added directly into the concrete pump hopper after placement has commenced. If anything other than concrete mixture is added to the concrete pump hopper, all concrete mixture in the concrete pump hopper and pump line shall be discarded and the pump re-primed at no additional cost to the Department.

The discharge end of the pump shall be of such a configuration that the concrete does not move in the pump line under its own weight. The intent of this requirement is to ensure that entrained air in the concrete mixture remains entrained during pumping and depositing the concrete mixture. This shall be accomplished with one or both of the following:

- a minimum 10-foot flexible hose attached to the discharge end of a steel reducer having a minimum length of three (3) feet and a minimum reduction in area of 20% which is attached to the discharge end of the pump line, or
- a flexible reducing hose to the discharge end of the pumpline with a minimum reduction in area of 20% over a minimum 10-foot hose length.

Regardless of the configuration chosen, the Contractor shall ensure that the concrete is pumped and does not free-fall more than five (5) feet within the entire length of pump line and after discharge from the end of pump line.

The Contractor shall not have any type of metal elbow, metal pipe, or other metal fitting within five (5) feet of any person during discharge of concrete mixture.

Boom pumps shall have a current Concrete Pump Manufacturers Association's ASME/ANSI B30.27 certification. Equipment added to the boom and pump line shall meet the pump manufacturer's specifications and shall not exceed the manufacturer's maximum recommended weight limit for equipment added to the boom and pump line.

The operation of the pump shall be such that a continuous stream of concrete without air pockets is produced. When pumping is completed, the concrete remaining in the pipe line, if it is to be used, shall be ejected in such a manner that there will be no contamination of the concrete or separation of the ingredients. After this operation, the entire equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned.

Before Subsection 907-804.03.15 on page 7, add the following.

907-804.03.14.2--Stay-In-Place Metal Forms. Delete the sentence in Subsection 804.03.14.2 on page 871 and substitute the following.

Stay-in-place (SIP) metal forms are corrugated metal sheets permanently installed between the supporting superstructure members. After the concrete has cured, these forms shall remain in place as permanent, non-structural members of the bridge.

Pay quantities for bridge deck concrete will be computed from the dimensions shown in the Contract Plans with no allowance for changes in deflection and /or changes in dimensions necessary to accommodate the SIP metal forms.

There will be no direct payment for the cost of the forms and form supports, or any material, tools, equipment, or labor incidental thereto, but the cost shall be considered absorbed in the contract unit price for bridge deck concrete.

Before fabricating any material, three (3) complete sets of SIP metal form shop drawings and design calculations, bearing the Design Engineer's Seal, shall be submitted to the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer, through the Project Engineer, for review. The Contractor's SIP metal form Design Engineer shall be a MS Registered Professional Engineer who is knowledgeable in the field of structural design.

In no case shall additional dead load produced by the use of SIP metal forms overstress any bridge component. Design calculations shall indicate any additional dead load from SIP metal form self-weight, form support hangers, concrete in flutes, concrete due to form deflection, etc. not included in the Contract Plans. The additional dead loads shall be clearly labeled and tabulated on the shop drawings. Bridge Division will evaluate the additional load for overstress of the bridge components. In the event that the additional dead load produces an overstress in any bridge component, Bridge Division will reject the Contractor's design. Deflection and loads produced by deflection of the SIP metal forms shall be considered and indicated in the design calculations.

The cambers and deflections provided in the Contract Plans do not consider the effects of SIP metal forms. The Contractor's Engineer shall take into account the weight of the forms and any additional dead load when developing the "Bridge Superstructure Construction Plan".

For the purpose of reducing any additional dead load produced by the SIP metal forms, the flutes of SIP metal forms may be filled with polystyrene foam. When polystyrene foam is used to fill the forms, the form flutes shall be filled completely; no portion of the polystyrene foam shall extend beyond the limits of the flutes. The Contractor shall ensure that the polystyrene foam remains in its required position within flutes during the entire concrete placement process. The Contractor shall not use reinforcing steel supports or other accessories in such a manner as to cause damage to the polystyrene foam. All damaged polystyrene foam shall be replaced to the satisfaction of the Project Engineer. All welding of formwork shall be completed prior to placement of polystyrene foam.

For bridges not located in horizontal curves, the Contractor may reduce the additional dead load by matching the flute spacing with the transverse steel spacing of the bottom layer. The bottom longitudinal layer of steel shall have one (1) inch of minimum concrete cover measured from the bottom of the reinforcing to the top of the flute. The Contractor will not be allowed to vary the reinforcing steel spacing or size from the Contract Plans for the purpose of matching flute spacing.

907-804.03.14.2.1--Materials. SIP metal forms and supports shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: A653 having a coating designation G165. Form materials that are less than 0.03-inch uncoated thickness shall not be allowed.

907-804.03.14.2.2--Certification. The Contractor shall provide written certification from the manufacturer stating the product meets the requirements of this specification to the Project Engineer along with the delivery of the coated forms to the job site.

All welds shall be performed by certified welders meeting the requirements of the approved shop drawings.

907-804.03.14.2.3--Polystyrene Foam. The polystyrene foam shall be comprised of expanded polystyrene manufactured from virgin resin of sufficient density to support the weight of concrete without deformation. The polystyrene foam shall be extruded to match the geometry of the flutes and provide a snug fit. The polystyrene foam shall have a density of not less than 0.8 pounds per cubic foot. The polystyrene foam shall have water absorption of less than 2.6% when tested according to ASTM Designation: C272. The Contractor shall provide written certification

from the manufacturer stating the polystyrene foam product meets the requirements of this specification to the Project Engineer along with the delivery of the coated forms to the job site.

907-804.03.14.2.4--Design. The design of the SIP metal forms shall meet the following criteria.

1. The maximum self-weight of the stay in place metal forms, plus the weight of the concrete or expanded polystyrene required to fill the form flutes (where used), shall not exceed 20 psf.

2. The forms shall be designed on the basis of dead load of form, reinforcement, and plastic concrete plus 50 pounds per square foot for construction loads. The design shall use a unit working stress in the steel sheet of not more than 0.725 of the specified minimum yield strength of the material furnished, but not to exceed 36,000 psi.

3. Deflection under the weight of the forms, reinforcement, and plastic concrete shall not exceed 1/180 of the form span or 1/2 inch, whichever is less, for form spans of 10 feet or less, or 1/240 of the form span or 3/4 inch, whichever is less, for form spans greater than 10 feet.

4. The design span of the form shall equal the clear span of the form plus two (2) inches. The span shall be measure parallel to the form flutes.

5. Physical design properties shall be computed in accordance with requirements of the AISI Specifications for the Design of Cold Formed Steel Structural Members, latest published edition.

6. The design concrete cover required by the plans shall be maintained for all reinforcement.

7. The plan dimensions of both layers of primary deck reinforcement from the top surface of the concrete deck shall be maintained.

8. The SIP metal form shall not be considered as lateral bracing for compression flanges of supporting structural members.

9. SIP metal forms shall not be used under closure pours or in bays where longitudinal slab construction joints are located. SIP metal forms shall not be used under cantilevered slabs such as the overhang outside of fascia members.

10. Forms shall be secured to the supporting members by means other than welding directly to the member. Welding to the top flanges of steel stringers and/or girders shall not be allowed. Alternate installation procedures shall be submitted addressing this condition.

907-804.03.14.2.5--Construction. SIP metal form sheets shall not rest directly on the top of the stringer of floor beam flanges. Sheets shall be fastened securely to form supports, and maintain a minimum bearing length of one (1) inch at each end for metal forms. Form supports shall be placed in direct contact with the flange of the stringer or floor beam. All attachments for coated metal forms shall be made by bolts, clips, screws, or other approved means.

907-804.03.14.2.6--Form Galvanizing Repairs. Where forms or their installation are unsatisfactory in the opinion of the Project Engineer, either before or during placement of the concrete, the Contractor shall correct the defects before proceeding with the construction work. The cost of such corrective work shall be at the sole expense of the Contractor. Minor heat discoloration in areas of welds shall not be touched up.

907-804.03.14.2.7--Placing of Concrete. The Contractor shall insure that concrete placement does not damage the SIP metal forms. The concrete shall be vibrated to avoid honeycomb and voids, especially at construction joints, expansion joints, valleys and ends of form sheets. Approved pouring sequences shall be used. Calcium chloride or any other admixture containing chloride salts shall not be used in the concrete. The completed SIP metal form system shall be sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar or concrete.

907-804.03.14.2.8--Inspection. The Project Engineer will observe the Contractor's method of construction during all phases of the construction of the bridge deck slab, including the installation of the SIP metal form system; location and fastening of the reinforcement; composition of concrete items; mixing procedures, concrete placement, and vibration; and finishing of the bridge deck. Should the Project Engineer determine that the procedures used during the placement of the concrete warrant inspection of the underside of the deck, at least one section of the metal forms shall be removed in each span for this purpose. This shall be done as soon after placing the concrete as practical in order to provide visual evidence that the concrete mix and the procedures are obtaining the desired results. An additional section shall be removed in any span if the Project Engineer determines that there has been any change in the concrete mix or in the procedures warranting additional inspection.

If, in the Project Engineer's judgment, inspection is needed to check for defects in the bottom of the deck or to verify soundness, the SIP metal forms shall be sounded with a hammer after the deck concrete has been in place a minimum of two days. If sounding discloses areas of doubtful soundness to the Project Engineer, the SIP metal forms shall be removed from such areas for visual inspection after the concrete has attained adequate strength. The SIP metal bridge deck forms shall be removed at no expense to the State.

At locations where sections of the metal forms have been removed, the Project Engineer will not require the Contractor to replace the metal forms. The adjacent metal forms and supports shall be repaired to present a neat appearance and to ensure their satisfactory retention. As soon as the form is removed, the Project Engineer will examine the concrete surfaces for cavities, honeycombing, and other defects. If irregularities are found and the Project Engineer determines that these irregularities do not justify rejection of the work, the concrete shall be repaired as directed by the Project Engineer. If the Project Engineer determines that the concrete where the form is removed is unsatisfactory, additional metal forms as necessary shall be removed to inspect and repair the slab, and the Contractor's method of construction shall be modified as required to obtain satisfactory concrete in the slab. All unsatisfactory concrete shall be removed and replaced as directed at no expense to the State.

If the method of construction and the results of the inspections as outlined above indicate that sound concrete has been obtained throughout the slabs, the amount of sounding and form removal may be reduced when approved by the Project Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide a safe and convenient means of conducting of the inspection.

Delete Table 6 of Subsection 907-804.03.15 on page 8, and substitute the following.

Table 6
Minimum Compressive Strength Requirements for Form Removal

Forms:	
Columns	1000 psi
Side of Beams	1000 psi
Walls not under pressure	1000 psi
Other Parts	1000 psi
Centering:	
Under Beams	2400 psi
Under Bent Caps	2000 psi
Limitation for Placing Beams on:	
Pile Bents, pile under beam	2000 psi
Frame Bents, two or more columns	2200 psi
Frame Bents, single column	2400 psi

Forms for bridge deck slabs overhead and bridge deck slabs between beams shall be removed with the approval of the Engineer, between two weeks and four weeks after the removal of the wet burlap applied in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17.1, or application of liquid membrane applied in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17.2.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 907-804.03.16.1 on page 9, and substitute the following.

At the option of the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer, when concrete is placed during cold weather and there is a probability that the ambient temperatures will be lower than 40°F, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. An approved insulating blanketing material shall be used to protect the work when ambient temperatures are less than 40°F and shall remain in place until the required concrete strength in Table 6 is achieved. Within 30 minutes of removal of the insulating blanketing material in any area, the Contractor shall have curing of the concrete established in accordance with the requirements in Subsection 907-804.03.17. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Before Subsection 907-804.03.19 on page 9, add the following.

907-804.03.17--Curing Concrete. Delete Subsection 804.03.17 on pages 874 & 875, and substitute the following.

Curing is defined as all actions taken to ensure the moisture and temperature conditions of freshly placed concrete exist so the concrete may develop its potential properties. Curing shall take place from the time of placement until its potential properties have developed. The Contractor shall use the guidance in ACI 308R-01 to:

a) cure the concrete in such a manner as to prevent premature moisture loss from the concrete,
b) supply additional moisture to the concrete as required in order to ensure sufficient moisture within the concrete, and
c) maintain a concrete temperature beneficial to the concrete.

Curing in accordance with the requirements in either Subsection 907-804.03.17.1 or Subsection 907-804.03.17.2 shall be completely established within 20 minutes after finishing, except as noted for bridge decks. Finishing is complete when the pan drag, burlap drag, or other is complete.

The length of time for curing shall be maintained in accordance with either of the following:

1. **Prescribed Length of Time:**
   a) Curing following the requirements of Subsection 804.03.17.1 shall continue uninterrupted for at least 14 days.
   b) Curing following the requirements of Subsection 804.03.17.2 shall continue uninterrupted for at least 10 days.

OR

2. **Length of Time Defined by Development of Compressive Strength:**
   Curing following the application requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.17.1 or Subsection 907-804.03.17.2 shall continue uninterrupted for each day's production until the compressive strength of the concrete exceeds 75% of the 28-day compressive strength submitted as the Basis of Proportioning per Subsection 907-804.02.10.1. Therefore, if an area is being cured in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17.1, the curing by wet burlap shall continue until the concrete in that area has attained a minimum of 75% of the 28-day compressive strength submitted as the Basis of Proportioning per Subsection 907-804.02.10.1. Likewise, if an area is being cured in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17.2, the curing by liquid membrane shall continue until the concrete in that area has attained a minimum of 75% of the 28-day compressive strength submitted as the Basis of Proportioning per Subsection 907-804.02.10.1.

   The compressive strength of the concrete may be determined by the use of maturity meter in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.15.

907-804.03.17.1--Water With Waterproof Cover. All burlap shall be completely saturated and wet prior to placing it on the concrete. The burlap shall have been fully soaked in water for a minimum of 12 hours prior to placement on the concrete.

For bridge decks, the Contractor shall apply one (1) layer of saturated burlap within 20 minutes of the initial strike-off for bridges without a skew and 25 minutes of the initial strike-off for bridges with a skew. For all other concrete, the Contractor shall apply one (1) layer of saturated burlap within 20 minutes of completing finishing.

Following the first layer of burlap, the Contractor shall apply a second layer of saturated burlap within five (5) minutes of applying the first layer. The concrete surface shall not be allowed to dry after strike-off or at any time during the curing period.

The Contractor shall maintain the burlap in a fully wet condition using powered fogging equipment capable of producing a fog spray of atomized droplets of water until the concrete has gained sufficient strength to allow foot traffic without the foot traffic marring the surface of the concrete. Burlap shall not be maintained in the fully wet condition using equipment which does not produce a fog spray of atomized droplets of water or by use of manually pressurized sprayers. For bridge decks, once the concrete has gained sufficient strength to allow foot traffic which does not mar the surface of the concrete, soaker hoses shall be placed on the burlap. The soaker hoses shall then be supplied with running water continuously to maintain continuous saturation of all burlap and the entire concrete surface.

If there is a delay in the placement of the first layer of saturated burlap outside the time limit, the struck-off and finished concrete shall be kept wet by use of the powered fogging equipment used to keep the burlap wet.

White polyethylene sheets shall be placed on top of the wet burlap and, as applicable, soaker hoses covering the entire concrete surface as soon as practical and not more than 12 hours after the placement of the concrete. White polyethylene sheets of the widest practical width shall be used, overlapping adjacent sheets a minimum of six inches (6") and tightly sealed with an adhesive like pressure sensitive tape, mastic, glue, or other approved methods to form a complete waterproof cover of the entire concrete surface. White polyethylene sheets which overlap a minimum of two feet (2') may be held in place using means other than an adhesive. The white polyethylene sheets shall be secured so that wind will not displace them. The Contractor shall immediately repair the broken or damaged portions or replace sections that have lost their waterproof qualities.

If burlap and/or white polyethylene sheets are temporarily removed for any reason during the curing period, the Contractor shall keep the entire exposed area continuously wet. The saturated burlap and white polyethylene sheets shall be replaced, resuming the specified curing conditions, as soon as possible.

The Contractor shall inspect the concrete surface once every 8 hours for the entirety of the curing period, so that all areas remain wet for the entire curing period and all curing requirements are satisfied and document the inspection in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17.1.1.

At the end of the curing period, one coating of liquid membrane shall be applied following the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.17.1.2. The purpose of the coating of liquid membrane is

to allow for slow drying of the concrete. The application of liquid membrane to any area shall be complete within 30 minutes of the beginning of removal of the white polyethylene sheets, soaker hoses, and burlap from this area.

907-804.03.17.1.1--Documentation. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a daily inspection report that includes:

- documentation that identifies any deficiencies found (including location of deficiency);
- documentation of corrective measures taken;
- a statement of certification that all areas are wet and all curing material is in place on the entire bridge deck;
- documentation showing the time and date of all inspections and the inspector's signature;
- documentation of any temporary removal of curing materials including location, date and time, length of time curing was removed, and means taken to ensure exposed area was kept continuously wet.

907-804.03.17.1.2--Liquid Membrane. At the end of the 14-day wet curing period the wet burlap and polyethylene sheets shall be removed and within 30 minutes, the Contractor shall apply white liquid membrane to the deck. The liquid membrane shall be thoroughly mixed within the time recommended by the liquid membrane producer but no more than an hour before use. If the use of liquid membrane results in a streaked or blotched appearance, the method shall be stopped and water curing applied until the cause of defective appearance is corrected.

The liquid membrane shall be applied when no free water remains on the surface but while the surface is still wet. The liquid membrane shall be applied according to the manufacturer's instructions with a minimum spreading rate per coat of one (1) gallon per 200 square feet of concrete surface. If the concrete is dry or becomes dry, the Contractor shall thoroughly wet it with water applied as a fog spray by means of approved equipment.

The application of liquid membrane shall be accomplished by the use of power applied spray equipment using nozzles and other equipment recommended by the liquid membrane producer. Manually pressurized or manual pump-up type sprayers shall not be used to apply the first application of liquid membrane.

As a visual guide, the color of concrete covered with the required amount of liquid membrane should be indistinguishable from a sheet of commercially available standard "letter" size white copier paper placed on top of it when viewed from a distance of about five feet (5') away horizontally if standing on the same grade as the concrete. The appearance of the concrete does not supersede applying the minimum spreading rate.

The coating shall be protected against marring for at least seven (7) days after the application of the curing compound. The coating on bridge decks shall receive extra attention and may require additional protection as required by the Engineer. All membrane marred or otherwise disturbed shall be given an additional coating. Manually pressurized or manual pump-up type sprayers may be used for giving marred areas the required additional application of liquid membrane. Should the surface coating be subjected repeatedly to injury, the Engineer may require that the water curing method be applied at once.

The 7-day period during which the liquid membrane is applied and protected shall not be reduced even if the period of wet curing is extended past the required 14 days.

907-804.03.17.1.2.1--Liquid Membrane Documentation. The Contractor shall make available to the Engineer an application rate verification method and any information necessary during application of the liquid membrane to verify that the rate of application meets the prescribed rate for the various surfaces of the concrete, including, but not limited to, the top surface of the bridge deck and exposed sides of the bridge deck after any forms are removed. The Contractor shall submit this application verification method to the Engineer in accordance with Subsection 907-804.02.12.1.1.

One method of verifying the rate of application is as follows:

1. Determine the volume of liquid membrane in the container. For a container with a uniform cross-sectional area, for example a 55-gallon drum, determine the area of the cross-section. Determine the height of the surface of the liquid membrane from the bottom of the container. This may be accomplished by inserting a sufficiently long, clean dip-stick parallel with the axis of the container into the liquid membrane until the inserted end of the dip-stick contacts the bottom of the container. On removing the dip-stick, measure the length from the end which was inserted to the point on the dip-stick where the liquid membrane ceases to coat the dip-stick. Multiply the area of the cross-section by the height of the level of liquid membrane, maintaining consistent units, to determine the volume.
2. Perform step 1 prior to beginning applying the liquid membrane to establish the initial volume.
3. During the period of application, perform step 1 each 100 square feet of bridge deck.
4. In order to meet the required application rate of one (1) gallon per 200 square feet, the amount in the container shall be at least 0.5 gallon less than the previous volume in the previous 100 square feet. Other changes in volume may apply depending on the manufacturer's recommended application rate.
5. Additional applications to an area shall be applied until the required rate is satisfied. Areas which are not visually satisfactory to the Engineer shall have additional liquid membrane applied as directed by the Engineer.

The amount of liquid membrane applied shall be determined each day using the application verification method. This information shall be submitted to the Engineer within 24 hours of applying the liquid membrane.

907-804.03.17.2--Liquid Membrane Method. Surfaces on which curing is to be by liquid membrane shall be given the required surface finish prior to the application of liquid membrane. Concrete surfaces cured by liquid membrane shall receive two applications of white liquid membrane. Neither application shall be made from a position supported by or in contact with the freshly placed concrete. Both applications shall be applied perpendicularly to the surface of the concrete.

When using liquid membrane, the liquid membrane shall be thoroughly mixed within the time recommended by the liquid membrane producer but no more than an hour before use. If the use of liquid membrane results in a streaked or blotched appearance, the method shall be stopped and water curing applied until the cause of defective appearance is corrected.

The application of liquid membrane shall accomplished by the use of power applied spray equipment using nozzles and other equipment recommended by the liquid membrane producer. Manually pressurized or manual pump-up type sprayers shall not be used to apply the first two applications of liquid membrane.

The liquid membrane shall be applied when no free water remains on the surface but while the surface is still wet. The liquid membrane shall be applied according to the manufacturer's instructions with a minimum spreading rate per coat of one (1) gallon per 200 square feet of concrete surface. If the concrete is dry or becomes dry, the Contractor shall thoroughly wet it with water applied as a fog spray by means of approved equipment.

The first application of the liquid membrane shall be made as the work progresses. For bridge decks, the first application shall be completed in each area of the deck within 20 minutes of initial strike-off for bridges with no skew and within 25 minutes of initial strike-off for bridges with skew. For all other concrete, the first application of the liquid membrane shall be completed within 20 minutes of finishing.

The second application shall be applied within 30 minutes after the first application. The liquid membrane shall be uniformly applied to all exposed concrete surfaces.

As a visual guide, the color of concrete covered with the required amount of liquid membrane should be indistinguishable from a sheet of commercially available standard "letter" size white copier paper placed on top of it when viewed from a distance of about five feet (5') away horizontally if standing on the same grade as the concrete. The appearance of the concrete does not supersede applying the minimum spreading rate.

The Contractor shall make available to the Engineer an application rate verification in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17.1.2.1.

The coating shall be protected against marring for at least 10 days after the application of the curing compound. The coating on bridge decks shall receive extra attention and may require additional protection as required by the Engineer. All membrane marred or otherwise disturbed shall be given an additional coating. Manually pressurized or manual pump-up type sprayers may be used for giving marred areas the required additional application of liquid membrane. Should the surface coating be subjected repeatedly to injury, the Engineer may require that the water curing method be applied at once.

Delete Subsection 907-804.19.7 on page 9, and substitute the following.

907-804.03.19.7--Finishing Bridge Decks.

907-804.03.19.7.1--General. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.1 on page 884, and substitute the following.

Except when indicated otherwise on the plans, the finish of the bridge deck shall be either a belt finish, a broom finish, or one of the following drag methods: pan, double pan, burlap, or pan and burlap. Manual finishing of the bridge deck shall be performed only in areas inaccessible by the

finishing equipment mounted to the strike-off screed, but shall not hinder the requirements for curing in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.17.1. The surface texture specified and surface requirements shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of Subsections 501.03.17 and 501.03.18 modified only as the Engineer deems necessary for bridge deck construction operations.

At no time shall water on the surface of the concrete from bleeding, fogging, curing, or other sources be worked into the concrete or used as an aid for finishing.

Regardless of the method of finishing selected, requirements for curing per Subsection 907-804.03.17 shall be completed within the specified time limits. If the requirements in Subsection 907-804.03.17 are not completed within the specific time limits, the Contractor shall cease operations, revise his operations up to and including acquiring new or additional equipment or additional personnel in order to satisfy the requirements in Subsection 907-804.03.17, and, on approval from the Engineer, resume operations

907-804.03.19.7.2--Longitudinal Method. Before the first paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.2 on page 884, add the following.

The longitudinal method may be used for repairs to bridge decks or bridge widening projects. For bridge widening projects, the time for establishing curing in accordance with Subsections 907-804.03.17 shall be increased to within 30 minutes for bridges without skew and within 35 minutes for bridges with skew.

907-804.03.19.7.3--Transverse Method. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.3 on page 885, and substitute the following.

The machine shall be so constructed and operated as to produce a bridge deck of uniform density with minimum manipulation of the fresh concrete and achieved in the shortest possible time.

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.3 on page 885, and substitute the following.

At least one dry run shall be made the length of each pour with a "tell-tale" device attached to the screed carriage to assure the specified clearance to the reinforcing steel.

Delete the last sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.3 on page 885, and substitute the following.

The screed shall be mechanically actuated to deliver the screeding action and for travel in a longitudinal direction at a uniform rate along the bridge deck.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.3 on page 886, and substitute the following.

Other finishing requirements shall be in accordance with the general requirements in Subsection 907-804.03.19.7.1 and as specified on the plans.

Regardless of the finish, the requirements for curing per Subsection 907-804.03.17 shall be completed within the specified time limits.

907-804.03.19.7.4--Acceptance Procedure for Bridge Deck Smoothness. Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4 on page 886, and substitute the following.

The profilograph shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.19.7.5.

After the fourth sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4 on page 886, add the following.

The wheel paths shall be designated as being located three feet (3') and nine feet (9') from centerline or longitudinal joint, respectively.

After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4 on page 886, add the following.

Auxiliary lanes, tapers, shoulders and other areas that are not checked with the profilograph, shall meet a 1/8 inch in 10-foot straightedge check made transversely and longitudinally across the deck or slab.

After Subsection 907-804.03.19.7.4 on page 9, add the following.

Delete the title of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4.1.3 on page 888, and substitute the following.

907-804.03.19.7.4.1.3--Final Surface Texture.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4.1.3 on page 889 and substitute the following.

The finished bridge decks and bridge end slabs shall be retested for riding quality using a Contractor furnished profilograph meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.19.7.5.

After Subsection 804.03.19.7.4.1.3 on page 889, add the following.

907-804.03.19.7.5--Profilograph Requirements. The smoothness of the bridge deck will be determined by using a California Profilograph to produce a profilogram (profile trace) at each designated location. The surface shall be tested and corrected to a smoothness index as described herein with the exception of those locations or specific projects that are excluded from a smoothness test with the profilograph.

The profilograph, furnished and operated by the Contractor under supervision of the Engineer, shall consist of a frame at least 25 feet in length supported upon multiple wheels having no common axle. The wheels shall be arranged in a staggered pattern so that no two wheels will simultaneously cross the same bump. A profile is to be recorded from the vertical movement of a sensing mechanism. This profile is in reference to the mean elevation of the contact points established by the support wheels. The sensing mechanism, located at the mid-frame, may

consist of a single bicycle-type wheel or a dual-wheel assembly consisting of either a bicycle-type (pneumatic tire) or solid rubber tire vertical sensing wheel and a separate bicycle-type (pneumatic tire) longitudinal sensing wheel. The wheel(s) shall be of such circumference(s) to produce a profilogram recorded on a scale of one (1) inch equal to 25 feet longitudinally and one (1) inch equal to one (1) inch (full scale) vertically. Motive power may be provided manually or by the use of a propulsion unit attached to the center assembly. In operation, the profilograph shall be moved longitudinally along the pavement at a speed no greater than 3 MPH so as to reduce bounce as much as possible. The testing equipment and procedure shall comply with the requirements of Department SOP.

The Contractor may elect to use a computerized version of the profilograph in lieu of the standard profilograph. If the computerized version of the profilograph is used, it shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.19.7.5.1.

907-804.03.19.7.5.1--Computerized Profilograph.

907-804.03.19.7.5.1.1--General The computerized profilograph, furnished and operated by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer, shall be equipped with an on-board computer capable of meeting the following conditions.

Vertical displacement shall be sampled every three (3) inches or less along the bridge deck. The profile data shall be bandpass filtered in the computer to remove all spatial wavelengths shorter than two (2) feet. This shall be accomplished by a third order, low pass Butterworth filter. The resulting band limited profile will then be computer analyzed according to the California Profilograph reduction process to produce the required inches per mile index. This shall be accomplished by fitting a linear regression line to the length of bridge. This corresponds to the perfect placement of the blanking band bar by a human trace reducer. Scallops above and below the blanking band are then detected and totaled according to the California protocol. Bump/Dip analysis shall take place according to the California Profilograph reduction process.

The computerized profilograph shall be capable of producing a plot of the profile and a printout which will give the following data: Stations every twenty five (25) feet, bump/dip height and bump/dip length of specification (3/10 of an inch and 25 feet respectively), the blanking band width, date of measurement, total profile index in inches per mile for the measurement, total length of the measurement, and the raw inches for each segment.

907-804.03.19.7.5.1.2--Mechanical Requirements. The profilograph shall consist of a frame twenty five (25) feet long supported at each end by multiple wheels. The frame shall be constructed to be easily dismantled for transporting. The profilograph shall be constructed from aluminum, stainless steel and chromed parts. The end support wheels shall be arranged in a staggered pattern such that no two wheels cross a transverse joint at the same time. The relative smoothness shall be measured by the vertical movement of an eight (8) inch or larger diameter sensing wheel at the midpoint of the 25-foot frame. The horizontal distance shall be measured by a twenty (20) inch or larger diameter pneumatic wheel. This profile shall be the mean elevation referenced to the twelve points of contact with the pavement established by the support wheels. Recorded graphical trace of the profile shall be on a scale of one inch equals one inch (full scale) vertical motion of the sensing wheel and one inch equals 25 feet horizontal motion of the profilograph.

907-804.03.19.7.5.1.3--Computer Requirements. The computer shall have the ability to produce output on sight for verification. The computerized output shall indicate the profile index for each specified section of bridge deck. Variable low and high pass third-order Butterworth filtering options shall be available. The printout shall be capable of showing station marks automatically on the output. Blanking band positioning for each specified section of the bridge deck shall be placed according to the least squares fit line of the collected data. Variable bump and dip tests shall be available to show "must correct" locations on the printout. The computer must have the ability to display on screen "must correct" conditions and alert the user with an audible warning when a "must correct" location has been located. The computer must have the ability to store profile data for later reanalysis. The measurement program must be menu driven and PC compatible. User selected options, identification, calibration factors, and time and date stamps shall be printed at the top of each printed report for verification. The control software must be upgradeable. A power source shall be included for each profilograph and be capable of supplying all power needs for a full days testing.

907-804.03.20--Opening Bridges.

907-804.03.20.2--Construction Traffic. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 804.03.20.2 on page 889, and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise specified, the concrete bridge decks shall be closed to construction traffic for the time required for curing in Subsection 907-804.03.17 and until the required compressive strength for the concrete is obtained.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-13 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/09/2010

SUBJECT: Concrete Bridges And Structures

Section 804, Concrete Bridges And Structures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-804.02-- Materials.

907-804.02.1--General. Delete the third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.1 on page 846, and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved through statistical evaluation of test results. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved by individual test results.

Add the following materials to the list of materials in Subsection 804.02.1 on page 847.

Blended Cement.....907-701.01 and 907-701.04
Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS).....907-714.06
Silica Fume 907-714.07.2

907-804.02.8--Laboratory Accreditation. In Table 1 of Subsection 804.02.8 on page 849, substitute AASHTO: R 39 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory for AASHTO: T 126 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory.

907-804.02.9--Testing Personnel. Delete Table 2 in this subsection and replace it with the following.

Table 2

Concrete Technician's Tasks	Test Method Required	Certification Required**
Sampling or Testing of Plastic Concrete	AASHTO Designation:T 23, T 119, T 121, T 141, T 152, T 196, and ASTM Designation: C 1064	MDOT Class I certification
Compressive Strength Testing of Concrete Cylinders	AASHTO Designation: T 22 and T 231	MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician certification
Sampling of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 2	Work under the supervision of an MDOT Class II certified technician

Testing of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 19, T 27, T 84, T 85, T 248, and T 255	MDOT Class II certification
Proportioning of Concrete Mixtures*	AASHTO Designation: M 157 and R 39	MDOT Class III
Interpretation and Application of Maturity Meter Readings	AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074	MDOT Class III or Two hours maturity method training

* Technicians making concrete test specimens for meeting the requirements of Subsection 804.02.10.1.2 shall be MDOT Class I certified and under the direct supervision of an MDOT Class III certified technician.

** MDOT Class I certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade I. MDOT Class II certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Aggregate Testing Technician - Level 1. MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Strength Testing certification.

For specifics about the requirements for each level of certification, please refer to the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. Technicians holding current MDOT Class I, MDOT Class II and/or MDOT Class III certifications shall be acceptable until those certifications expire. Upon a current certification expiration, recertification with the certifications listed in Table 2 shall be required. Technicians currently performing either specific gravity testing of aggregates or compressive strength tests shall be required to either:

- have the required MDOT certification listed in Table 2, or
- have a current MDOT Class III certification or work under the direct supervision of current MDOT Class III technician, and have demonstrated the specific gravity and/or compressive strength test during the inspection of laboratory equipment by the Materials Division, Concrete Section.

907-804.02.10--Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 850 and substitute the following:

At least 30 days prior to production of concrete, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed concrete mixture designs complying with the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

Delete the Notes under Table 3 of Subsection 804.02.10 on pages 850 & 851, and substitute the following:

* Maximum size aggregate shall conform to the concrete mix design for the specified aggregate.

** The replacement limits of Portland cement by weight by other cementitious materials (such as fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, silica fume, or others) shall be in accordance with the values in Subsection 907-701.02. Other hydraulic cements may be used in accordance with the specifications listed in Section 701.

*** The slump may be increased up to eight (8) inches with :

- an approved water-reducing admixture,
- an approved water-reducing/set-retarding admixture, or
- a combination of an approved water-reducing admixture and an approved set-retarding admixture, in accordance with 907-713.02. Minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO Designation: M157.

**** Entrained air is not required except for concrete exposed to seawater. For concrete exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be 3.0 % to 6.0%. For concrete not exposed to seawater, the total air content shall not exceed 6.0%.

***** Class DS Concrete for drilled shafts shall have an 8±1-inch slump.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 851 and substitute the following:

At least one water-reducing admixture shall be used in all classes of concrete in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range. Any combinations of admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

907-804.02.10.1.1--Proportioning on the Basis of Previous Field Experience of Trial Mixtures. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.1.1 on page 851, and substitute the following:

Where a concrete production facility has a record, based on at least 10 consecutive strength tests from at least 10 different batches within the past 12 months from a mixture not previously used on Department projects, the standard deviation shall be calculated.

907-804.02.10.3--Field Verification of Concrete Mix Design. Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853 and substitute the following:

For all Classes of concrete, the mixture shall be verified to yield within 2.0% of the correct volume when all the mix water is added to the batch.

For all Classes of concrete other than DS, F, and FX, the mixture shall produce a slump within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of greater than three inches (3"), and producing a total air content within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Table 3.

For Class DS, the slump shall be within the requirements in Note ***** below Table 3. For Class DS exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Note **** below Table 3. For Class DS not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements in Note **** below Table 3.

For Classes F and FX, the slump shall be within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted

slump of greater than three inches (3"). For Classes F and FX exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Note **** below Table 3. For Classes F and FX not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements in Note **** below Table 3.

Delete the third sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853, and substitute the following:

If the requirements of yield, slump, or total air content are not met within three (3) production days after the first placement, subsequent field verification testing shall not be permitted on department projects, and the mix design shall not be used until the requirements listed above are met

907-804.02.10.4--Adjustments of Mixture Proportions. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 804.02.10.4 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The mixture may be adjusted by the Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor in accordance with the allowable revisions listed in the Department's Concrete Field Manual, paragraph 5.7. Written notification shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of seven (7) days prior to any source or brand of material change, aggregate size change, allowable material type change, or decrease in any cementitious material content. Any adjustments of the concrete mixture design shall necessitate repeat of field verification procedure as described in Subsection 804.02.10.3 and approval by the Engineer.

907-804.02.11--Concrete Batch Plants. Delete the first three paragraphs of Subsection 804.02.11 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association *Quality Control Manual, Section 3, Plant Certification Checklist* as outlined in the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the approved checklist along with proof of calibration of batching equipment, i.e., scales, water meter, and admixture dispenser, to the Engineer 30 days prior to the production of concrete.

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards the plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

The concrete batch plant shall have available adequate facilities to cool concrete during hot weather.

Mixer trucks to be used on the project are to be listed in the checklist and shall meet the requirements of the checklist.

907-804.02.12--Contractor's Quality Control. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12 on page 854 & 855, and substitute the following:

The Contractor's Quality Control program shall encompass the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 157 into concrete production and control, equipment requirements, testing, and batch ticket information. The requirement of AASHTO Designation: M 157, Section 11.7 shall be followed except, on arrival to the job site, a maximum of 1½ gallons per cubic yard is allowed to be added. Water shall not be added at a later time. If the maximum permitted slump is exceeded after the addition of water at the job site, the concrete shall be rejected.

907-804.02.12.3--Documentation. After the second sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12.3 on page 856, add the following:

Batch tickets and gradation data shall be documented in accordance with Department requirements. Batch tickets shall contain all the information in AASHTO Designation: M157, Section 16 including the additional information in Subsection 16.2 with the following exception: the information listed in paragraphs 16.2.7 and 16.2.8 is not required. Batch tickets shall also contain the concrete producer's permanent unique mix number assigned to the concrete mix design.

907-804.02.12.5--Non-Conforming Materials. In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, delete "/ FM" from the requirements on line B.3.a.

In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, replace "One set (two cylinders) for 0-100 yd^3 inclusive" with "A minimum of one set (two cylinders) for each 100 yd^3,"

907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing. Delete subparagraph c) in Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858 and substitute the following:

c) For concrete, the Contractor's QC and Department's QA testing of concrete compressive strengths compare when using the data comparison computer program with an alpha value of 0.01 for projects with 1000 cubic yards and more; or, strength comparisons are within 990 psi for projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards.

In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete "and FM" from the requirements on line A.3.

Delete Subsection 907-804.02.13.1 beginning on page 859 and substitute the following:

907-804.02.13.1--Basis of Acceptance.

907-804.02.13.1.1--Sampling. Sampling of concrete mixture shall be performed in accordance with the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

907-804.02.13.1.2--Slump. Slump of plastic concrete shall meet the requirements of Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

907-804.02.13.1.3--Air. Total air content of concrete shall be within the specified range for the class of concrete listed in Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

907-804.02.13.1.4--Yield. If the yield of the concrete mix design is more than plus or minus 3% of the designed volume, the mix shall be adjusted by a Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor to yield the correct volume plus or minus three percent (±3%). If batching of the proportions of the mix design varies outside the batching tolerance range of the originally approved proportions by more than the tolerances allowed in Subsection 804.02.12.1, the new proportions shall be field verified per Subsection 804.02.10.3.

907-804.02.13.1.5--Temperature. Cold weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.16.1. Hot weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 804.03.16.2 with a maximum temperature of 95°F for Class DS concrete or for concrete mixes containing cementitious materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2 as a replacement of Portland cement. For other concrete mixes, the maximum concrete temperature shall be 90°F. Concrete with a temperature more than the maximum allowable temperature shall be rejected and not used in Department work.

907-804.02.13.1.6--Compressive Strength. Laboratory cured concrete compressive strength tests shall conform to the specified strength (f'_c) listed in the specifications. Concrete represented by compressive strength test below the specified strength (f'_c) may be removed and replaced by the Contractor. If the Contractor elects not to remove the material, it will be evaluated by the Department as to the adequacy for the use intended. All concrete evaluated as unsatisfactory for the intended use shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. For concrete allowed to remain in place, reduction in payment will be as follows:

Projects with 1000 Cubic Yards and More. When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a statistical analysis will be made of the QC and QA concrete test results. If this statistical analysis indicates at least 93% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength equal to or greater than the specified strength (f'_c) and 99.87% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength at least one standard deviation above the allowable design stress (f_c), the work will be accepted. If the statistical analysis indicates that either of the two criteria are not met, the Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

$$\% \text{ Reduction} = \frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c - (f_c + s)} \times 100$$

where:

f'_c = Specified 28-day compressive strength, psi

X = Individual compressive strength below f'_c, psi
s = standard deviation, psi*
f_c = allowable design stress, psi

* Standard deviation used in the above reduction of pay formula shall be calculated from the applicable preceding compressive strengths test results plus the individual compressive strength below f'_c. If below f'_c strengths occur during the project's first ten compressive strength tests, the standard deviation shall be calculated from the first ten compressive strength tests results.

Projects of More Than 200 but Less Than 1000 Cubic Yards. When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a percent reduction in pay will be assessed based on a comparison of the deficient 28-day test result to the specified strength. The Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

$$\% \text{ Reduction} = \frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c} \times 100$$

where:

f'_c = Specified 28-day compressive strength, psi
X = Individual compressive strength below f'_c, psi

907-804.03--Construction Requirements.

907-804.03.6--Handling and Placing Concrete.

907-804.03.6.2--Consolidation. After the last sentence of Subsection 804.03.6.2 on page 864, add the following:

If the Department determines that there is an excessive number of projections, swells, ridges, depressions, waves, voids, holes, honeycombs or other defects in the completed structure, removal of the entire structure may be required as set out in Subsection 105.12.

907-804.03.15--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

Concrete in the last pour of a continuous superstructure shall have attained a compressive strength of 2,400 psi, as determined by cylinder tests or maturity meter probe, prior to striking any falsework.

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

At the Contractor's option and with the approval of the Engineer, the time for removal of forms may be determined by cylinder tests, in accordance with the requirements listed in Table 6, in which case the Contractor shall furnish facilities for testing the cylinders.

Delete the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 804.03.15 on pages 871 & 872, and substitute the following:

The cylinders shall be cured under conditions which are not more favorable than those existing for the portions of the structure which they represent.

Delete the table in Subsection 804.03.15 on page 872, and substitute the following:

Table 6
Minimum Compressive Strength Requirements for Form Removal

Forms:	
Columns	1000 psi
Side of Beams	1000 psi
Walls not under pressure	1000 psi
Floor Slabs, overhead	2000 psi
Floor Slabs, between beams	2000 psi
Slab Spans	2400 psi
Other Parts	1000 psi
Centering:	
Under Beams	2400 psi
Under Bent Caps	2000 psi
Limitation for Placing Beams on:	
Pile Bents, pile under beam	2000 psi
Frame Bents, two or more columns	2200 psi
Frame Bents, single column	2400 psi

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. Falsework, forms, and housings may be removed when maturity meter readings indicate that the required concrete strength is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Table 7
Requirements for use of Maturity Meter Probes

Structure Component	Quantity of Concrete	No. of Probes
Slabs, beams, walls, & miscellaneous items	0 - 30 yd^3	2
	> 30 to 60 yd^3	3
	> 60 to 90 yd^3	4
	> 90 yd^3	5
Footings, Columns & Caps	0 - 13 yd^3	2
	> 13 yd^3	3
Pavement, Pavement Overlays	1200 yd^2	2
Pavement Repairs	Per repair or 900 yd^2 Whichever is smaller	2

907-804.03.16--Cold or Hot Weather Concreting.

907-804.03.16.1--Cold Weather Concreting. After the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 873, add the following:

In lieu of the protection and curing of concrete in cold weather, at the option of the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer, when concrete is placed during cold weather and there is a probability of ambient temperatures lower that 40°F, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. An approved insulating blanketing material shall be used to protect the work when ambient temperatures are less than 40°F and shall remain in place until the required concrete strength in Table 6 is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Rename the Table in Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 874 from "Table 6" to "Table 8".

907-804.03.19--Finishing Concrete Surfaces.

907-804.03.19.7--Finishing Bridge Floors.

907-804.03.19.7.4--Acceptance Procedure for Bridge Deck Smoothness. After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4 on page 886, add the following:

Auxiliary lanes, tapers, shoulders and other areas that are not checked with the profilograph, shall meet a 1/8 inch in 10-foot straightedge check made transversely and longitudinally across the deck or slab.

907-804.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 898.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-815-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/03/2014

SUBJECT: Sediment Control Stone

Section 815, Riprap And Slope Paving, of the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, is hereby amended as follows.

907-815.02--Materials. Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 815.02 on page 966, and substitute the following.

Material used for sediment control stone shall be crushed stone or gravel meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.03 for Size No. 57.

907-815.05--Basis of Payment. Delete pay item 815-F on page 970 and substitute the following.

907-815-F: Sediment Control Stone - per cubic yard or ton

S E C T I O N 9 0 5 - P R O P O S A L

Date _____

Mississippi Transportation Commission
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of _____
_____ of _____
_____
for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and any Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

Attached hereto is a certified check, cashier's check or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law).

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.

2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.

3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.

4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

S E C T I O N 9 0 5 -- P R O P O S A L (CONTINUED)

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) enclose a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE _____

_____
Contractor

BY _____
Signature

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

E-MAIL _____

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of _____ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

President	Address
Secretary	Address
Treasurer	Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Safety Upgrades on US 49 from Camp Shelby to US 98, known as State Project No. SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 in Forrest County.

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description [Fixed Unit Price]
					Roadway Items
0010	201-A001		1	Lump Sum	Clearing and Grubbing
0020	201-D002		2	Acre	Random Clearing
0030	202-B002		2,798	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Driveways, All Depths
0040	202-B005		10,095	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, All Depths
0050	202-B018		265	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Driveways, All Depths
0060	202-B033		6,803	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Pavement w/ Variable Depth Overlay
0070	202-B042		7	Each	Removal of Flared End Section, All Sizes
0080	202-B057		4	Each	Removal of Inlets, All Sizes
0090	202-B064		1,301	Linear Feet	Removal of Pipe, 8" And Above
0100	202-B080		32	Linear Feet	Removal of Box Culvert
0110	202-B088		30	Each	Removal of Box Culvert Headwall, All Sizes
0120	202-B094		193	Linear Feet	Removal of Curb &/or Curb and Gutter, All Types
0130	202-B105		40	Each	Removal of Pipe Headwall, All Sizes
0140	202-B107		66	Each	Removal of Sign, Ground Mounted with Posts
0150	202-B218		2	Each	Removal of Inlet Tops
0160	203-A003	(E)	87,177	Cubic Yard	Unclassified Excavation, FM, AH
0170	203-EX038	(E)	35,091	Cubic Yard	Borrow Excavation, AH, FME, Class B7-6
0180	203-G003	(E)	66,649	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, FM, AH
0190	206-A001	(S)	1,773	Cubic Yard	Structure Excavation
0200	206-B001	(E)	123	Cubic Yard	Select Material for Undercuts, Contractor Furnished, FM
0210	209-A004		34,427	Square Yard	Geotextile Stabilization, Type V, Non-Woven
0220	211-A001		141,881	Square Yard	Topsoil for Slope Treatment, From Right-of-Way
0230	211-B001	(E)	11,824	Cubic Yard	Topsoil for Slope Treatment, Contractor Furnished
0240	213-C001		24	Ton	Superphosphate
0250	217-A001		10,799	Square Yard	Ditch Liner
0260	219-A001		197	Thousand Gallon	Watering [$20.00]
0270	220-A001		24	Acre	Insect Pest Control [$30.00]
0280	221-A001	(S)	60	Cubic Yard	Portland Cement Concrete Paved Ditch
0290	223-A001		45	Acre	Mowing [$50.00]
0300	234-A001		6,974	Linear Feet	Temporary Silt Fence
0310	235-A001		1,480	Bale	Temporary Erosion Checks
0320	406-A001		1,286	Square Yard	Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description [Fixed Unit Price]
0330	406-B001		621	Square Yard	Cold Milling of Concrete Pavement, All Depths
0340	423-A001		11	Mile	Rumble Strips, Ground In
0350	503-C007		10,008	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth
0360	602-A001	(S)	39,188	Pounds	Reinforcing Steel
0370	603-CA088	(S)	944	Linear Feet	18" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III, Rubber Type Gaskets
0380	603-CA089	(S)	112	Linear Feet	24" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III, Rubber Type Gaskets
0390	603-CA090	(S)	304	Linear Feet	30" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III, Rubber Type Gaskets
0400	603-CA091	(S)	472	Linear Feet	36" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III, Rubber Type Gaskets
0410	603-CA092	(S)	88	Linear Feet	42" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III, Rubber Type Gaskets
0420	603-CB001	(S)	17	Each	18" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0430	603-CB002	(S)	2	Each	24" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0440	603-CB003	(S)	5	Each	30" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0450	603-CB004	(S)	3	Each	36" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0460	603-CB005	(S)	2	Each	42" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0470	603-CE039	(S)	224	Linear Feet	22" x 13" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III, Flexible Plastic Gaskets
0480	603-CE040	(S)	80	Linear Feet	51" x 31" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III, Flexible Plastic Gaskets
0490	603-CE042	(S)	40	Linear Feet	44" x 27" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III, Flexible Plastic Gaskets
0500	603-CE043	(S)	8	Linear Feet	58" x 36" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III, Flexible Plastic Gaskets
0510	603-CF004	(S)	3	Each	44" x 27" Concrete Arch Pipe End Section
0520	603-CF005	(S)	4	Each	51" x 31" Concrete Arch Pipe End Section
0530	603-SB003	(S)	1	Each	18" Branch Connections, Stub into Concrete Box Culvert
0540	603-SB028	(S)	1	Each	30" Branch Connections, Stub into Box Culvert
0550	604-A001		2,196	Pounds	Castings
0560	604-B001		6,300	Pounds	Gratings
0570	606-B001		3,775	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1
0580	606-C003		15	Each	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1
0590	606-E003		15	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared
0600	609-D004	(S)	1,304	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3A Modified
0610	609-D007	(S)	3,002	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 2 Modified
0620	614-B002	(S)	217	Square Yard	Concrete Driveway, With Reinforcement, 6-inch Thickness
0630	616-A001	(S)	3,710	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 4-inch
0640	616-A003	(S)	170	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 10-inch
0650	619-A1002		8	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0660	619-A2002		7	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0670	619-A3006		8	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description [Fixed Unit Price]
0680	619-A5001		36,263	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0690	619-A6001		1,574	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0700	619-A6002		1,131	Square Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0710	619-C6001		98	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
0720	619-D1001		113	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0730	619-D2001		644	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0740	619-E1001		1	Each	Flashing Arrow Panel, Type C
0750	619-G4001		264	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
0760	619-G4005		48	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Double Faced
0770	619-G5001		90	Each	Free Standing Plastic Drums
0780	619-G7001		7	Each	Warning Lights, Type "B"
0790	619-G8001		37	Each	Warning Lights, Type "C"
0800	619-H1001		1	Lump Sum	Traffic Signals , Us Hwy 49 At Southgate Road
0810	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization
0820	627-J001		75	Each	Two-Way Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0830	627-K001		1,009	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0840	627-L001		52	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0850	630-A001		19	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.080" Thickness
0860	630-A002		420	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness
0870	630-C004		498	Linear Feet	Steel U-Section Posts, 3.0 to 3.5 lb/ft
0880	630-E004		129	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 7/16" x 2 1/2" Flat Bar
0890	630-F001		149	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0900	630-F003		14	Each	Delineators, Flexible Post Mounted, Crossover, Type I, Green
0910	630-F004		14	Each	Delineators, Flexible Post Mounted, Crossover, Type I, Yellow
0920	630-G001		4	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R, Post Mounted
0930	630-G003		1	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3L, Post Mounted
0940	630-K002		93	Linear Feet	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 3 1/2"
0950	630-K003		16	Linear Feet	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 4"
0960	635-A001		948	Linear Feet	Vehicle Loop Assemblies
0970	636-A003		2,110	Linear Feet	Shielded Cable, 4 Conductor
0980	638-A005		3	Each	Loop Detector Amplifier, Card Rack Mounted, 4 Channel
0990	640-A016		6	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 1 LED
1000	640-A018		2	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 3 LED
1010	640-A056		2	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 2 FYA LED
1020	646-A001		1	Lump Sum	Removal of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description [Fixed Unit Price]
1030	647-A001		6	Each	Pullbox, Type 1
1040	647-A002		1	Each	Pullbox, Type 3
1050	647-A003		8	Each	Pullbox, Type 4
1060	647-A004		10	Each	Pullbox, Type 5
1070	647-A005		6	Each	Pullbox, Type 2
1080	653-A001		8	Square Feet	Traffic Sign, Encapsulated Lens
1090	653-B001		44	Square Feet	Street Name Sign, Encapsulated Lens
1100	666-B007		2,420	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 12, 4 Conductor
1110	666-B040		140	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #8, 3 Conductor
1120	666-B049		460	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #10, 2 Conductor
1130	666-B054		1,030	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 8 Conductor
1140	666-C017		180	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Aerial Supported, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 8 Conductor
1150	668-A016		1,500	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 1"
1160	668-A018		240	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 2"
1170	668-A020		75	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 3"
1180	668-A029		80	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1190	668-B023		595	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 1"
1200	668-B024		380	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1210	809-A001	(S)	8,573	Square Feet	Gravity Type Retaining Wall System
1220	815-A008	(S)	164	Ton	Loose Riprap, Size 200
1230	815-E001	(S)	242	Square Yard	Geotextile under Riprap
1240	907-216-A001		9,852	Square Yard	Solid Sodding
1250	907-225-A001		45	Acre	Grassing
1260	907-225-B001		135	Ton	Agricultural Limestone
1270	907-225-C001		90	Ton	Mulch, Vegetative Mulch
1280	907-226-A001		47	Acre	Temporary Grassing
1290	907-234-C002		1,200	Linear Feet	Super Silt Fence
1300	907-234-D001		38	Each	Inlet Siltation Guard
1310	907-237-A003		5,856	Linear Feet	Wattles, 20"
1320	907-240-A001		4,780	Square Yard	Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System
1330	907-246-A002		160	Each	Sandbags
1340	907-249-A001		2,467	Ton	Riprap for Erosion Control
1350	907-407-A001	(A2)	10,054	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat
1360	907-413-E001		23,544	Linear Feet	Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement
1370	907-601-A001	(S)	164	Cubic Yard	Class "B" Structural Concrete

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description [Fixed Unit Price]
1380	907-601-B003	(S)	112	Cubic Yard	Class "B" Structural Concrete, Minor Structures
1390	907-603-ALT01	(S)	894	Linear Feet	18" Type A Alternate Pipe
1400	907-603-ALT02	(S)	170	Linear Feet	24" Type A Alternate Pipe
1410	907-618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic
1420	907-619-E3001		2	Each	Changeable Message Sign
1430	907-626-A005		7	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
1440	907-626-C003		6	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
1450	907-626-F003		5	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow
1460	907-626-G004		20,091	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, White
1470	907-626-G005		12,651	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Yellow
1480	907-626-H004		850	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White
1490	907-626-H005		1,131	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White
1500	907-630-O002		7	Each	Remove and Reset Sign Assembly
1510	907-630-O007		23	Each	Remove and Reset Signs, Ground Mounted
1520	907-637-A001		1	Each	Equipment Cabinet, Type B
1530	907-639-A026		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 45' & 50' Arms
1540	907-639-A038		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 40' & 50' Arms
1550	907-639-A047		2	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type V, 14' Shaft
1560	907-639-B001		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Shaft Extension, 10-foot, Video Camera Mount
1570	907-639-C002		9	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundations, 36" Diameter
1580	907-639-C003		2	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundations, 24" Diameter
1590	907-642-A005		1	Each	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers, Type 8M
1600	907-645-B001		4	Each	Be Prepared to Stop When Flashing Assembly
1610	907-650-A002		2	Each	On Street Video Equipment, Fixed Type
1620	907-650-A003		1	Each	On Street Video Equipment, PTZ Type
1630	907-657-A001		16,960	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM
1640	907-657-B001		30	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM
1650	907-657-D001		2,900	Linear Feet	Relocation of Existing Fiber Optic Cable
1660	907-658-A005		1	Each	Network Switch, Type A
1670	907-658-B001		1	Each	Terminal Server
1680	907-659-A001		1	Lump Sum	Traffic Management Center Modifications
1690	907-668-E002		8,370	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"
1700	907-668-F002		8,590	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked,Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"
1710	907-670-A001		1	Each	ITS Radar Detection System
1720	907-670-B001		60	Linear Feet	ITS RDS Comm Cable

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description [Fixed Unit Price]
1730	907-699-A002		1	Lump Sum	Roadway Construction Stakes
1740	907-815-F001	(S)	600	Ton	Sediment Control Stone
					ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 1
1750	907-304-F003	(GT)	23,912	Ton	3/4" and Down Crushed Stone Base
					ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 2
1760	907-304-F004	(GT)	23,912	Ton	Size 825B Crushed Stone Base
					ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 3
1770	907-304-F002	(GT)	23,912	Ton	Size 610 Crushed Stone Base
					ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 1
1780	907-403-A002	(BA1)	773	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 2
1790	907-403-M011	(BA1)	773	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP CC NUMBER 1
1800	907-403-A006	(BA1)	3,264	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, MT, 12.5-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP CC NUMBER 2
1810	907-403-M002	(BA1)	3,264	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, MT, 12.5-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP DD NUMBER 1
1820	907-403-A007	(BA1)	4,135	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, MT, 19-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP DD NUMBER 2
1830	907-403-M007	(BA1)	4,135	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, MT, 19-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP EE NUMBER 1
1840	907-403-A010	(BA1)	3,366	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, MT, 9.5-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP EE NUMBER 2
1850	907-403-M006	(BA1)	3,366	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, MT, 9.5-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP FF NUMBER 1
1860	907-403-A011	(BA1)	273	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 12.5-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP FF NUMBER 2
1870	907-403-M003	(BA1)	273	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, ST, 12.5-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP GG NUMBER 1
1880	907-403-A012	(BA1)	5,662	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 19-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP GG NUMBER 2
1890	907-403-M004	(BA1)	5,662	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, ST, 19-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP HH NUMBER 1
1900	907-403-A015	(BA1)	205	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 9.5-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP HH NUMBER 2

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description [Fixed Unit Price]
1910	907-403-M001	(BA1)	205	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, ST, 9.5-mm mixture
					ALTERNATE GROUP II NUMBER 1
1920	907-403-D001	(BA1)	443	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified
					ALTERNATE GROUP II NUMBER 2
1930	907-403-P002	(BA1)	443	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified
					ALTERNATE GROUP JJ NUMBER 1
1940	907-403-D004	(BA1)	9,834	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 9.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified
					ALTERNATE GROUP JJ NUMBER 2
1950	907-403-P001	(BA1)	9,834	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 9.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified

CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

* *

COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL

I. This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option ___* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

	Project No.	County		Project No.	County
1.	______________	______________	6.	______________	______________
2.	______________	______________	7.	______________	______________
3.	______________	______________	8.	______________	______________
4.	______________	______________	9.	______________	______________
5.	______________	______________	10.	______________	______________

A. If option (a) has been selected, then go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

B. If option (b) has been selected, then complete the following, go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
2. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
3. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
4. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
5. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
6. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
7. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
8. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
10. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

C. If option (c) has been selected, then initial and complete one of the following, go to II. and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of $ _____.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed _____ number of contracts.

II. It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We), the undersigned, agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

SIGNED _____

_____

_____

TO: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

CERTIFICATE

If awarded this contract, I (we) contemplate that portions of the contract will be sublet. I (we) certify that those subcontracts which are equal to or in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) will be in accordance with regulations promulgated and adopted by the Mississippi State Board of Contractors on January 13, 1999.

I (we) agree that this notification of intent DOES NOT constitute APPROVAL of the subcontracts.

NOTE: Insert name and address of subcontractors. (Subcontracts equal to or in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) ONLY.)

(Individual or Firm)	(Address)
(Individual or Firm)	(Address)
(Individual or Firm)	(Address)
(Individual or Firm)	(Address)

NOTE: Failure to complete the above DOES NOT preclude subsequent subcontracts. Subsequent subcontracts, if any, equal to or in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) will be in accordance with regulations promulgated and adopted by the Mississippi State Board of Contractors on January 13, 1999.

Contractor _____

By _____

Title _____

CERTIFICATE MUST BE EXECUTED

REV. 2/99

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION
(Execute in duplicate)

I,_____,
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301**,

in **Forrest** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds are not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determination of ineligibility; nor have a debarment pending; nor been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible within the past three years by the Mississippi Transportation Commission, the State of Mississippi, any other State or a federal agency; nor been indicted, convicted or had a civil judgment rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

Initial here "_____" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on _____ _____
Signature

(5/29/2008S)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION
(Execute in duplicate)

I,_____,
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301**,

in **Forrest** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds are not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determination of ineligibility; nor have a debarment pending; nor been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible within the past three years by the Mississippi Transportation Commission, the State of Mississippi, any other State or a federal agency; nor been indicted, convicted or had a civil judgment rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

Initial here "_____" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on _____ _____
Signature

(5/29/2008S)

S E C T I O N 9 0 2

CONTRACT FOR **SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301**

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF **Forrest**

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

This contract entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission on one hand, and the undersigned contractor, on the other witnesseth;

That, in consideration of the payment by the Mississippi Transportation Commission of the prices set out in the proposal hereto attached, to the undersigned contractor, such payment to be made in the manner and at the time of times specified in the specifications and the special provisions, if any, the undersigned contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the proposal in full compensation for the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the executing of all the work contemplated in this contract.

It is understood and agreed that the advertising according to law, the Advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the proposal for the contract, the specifications, the revisions of the specifications, the special provisions, and also the plans for the work herein contemplated, said plans showing more particularly the details of the work to be done, shall be held to be, and are hereby made a part of this contract by specific reference thereto and with like effect as if each and all of said instruments had been set out fully herein in words and figures.

It is further agreed that for the same consideration the undersigned contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid; or from the action of the elements and unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work, exceptions being those specifically set out in the contract; and for faithfully completing the whole work in good and workmanlike manner according to the approved Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders and requirements of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

It is further agreed that the work shall be done under the direct supervision and to the complete satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representatives, and when Federal Funds are involved subject to inspection at all times and approval by the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents as the case may be, or the agents of any other Agency whose funds are involved in accordance with those Acts of the Legislature of the State of Mississippi approved by the Governor and such rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the authorized Federal Agencies.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Special Provisions may be secured from list furnished by

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and, if through mere mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of this Contract, and fully understands the meaning of same and that he will comply with all the terms, covenants and agreements therein set forth.

Witness our signatures this the _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
Contractor (s)

By _____ MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Title _____ By _____
Signed and sealed in the presence of: Executive Director
(names and addresses of witnesses)

_____ _____
Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the ____ day of _____, _____, Minute Book No. _____, Page No. _____.

Revised 8/06/2003

S E C T I O N 9 0 3
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACT BOND FOR: **SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301**

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF: **Forrest**

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

Know all men by these presents: that we, _____
(Contractor)

_____ Principal, a _____

residing at _____ in the State of _____

and _____
(Surety)

residing at _____ in the State of _____,

authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, under the laws thereof, as surety, effective as of the contract date shown below, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Mississippi in the sum of _____

_____

($_____) Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to it for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors, or assigns jointly and severally by these presents.

The conditions of this bond are such, that whereas the said _____

_____

principal, has (have) entered into a contract with the Mississippi Transportation Commission, bearing the date of _____ day of _____ A.D. _____ hereto annexed, for the construction of certain projects(s) in the State of Mississippi as mentioned in said contract in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor, on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

Now therefore, if the above bounden _____

_____ in all things shall stand to and abide by and well and truly observe, do keep and perform all and singular the terms, covenants, conditions, guarantees and agreements in said contract, contained on his (their) part to be observed, done, kept and performed and each of them, at the time and in the manner and form and furnish all of the material and equipment specified in said contract in strict accordance with the terms of said contract which said plans, specifications and special provisions are included in and form a part of said contract and shall maintain the said work contemplated until its final completion and acceptance as specified in Subsection 109.11 of the approved specifications, and save harmless said Mississippi Transportation Commission from any loss or damage arising out of or occasioned by the negligence, wrongful or criminal act, overcharge, fraud, or any other loss or damage whatsoever, on the part of said principal (s), his (their) agents, servants, or employees in the performance of said work or in any manner connected therewith, and shall be liable and responsible in a civil action instituted by the State at the instance of the Mississippi Transportation Commission or any officer of the State authorized in such cases, for double any amount in money or property, the State may lose or be overcharged or otherwise defrauded of, by reason of wrongful or criminal act, if any, of the Contractor(s), his (their) agents or

employees, and shall promptly pay the said agents, servants and employees and all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment or supplies therefor, including premiums incurred, for Surety Bonds, Liability Insurance, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; with the additional obligation that such Contractor shall promptly make payment of all taxes, licenses, assessments, contributions, damages, any liquidated damages which may arise prior to any termination of said principal's contract, any liquidated damages which may arise after termination of the said principal's contract due to default on the part of said principal, penalties and interest thereon, when and as the same may be due this state, or any county, municipality, board, department, commission or political subdivision: in the course of the performance of said work and in accordance with Sections 31-5-51 et seq. Mississippi Code of 1972, and other State statutes applicable thereto, and shall carry out to the letter and to the satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, all, each and every one of the stipulations, obligations, conditions, covenants and agreements and terms of said contract in accordance with the terms thereof and all of the expense and cost and attorney's fee that may be incurred in the enforcement of the performance of said contract, or in the enforcement of the conditions and obligations of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

_____	_____
(Contractors) Principal	Surety
By _____	By _____
	(Signature) Attorney in Fact
	Address _____
	_____
Title _____	_____
(Contractor's Seal)	(Printed) MS Agent
	_____
	(Signature) MS Agent
	Address _____
	_____
	_____
	(Surety Seal)
	_____
	Mississippi Insurance ID Number

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____
Contractor

_____
Address

_____
City, State ZIP

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and _____
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of _____

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi**

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars ($ _____)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Safety Upgrades on US 49 from Camp Shelby to US 98, known as State Project No. SP-9999-06(016) / 106672301 in Forrest County.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____ , 20___

_____
(Principal) (Seal)

_____ By: _____
(Witness) (Name) (Title)

_____
(Surety) (Seal)

_____ By: _____
(Witness) (Attorney-in-Fact)

_____
MS Agent

_____
Mississippi Insurance ID Number